IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE

JPMORGAN CHASE & CO.,)
JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A. and)
JPMORGAN CHASE ELECTRONIC)
FINANCIAL SERVICES, INC.,)
·	Civil Action No: 08-189-SLR
Plaintiffs,	
v.))
AFFILIATED COMPUTER SERVICES, INC. and))
ACS STATE & LOCAL SOLUTIONS, INC.,	,)
Defendants.))

EXHIBITS TO FIRST AMENDED AND SUPPLEMENTAL COMPLAINT FOR DECLARATORY JUDGMENT AND PATENT INFRINGEMENT

VOLUME 2 – EXHIBITS G-N

OF COUNSEL:

Scott L. Robertson Jennifer A. Albert Thomas J. Scott, Jr. Stephen T. Schreiner Eleanor M. Hynes GOODWIN PROCTER LLP 901 New York Avenue, NW Washington, DC 20001 (202) 346-4000

Dated: August 28, 2008

Philip A. Rovner (#3215)
POTTER ANDERSON & CORROON LLP
Hercules Plaza
P.O. Box 951
Wilmington, Delaware 19899
(302) 984-6000
provner@potteranderson.com

Attorneys for Plaintiffs
JPMorgan Chase & Co.,
JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., and
JPMorgan Chase Electronic
Financial Services, Inc.

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I, Philip A. Rovner, hereby certify that on August 28, 2008, the within document was filed with the Clerk of the Court using CM/ECF which will send notification of such filing(s) to the following; that the document was served on the following counsel as indicated; and that the document is available for viewing and downloading from CM/ECF.

BY CM-ECF AND E-MAIL

Collins J. Seitz, Jr., Esq.
Kevin F. Brady, Esq.
Connolly Bove Lodge & Hutz LLP
1007 N. Orange Street
P. O. Box 2207
Wilmington, DE 19899
cseitz@cblh.com
kbrady@cblh.com

I hereby certify that on August 28, 2008 I have sent by E-mail the foregoing document to the following non-registered participants:

Lewis T. LeClair, Esq.
Mike McKool, Esq.
McKool Smith
300 Crescent Court, Suite 1500
Dallas, TX 75201
lleclair@mckoolsmith.com
mmckool@mckoolsmith.com

Brett E. Cooper, Esq. McKool Smith 399 Park Avenue New York, NY 10022 bcooper@mckoolsmith.com

/s/ Philip A. Rovner

Philip A. Rovner (#3215)
Potter Anderson & Corroon LLP
Hercules Plaza
P. O. Box 951
Wilmington, DE 19899
(302) 984-6000
provner@potteranderson.com

EXHIBIT G

US006615190B1

(12) United States Patent

Slater

(10) Patent No.: US 6,615,190 B1

(45) **Date of Patent:** Sep. 2, 2003

(54) SPONSOR FUNDED STORED VALUE CARD

(75) Inventor: Kim Michele Slater, Detroit, MI (US)

(73) Assignee: Bank One, Delaware, National

Association, Wilmington, DE (US)

(*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this patent is extended or adjusted under 35

U.S.C. 154(b) by 0 days.

(21) Appl. No.: **09/500,690**

(22) Filed: Feb. 9, 2000

(51) Int. Cl.⁷ G06F 17/60

(52) U.S. Cl. 705/41; 705/39; 705/40

(56) References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

4,634,845 A	1/1987	Hale et al 235/350
4,700,055 A	10/1987	Kashkashian, Jr 235/379
4,750,119 A	6/1988	Cohen et al.
4,766,293 A	8/1988	Boston
4,831,242 A	5/1989	Englehardt et al 235/382
4,882,675 A	11/1989	Nichtberger et al 364/401
4,906,826 A	3/1990	Spencer
5,025,372 A	6/1991	Burton et al.
5,117,355 A	5/1992	McCarthy
5,175,416 A	12/1992	Mansvelt et al 235/379
5,192,947 A	3/1993	Neustein 340/825.44
5,202,826 A	4/1993	McCarthy 364/405
5,276,311 A	1/1994	Hennige 235/380
5,287,268 A	2/1994	McCarthy 364/405
5,287,269 A	2/1994	Dorrough et al 364/408
5,297,026 A	3/1994	Hoffman 364/408
5,311,594 A	5/1994	Penzias 380/23
5,326,960 A	7/1994	Tannenbaum
5,339,239 A	8/1994	Manabe et al 364/401
5,350,906 A	9/1994	Brody et al.

(List continued on next page.)

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Netlink Goes After the Unbanked Niche (Netlink Transaction Services Aims to have its Paycheck Dispensing Smart Card System in Use to Cover 50,000 Workers in Mexico by the End odf 2000).*

G & D America's Multi-Application Smart Card Selected for Combined Payroll and "Virtual Banking" Program in Mexico Business Wire Apr. 24, 1998 p4241047.*

CardFAX, v1999, n60, First Union Issues Smart Crads to Fort Benning Recruits, Mar. 26, 1999.*

American Banker, v 164, n61, p 16, Smart Crads: 1st Union SmartCrad Pilot Enlists a Second Army Base, Mar. 31, 1999 *

Capital One launches VISA BUXX Card, Card News, v15 n22, Nov. 1, 2000.*

Steve Gold, Visa Intros Buxx Card for Teens, Newsbytes, Aug. 10, 2000.*

PCT-International Search Report for PCT/US01/03587.

Emerson Brown, et al., "Purchase Card Magic", Corporate Cashflow, v15n12, PP: 28–29, Nov. 1994, Length: 2 pages. U.S. Pending application 09/102,044, Phillips, et al., filed Jun. 22, 1998.

(List continued on next page.)

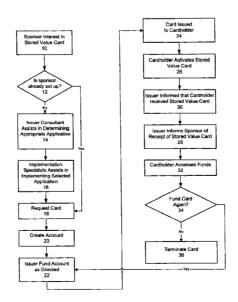
Primary Examiner—Vincent Millin Assistant Examiner—Charles R. Kyle

(74) Attorney, Agent, or Firm—Hunton & Williams LLP

(57) ABSTRACT

A method and system for issuing a sponsor funded stored value card. A sponsor company funds an account associated with the stored value card. The stored value card is issued to a cardholder, who can withdraw funds from the account, but cannot deposit additional funds in the account. A sponsor funded stored value card may reduce expenses and difficulties associated with written checks.

52 Claims, 2 Drawing Sheets



Page 2

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

5 00 5 004		24005	205 1200
5,397,881		3/1995	Mannik 235/380
/	E	4/1995	Nichtberger et al 364/401
5,424,524	A	6/1995	Ruppert et al 235/462
5,450,477		9/1995	Amarant et al 379/93
/ /	A	11/1995	Hilt et al.
5,471,669		11/1995	Lidman
5,477,038		12/1995	Levine et al.
5,479,494		12/1995	Clitherow 379/144
/ /	A	1/1996	Rivalto
5,500,514		3/1996	Veeneman et al.
5,511,114		4/1996	Stimson et al
/ /	A	5/1996	Tannenbaum
5,530,232		6/1996	Taylor
5,530,235		6/1996	Stefik et al 235/492 Kanter
5,537,314 5,544,086	A	7/1996	Davis et al.
5,544,246	A	8/1996 8/1996	Mandelbaum et al 380/23
5,577,109		11/1996	Stimson et al 379/112
5,578,808		11/1996	Taylor
5,585,787		12/1996	Wallerstein 340/825.34
5,590,038		12/1996	Pitroda
5,608,785	A	3/1997	Kasday
5,621,787	A	4/1997	McKoy et al 379/144
5,637,845	A	6/1997	Kolls
5,649,118		7/1997	Carlisle et al 395/241
5,664,110	A	9/1997	Green et al 705/26
5,675,607	Α	10/1997	Alesio et al 379/114
5,677,955	A	10/1997	Doggett et al 380/24
5,703,344	A	12/1997	Bezy et al.
5,708,422	Α	1/1998	Blonder et al 340/825.34
5,710,886	Α	1/1998	Christensen et al 395/214
5,715,399	A	2/1998	Bezos 395/227
5,721,768	Α	2/1998	Stimson et al 379/114
5,727,153	A	3/1998	Powell 395/214
5,760,381	A	6/1998	Stich et al 235/380
5,765,141	A	6/1998	Spector
/ /	A	6/1998	Rose et al 235/380
5,777,305	A	7/1998	Smith et al
5,777,306	A	7/1998	Masuda
5,787,404	A	7/1998	Fernandez-Holmann 705/35
5,845,259	A	12/1998	West et al 705/14
5,857,079 5,859,419	A A	1/1999	Claus et al
5,864,609	A	1/1999	Cross et al
		1/1999 1/1999	Armetta et al.
5,870,718		2/1999	Spector
5,870,713	A	2/1999	Norris
, ,		3/1999	Franklin et al 364/479.02
5,926,800		7/1999	Baronowski et al 705/35
5,930,217	A	7/1999	Kayanuma
	A	8/1999	Norris
5,955,961	A	9/1999	Wallerstein 340/825.33
5,991,750		11/1999	Watson 705/44
	Α	1/2000	Cunningham 705/38
6,016,954	Α	1/2000	Abe et al 235/379
6,038,552		3/2000	Fleischl et al 705/44
6,473,500	B 1	10/2002	Risafi et al.

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

CardEx Incentives web cite, Apr. 6, 1999.

Associates First Capital Corporation web site, Apr. 6, 1999.

Lacker, Jeffery M., "Stored value cards: costly private substitutes for government currency," Economic Quarterly, summer 1996.

"The evolution of a new consumerism," Claim Store Age, Jun. 1997 supp.

Fickenscher, Lisa, "Amex prepaid offering is latest card for firms regarding employees", American Banker, Aug. 8, 1996.

"Incentive Firms Find Debit cards a Rewarding Experience", Debit Card News, Nov. 28, 1997.

SwiftGift home page, Dec. 8, 1998.

PR Newswire, "Swift Gift 'Wows' Internet Shoppers", Feb. 2, 1998.

Bankrate web cite, Apr. 6, 1999.

DR. LINK Incentive Field Moving to Card-Based Series 14, Jul. 27, 1999.

Associates First Capital Corporation Annual Report, 1996, Apr. 6, 1999.

The Associates web cite, Apr. 6, 1999.

SwiftGift Key Bank Holiday Offer web cite, Apr. 5, 1999. Stoughton, Stephanie, "The Gift of Credit", The Washington Post, Dec. 14, 1998.

Proquest.umi web article "More retailers turn to co-branding", May 17, 1999.

"A Store Card Issuer Looks for Lift From Electronic Gift Certificates", Credit Card News, Feb. 1, 1995.

"Maritz Gets Mastercard's Stamp of Approval", Business Travel News, Aug. 19, 1996.

"Boatmen's Floats Stored Value into the Employee Incentive Waters", Debit Card News vol. 2, Issue 2, Jul. 16, 1996.

"Boatman's Prepaid Cards for Worker-Incentive Firm", American Banker, Jul. 2, 1996.

"Her's the call convenience you asked for: 1–800–call—ATT... For All Calls," AT&T Universal Platinum Master-Card and Calling Card publication, 1998, pp. 1–7, author unknown.

"Cards on the Internet—Advertising on a \$3 Bill," Industry Intelligence, by Gerry Vandenengel, no date available, pp. 46-48

"Cash, check, charge—what's next?," published on Mar. 6, 1995 in the Seattle Times, by David Bank, 4 pages.

"Cash just isn't flexible enough: Shops of the future will only take cards," Technology Express Section of the Daily Express, Feb. 10, 1995 by Nick Rosen, 1 page.

"Debit Cards Seen Poised for New Markets," published in the American Banker on Mar. 7, 1995, by Beth Piskora, 1 page.

"D.C. Area Safeway Stores Look for Increase In Sales Volume and Revenue With Cards," Card News Phillips Publishing, Inc., vol. 6, No. 25 ISSN: 0894–0797, Dec. 30, 1991, 3 pages.

"Incentives Field Moving to Card-Based Awards Series: 14," American Banker, by Antoinette Coulton, Mar. 26, 1998, 3 pages.

"Electronic Payments and Internet commerce," H.W. Wilson Co., Record No. BWBA97056650 (The evolution of a new consumerism), Chain Store Age (Chain Store Age) v. 73 (Jun. 1997 supp), 3 pages.

"First USA Platinum Connect," Calling card application offered by First USA, 6 pages.

"Introducing the First USA Platinum Connect card," offered by First USA, 6 pages.

"Stuck for a gift? Give a prepaid Credit Card," bankrate.com website by Lucy Lazarony of bankrate.com—posted Dec. 21, 1998, 4 pages.

Page 3

"Universal Card free lifetime membership extended 3 months," News Release dated Dec. 4, 1990, AT&T, 4 pages. "Microsoft Visa to Jointly Develop PC Electronic–Shopping Software," by Don Clark staff reporter of the Wall Street Journal, Nov. 9, 1994, 3 pages.

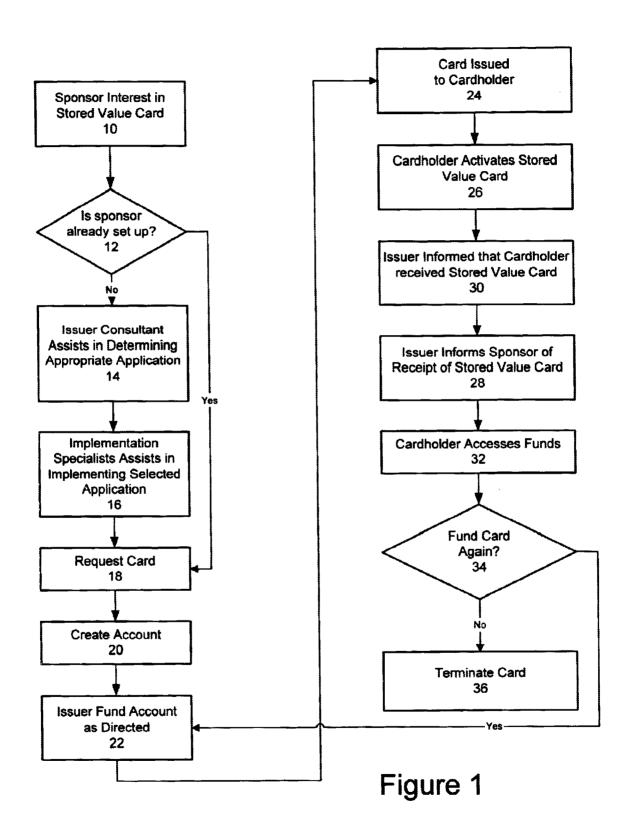
"Introducing Spending Money," A new card product concept presented to First USA, Oct. 9, 1996, Armetta Marketing & Design, 15 pages.

- "Sopininmon! Or what's happening in the retail credit card environment?," Credit World, vol. 85, No. 4, Mar. 1, 1997, by Ralph E. Spurgin, pp. 1–7.
- "New 1–800–Call–ATT campaign promotes one number for all calls," AT&T News Release on AT&T website http://www.att.com/press/0297/970217.csa.html, Jun. 13, 2000, pp. 1–2.
- * cited by examiner

Sep. 2, 2003

Sheet 1 of 2

US 6,615,190 B1



Sep. 2, 2003

Sheet 2 of 2

US 6,615,190 B1

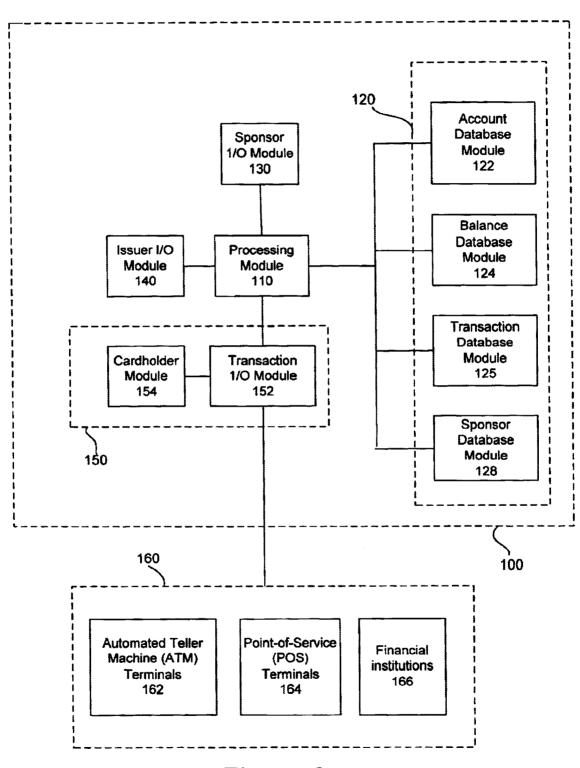


Figure 2

1

SPONSOR FUNDED STORED VALUE CARD

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

This invention relates to methods and systems for issuing stored value cards, and more particularly to stored value cards which are funded by a particular sponsor.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

On many occasions, companies must issue checks to people for payment of wages, claims, refunds, reimbursement of expenses, or other reasons. For example, a company may have to issue a check every Friday to pay employees for the previous weeks work. In another example, insurance companies have to issue checks to pay insurance claims. Issuing checks may be costly, as the processing costs associated with issuance, reconciliation, and/or replacement of lost or damaged checks may be substantial.

Checks may also have the drawback of being inconve- 20 nient to the recipient. Many banks require a checkholder to have an account with the bank to cash a check. Often, bank accounts charge monthly service fees, and/or charge based on the number of transactions (checks written, electronic debits, deposits, etc.) made in a predetermined time period. For non-account holders, checks must be cashed at the bank from where the check was drawn, or a fee is charged to cash the check. These fees may be five percent of the total amount of the check or more, thereby reducing the amount the recipient actually receives.

These and other drawbacks exist to the aforementioned alternatives.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

An object of the invention is to overcome these and other 35 drawbacks in existing purchase schemes.

A further object of the invention is to provide a stored value card which can replace the need to issue checks.

A further object of the invention is to provide a stored value card which allows immediate access to funds without requiring cash or access to a personal checking account.

A further object of the invention is to provide a stored value card with an associated sponsor funded stored value account (or "account" or "stored value account"), where a sponsor may add funds to the account, but a cardholder cannot add funds to the account.

These and other objects of the invention are accomplished according to various embodiments of the invention. One embodiment of the invention provides a method of issuing 50 a stored value card affiliated with a sponsor and an issuer, where the stored value card is funded by a sponsor and issued to a cardholder. An account associated with the stored value card is created, where the sponsor funds the account. cardholder is prohibited from depositing fluids into the

Another embodiment of the invention provides a system for issuing a stored value card affiliated with a sponsor and an issuer, where the stored value card is funded [is funded] by the sponsor and issued to a cardholder. The system may comprise a processor for creating an account in a database. A sponsor input/output may receive instructions for the processor to fund the account. An issuing device may issue the stored value card to the cardholder.

Other objects and advantages exist for the present invention.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

FIG. 1 shows a flowchart for requesting and issuing a stored value card of an embodiment of the invention.

FIG. 2 illustrates a schematic of an embodiment of a system to be used with a stored value card.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE PREFERRED EMBODIMENTS

The present invention is described in relation to a sponsor funded stored value card issued to a cardholder. In this environment, the present invention provides a stored value card account that is funded by a sponsor and issued to a cardholder. The cardholder may withdraw funds and receive information about the account, but may not deposit funds into the account. Nonetheless, the characteristics and parameters of the stored value card are equally applicable to other cards and card accounts.

For purposes of explaining the present invention, an embodiment of the present invention is set forth. A stored value card may be used by a sponsor to replace payroll checks issue to a sponsor's employees. A stored value card of the present invention may be issued to each employee by an issuer, such as a bank or other financial institution, on behalf of the sponsor. Each stored value card may have an account associated with the card.

The sponsor may fund the account associated with the stored value card at periodic intervals corresponding to the employee's payday (e.g., every Friday, every other Friday, the last day of the month, etc.) by instructing the issuer to fund the stored value card account. Employees may withdraw the funds at the employee's discretion, through known manners of withdrawal, e.g., automatic teller machines (ATM), point-of-service (POS) purchases, transfers to other accounts, etc. An employee may obtain the balance of the stored value card account, but may not deposit funds into the account. The present invention will now be described in more detail.

According to an embodiment of the invention, a sponsor funded stored value card has an account associated with the card. A sponsor funds an account, and may access other information associated with the account, such as the balance of the account and the transactions that have occurred in connection with the account. A cardholder may withdraw funds from the account, and may access other information associated with the account, including the balance in the account and various transactions that have occurred with the

FIG. 1 illustrates a flow chart for issuing a sponsor funded stored value card according to an embodiment of the invention. According to an embodiment, a sponsor may become interested in issuing a stored value card at step 10. Interest may be generated by advertising, such as radio and televi-The stored value card is issued to the cardholder, where the 55 sion commercials, internet advertisements, or direct mailing solicitation, such as through regular mail or through e-mail. Interest may also be generated through previous relationship with an issuer, such as having previously issued a stored value card, or participated in other programs offered by the issuer. Other methods for interesting potential sponsors may also be used.

> An issuer may determine if a sponsor has previously set up an appropriate program to allow issuance of a sponsor funded stored value card at step 12. If a sponsor has previously implemented a sponsor funded stored value card application or applications, a sponsor may request a sponsor funded stored value card at step 18. If a sponsor has not

3

previously funded a sponsor funded stored value card, an issuer consultant may assist in determining the appropriate sponsor funded stored value card application at step 14. Various applications may include a sponsor funded stored value card for expense accounts, payroll accounts, or other applications. Examples of other applications will be described in greater detail below.

An implementation specialist may assist in implementing a selected application or applications at step 16. Implementation of a selected application or applications may include ensuring that applicable government regulations are properly followed, providing interface access between the appropriate mechanisms of a sponsor and the appropriate mechanisms of the issuer, and ensuring that a sponsor has the appropriate hardware and software to enable interaction with an issuer. Other implementation may also be required.

A sponsor company may request that a sponsor funded stored value card be created at step 18. A request may be a written request, such as through sending a letter or by completing a written form, an oral request, such as by a telephone call or by an in-person request, or by an electronic request, such as by e-mail or through a web-site request. According to an embodiment of the invention, security procedures may be used to ensure that sponsor funded stored value cards are properly requested. Other methods for requesting creation of a sponsor funded stored value card may also be used.

An issuer creates an account associated with a sponsor funded stored value card at step 20. The account associated with a sponsor funded stored value card holds the funds designated by the sponsor. A sponsor may add funds at step 22. According to an embodiment of the invention, a sponsor may add funds to the account as desired, such as by transferring funds from another account, while a cardholder may not add to the account.

A sponsor fund stored value card may be issued to a cardholder at step 24. Issuing a stored value card may be performed in a number of known manners. These manners include mailing a stored value card to a cardholder, or presenting a stored value card to the cardholder in person, $_{40}$ such as at the financial institution or at the sponsor's place of business. According to an embodiment of the invention, a card issuing mechanism may be available to issue a stored value card as directed. Other methods for issuing stored value cards may also be used.

A stored value card may be given a unique account number which may be embossed on the front of the card along with a card-holder's name. A stored value card may also be affiliated with a credit network (e.g. VISATM, MasterCard, etc.). An identification indicia of the credit $_{50}$ network may be displayed on the front of the stored value card, as well as an identification indicia of an issuer and/or

A cardholder may activate a stored value card at step 26. According to an embodiment of the invention, a cardholder 55 may activate a stored value card by communicating with an issuer, such as by telephone, internet connection, or other method of communication. According to an embodiment of the invention, a cardholder may activate a stored value card value card may also be used.

At step 28, an issuer may be informed that a cardholder has received a stored value card. According to an embodiment of the invention, a cardholder may inform an issuer of receipt of a stored value card simultaneously with activating 65 a stored value card. Other methods of informing an issuer of receipt of a stored value card may also be used.

An issuer may inform a sponsor that a stored value card has been received by a cardholder at step 30. Informing a sponsor may occur in writing, or an electronic medium, such as e-mail or the internet. Other methods of informing sponsors may also be used.

A cardholder may access funds at step 32. Accessing funds may include withdrawing funds as cash at an ATM terminal, making a POS purchase at a merchant transferring the funds to another account, or withdrawing funds at a financial institution. Other methods of accessing funds may also be used.

At a predetermined time, a sponsor may determine whether to add additional funds to a sponsor funded stored value card at step 34. Funds may be added periodically, such as in the case of payroll payments, or may be added sporadically, such as in the case of expense payments. A sponsor may direct an issuer to fund an account as directed at step 22. According to an embodiment of the invention, a sponsor may send a transmission, such as a file to a processing module 110, to the issuer identifying the amount of funds to be deposited into a stored value account. A sponsor may then send funds (e.g. send a check, wire funds, etc.) to the issuer for deposit in the specific stored value account. According to another embodiment of the invention, one transmission may be sent to an issuer to deposit funds in a stored value card account. A transmission, such as a transmission made through the Automated Clearing House ("ACH") used by financial institutions, may contain a routing number and transit number for an issuer and a stored value account number. By way of example, a transmission comprises a routing number and transit number for the issuer, and a stored value account number. The transmission is sent through the ACH. The transmission is rejected, as it is not a demand deposit account number, and is sent to system 100, such as to processing module 110. Based on the transmission, system 100 credits the appropriate stored value account with the appropriate amount of funds. If no funding of the stored value card is to take place, the store value card may be terminated at step 36.

FIG. 2 illustrates a schematic system to support a sponsor funded stored value card according to an embodiment of the invention. System 100 comprises a processing module 110, a database module 120, a sponsor input/output (I/O) module 130, an issuer I/O module 140, and a cardholder transaction 45 module 150.

According to an embodiment of the invention, processing module 110 may act to coordinate information flow in system 100 and, according to an embodiment of the invention, may be a central processing unit (CPU) of a computer. According to an embodiment of the invention, database module 120 may comprise an account database module 122, a balance database module 124, a transaction database module 126, and a sponsor database module 128. An account database module 122 may be responsible for storing information related to accounts associated with each stored purchase card, such as an account number and a stored value card number. Other information may also be stored in an account database module 122.

Balance database module 124 may be responsible for at an ATM terminal. Other methods of activating a stored 60 storing information about the account balance. Processing module 110 may instruct balance database module 124 to be updated to increase or decrease the amount of funds in a stored value card account. Funds may be increased if a sponsor seeks to deposit funds into an account. Funds may be decreased if a sponsor removes funds, or if a cardholder withdraws funds. Other information may also be stored in balance database module 124.

Transaction database module 126 may be responsible for storing information related to stored value card accounts and stored value card transactions. According to an embodiment of the invention, transaction account module 126 may maintain records of every deposit and withdrawal associated with a stored value card account. A list of the transactions may be available to a sponsor, and/or to a cardholder. A list of transactions may be available in a hard copy, e.g., a printout, or in a softcopy, e.g., an electronic medium such as a spreadsheet file. Other information may also be stored in transaction database module 126.

Sponsor database module 128 may be responsible for storing information about various sponsors, including the number of stored value cards funded by a sponsor, the status of the stored value cards, and the status of the sponsor. According to an embodiment of the invention, a sponsor database module 128 may maintain records of information about each sponsor, the stored value cards associated with each sponsor, and any instructions associated with each sponsor. Other information may also be stored in sponsor 20 database module 128.

Sponsor Input/Output (I/O) module 130 may permit a sponsor to connect with processing module 110, and transmit and receive information. According to an embodiment of the invention, a sponsor may use sponsor I/O module 130 to request information about one or more stored value card accounts. Processing module 110 may access account database module 122, retrieve the requested information, and transmit the information to a sponsor via sponsor I/O module 130. A sponsor may also transmit a request for a new stored value card via sponsor I/O module 130. Other information may also be transmitted and/or requested. Sponsor I/O module 130 may be a direct network connection, such as a dedicated line between a sponsor and an issuer, or an indirect connection such as through the internet (world wide web) and a browser. Other methods of connection may also be used

Issuer I/O module 140 may permit an issuer to connect with processing module 110, and transmit and receive information. According to an embodiment of the invention, an 40 issuer may use issuer I/O module 140 to direct processing module 110 to create accounts, add funds, and retrieve various requested information, such as account balances, transactions, and the status of a stored value card. Other information may also be transmitted and retrieved by issuer 45 I/O module 140.

Cardholder transaction module 150 may permit a cardholder to access funds from a stored value card account. According to an embodiment of the invention, cardholder transaction module 150 may comprise a transaction I/O module 152 and a cardholder I/O module 154. Transaction I/O module 152 may be connected to a financial network 160, which may include ATM terminals 162, POS terminals 164, and financial institutions 166. A cardholder may use ATM terminals 162 to make cash withdrawals from the 55 stored value card. According to an embodiment of the invention, a cardholder may use ATM terminals 162 to check the balance of the stored value card account. Cardholders may make purchases at merchants with POS terminals 164. as with a credit card or debit card. A cardholder may withdraw funds at a financial institution 164, such as a bank, from a stored value card by withdrawing funds in the form of cash, or transferring funds to an account in the financial institution. Other methods of performing cardholder transactions may also be used.

According to an embodiment of the invention, a cardholder may be able to access funds via a cardholder I/O 6

module 154. A cardholder I/O module 154 may connect to transaction I/O module 152, enabling a cardholder access to a stored value card account. A cardholder I/O module 154 may be a browser which connects to transaction I/O module 152 via the internet. Cardholder I/O module 154 may also comprise a connection by telephone, e-mail or other methods of connection to transaction I/O module 152. According to an embodiment of the invention, a cardholder may check the balance of the stored value card account, may make 10 purchases, such as through electronic commerce or other commerce using the stored value account, or may transfer funds from the stored value card account to another account. As with the stored value card, a cardholder may be unable to deposit funds into the account via cardholder I/O module 154. Other access by cardholder I/O module 160 may also

As noted previously, a sponsor funded stored value card may provide for partnering an issuer with a company desiring to streamline payment processing using a prefunded stored value card. According to an embodiment of the invention, a stored value card may look like a credit card to an ordinary observer, but with no credit line, and may function like a debit card, but with no associated cardholder deposit account. Such a stored value card issued by a sponsoring entity may reduce handling costs of checks and paper processing for both an issuer and a recipient.

For an issuer, a stored value card may provide revenue through transaction fees paid by merchants and cardholders, as well as the revenue generated from the "float" of funds held by an issuer on behalf of a sponsor company and cardholder. According to an embodiment of the invention, interest may be earned on the balance of funds in a stored value card account. Interest may be awarded to a sponsor of the stored value card, or may be awarded to a cardholder. For a sponsor, processing costs associated with issuance, reconciliation, and replacement of lost or damaged checks may be greatly reduced or eliminated. For applications involving relocation and business expenses and the like for employees or contractors, a stored value card may provide sponsors a convenient method for monitoring expenses. For the cardholder, a stored value card may provide immediate access to funds without the need to manage and safeguard a large sum of cash. A stored value card may also obviate the need for a cardholder to write multiple checks and perform reconciliation of a personal checking account. For cardholders not having a checking account, a stored value card may save the cost of check cashing fees, which can be up to five percent or more.

Sponsor funded stored value accounts may be used to support a variety of applications, including: (1) payroll applications; (2) business expense reimbursement and prepaid business expense applications; (3) relocation applications; (4) private label applications; (5) government benefit applications; (6) insurance applications; (7) consumer promotion applications; and (8) incentive/reward applications.

According to an embodiment of the invention, a (1) payroll program application may allow a company to issue employees a stored value card associated with a payroll, where a stored value card can be periodically funded (e.g., each payday).

According to an embodiment of the invention, a (2) business expense reimbursement and prepaid business expense application allows a company to reimburse an employee for actual expenses. A sponsor company may also prepay an employee for expected expenses by providing a funded stored value card. Similarly, a (3) relocation program

7

application may allow a sponsor company to reimburse actual expenses by issuing a sponsor funded stored value card, or to prepay expected expenses associated with employee relocation with a sponsor funded stored value

A (4) private label application may allow companies to provide employees and customers with a card used only for purchases of products and services at a specified merchant. According to an embodiment of the invention, a sponsor may limit where a stored value card may be used. By way of example only, a sponsor company involved in construction may provide employees with a sponsor funded stored value card that may only be used at hardware stores and lumberyards.

A(5) government benefits application may allow govern- 15 ment entities to distribute benefits, refunds and governmentsponsored loans using the card. According to an embodiment of the invention, a person receiving social security benefits may be issued a stored value card sponsored by the U.S. government. The stored value card may be funded monthly with a predetermined amount of the benefit to be received. The beneficiary cardholder may withdraw funds using the stored value card. Other government benefits may also be used.

An (6) insurance program may permit an insurance company to pay claimants and beneficiaries through a stored value card instead of a conventional check. In this application, a card may be funded one time or periodically, depending on the insurance agreement and circumstances of the claim.

According to an embodiment of the invention, a (7) consumer promotion programs application may allow companies to enhance customer loyalty or attract new customers by providing a prepaid stored value card. By way of example only, a stored value card may be sent to a cardholder as a coupon to entice purchase of selected merchandise, or as a rebate for a previous purchase of selected merchandise.

A (8) incentive/reward application may allow a company to reward employees, agents and customers for their sales/ $_{40}$ service performance or consumer behavior. A stored value card may be funded with incentives, rewards and commissions on a one-time or continual basis. By way of example only, a sponsor company may issue and fund a stored value card to a salesperson who reaches certain sales goals.

Combinations of various applications may also be applied to a sponsor funded stored value card. By way of example, a sponsor company which sells gasoline may provide customers that meet certain predetermined criteria (e.g., have purchased twelve tanks of gasoline) a sponsor funded stored value card which may be used to purchase items, such as gasoline or oil, at the sponsor company, or affiliated stores. By way of another example, a government entity may pay tax refunds by issuing a stored value card. Other applications may also be available for a stored value card of the present 55 tions. invention.

According to another embodiment of the invention, a computer usable medium having computer readable program code embodied therein for a sponsor funded stored value card may be provided. For example, the computer 60 usable medium may comprise a CD ROM, a floppy disk, a hard disk, or any other computer usable medium. One or more of the modules of system 100 may comprise computer readable program code that is provided on the computer usable mediums such that when the computer usable 65 medium is installed on a computer system, those modules cause the system to perform the functions described.

8

According to an embodiment of the invention, processing module 110, database module 120, account database module 122, balance database module 124, transaction database module 126, sponsor database module 128, sponsor I/O module 130, issuer I/O module 140, cardholder transaction module 150, transaction I/O module 152, and cardholder I/O module 154 may comprise computer readable code that, when installed on a computer, perform the functions described below. Also, only some of the modules may be provided in computer readable code.

According to a specific embodiment of the present invention, system 100 may comprise components of a software system. System 100 may operate on a network and be connected to other systems sharing a common database or databases. Other hardware arrangements may also be pro-

Other embodiments, uses and advantages of the present invention will be apparent to those skilled in the art from consideration of the specification and practice of the invention disclosed herein. The specification and examples should be considered exemplary only. The intended scope of the invention is only limited by the claims appended hereto.

What is claimed is:

- 1. A method for issuing a stored value card affiliated with a predetermined credit network, an organization sponsor, and an issuer, wherein the credit network, the issuer, and the organization sponsor each have separate identification indicia, the method comprising:
 - creating one account associated with the stored value card, wherein the organization sponsor funds the account and the account is independent and unassociated with any other account; and

issuing the stored value card to a cardholder, wherein:

- a) the cardholder is unable to fund the account;
- b) the stored value card is marked with the cardholder's name and at least one of the credit network identification indicia, the issuer identification indicia, and the organization sponsor identification indicia;
- c) the stored value card is accepted wherever cards associated with the predetermined credit network are accepted; and
- d) the stored value card uses a one-way only transfer of identification information from the stored value card to the predetermined credit network.
- 2. The method according to claim 1, wherein the cardholder activates the stored value card.
- 3. The method according to claim 2, wherein the stored value card is active for a predetermined period of time.
- 4. The method according to claim 1, wherein the sponsor 50 funds the account on a periodic basis.
 - 5. The method according to claim 1, wherein the organization sponsor funds the card more than once.
 - 6. The method according to claim 1, wherein the organization sponsor receives records regarding account transac-
 - 7. The method according to claim 1, further comprising the step of notifying the issuer that the cardholder has received the stored value card.
 - 8. The method according to claim 7, further comprising the step of the issuer notifying the organizational sponsor that the stored value card has been received by the cardholder.
 - 9. The method according to claim 1, wherein the issuer and the organization sponsor are the same entity.
 - 10. The method according to claim 1, further comprising the step of designating merchants where the stored value card may be used, wherein:

- a) the designated merchants are related to the business of the organization sponsor; and
- b) the designated merchants accept cards associated with the credit network.
- 11. A system for issuing a stored value card affiliated with 5 a predetermined credit network, an organization sponsor and an issuer, wherein the credit network, and the issuer, and the sponsor each have separate identification indicia, the system comprising:
 - means for creating one account associated with the stored 10 value card, wherein the organization sponsor funds the account and the account is independent and unassociated with any other account; and

means for issuing the stored value card to a cardholder, wherein:

- a) the cardholder is unable to fund the account;
- b) the stored value card is marked with the cardholder's name and at least one of the credit network identification indicia, the issuer identification indicia and the organization sponsor identification indicia;
- c) the stored value card is accepted wherever cards associated with the predetermined credit network are accepted; and
- d) the stored value card uses a one-way only transfer of identification information from the stored value card to the predetermined credit network.
- 12. The system according to claim 11, wherein the cardholder activates the stored value card.
- 13. The system according to claim 12, wherein the stored value card is active for a predetermined period of time.
- 14. The system according to claim 11, wherein the sponsor funds the account on a periodic basis.
- 15. The system according to claim 11, wherein the organization sponsor funds the card more than once.
- 16. The system according to claim 11, further comprising 35 means for recording account activity.
- 17. The system according to claim 11, further comprising means for notifying the issuer that the cardholder has received the stored value card.
- 18. The system according to claim 17, further comprising $_{40}$ means for the issuer to notify the organization sponsor that the stored value card has been received by the cardholder.
- 19. The system according to claim 11, wherein the issuer and the organization sponsor are the same entity.
- 20. The system according to claim 11, further comprising 45 means for designating merchants where the stored value card may be used, wherein:
 - a) the designated merchants are related to the business of the organization sponsor; and
 - b) the designated merchants accept cards associated with 50 the credit network.
- 21. The method according to claim 1, wherein the organization sponsor is a business.
- 22. The system according to claim 11, wherein the organization sponsor is a business.
- 23. A method for issuing a stored value card affiliated with a predetermined credit network, an organization sponsor, and an issuer network, wherein the credit network, the issuer, and the organization sponsor each have separate identification indicia, the method comprising:
 - creating one account associated with the stored value card, wherein the organization sponsor funds the account and receives records regarding account transactions, and the account is independent and unassociated with any other account;

issuing the stored value card to an employee of the organization sponsor, wherein:

10

- a) the employee is unable to fund the account:
- b) the stored value card is marked with the employee's name and at least one of the credit network identification indicia, the issuer identification indicia, and the organization sponsor identification indicia;
- c) the stored value card is accepted wherever cards associated with the predetermined credit network are accepted; and
- d) the stored value card uses a one-way only transfer of identification information from the stored value card to the predetermined credit network; and

receiving a designation of merchants where the stored value card may be used to make purchases in the course of the organization sponsor's purpose, wherein:

- a) the designated merchants are related to the purpose of the organization sponsor; and
- b) the designated merchants accept cards associated with the predetermined credit network.
- 24. The method according to claim 23, wherein the employee activates the stored value card.
- 25. The method according to claim 23, wherein the organization sponsor funds the card more than once.
- 26. The method according to claim 23, further comprising the step of notifying the issuer that the employee has 25 received the stored value card.
 - 27. The method according to claim 24, wherein the stored value card is active for a predetermined period of time.
 - 28. The method according to claim 23, wherein the organization sponsor is a business.
 - 29. A system for issuing a stored value card affiliated with a predetermined credit network, an organization sponsor and an issuer, wherein the credit network, and the issuer, and the organization sponsor each have separate identification indicia, the system comprising:
 - means for creating one account associated with the stored value card, wherein the organization sponsor funds the account and receives records regarding account transactions, and the account is independent and unassociated with any other account;

means for issuing the stored value card to a an employee of the business sponsor, wherein:

- a) the employee is unable to fund the account;
- b) the stored value card is marked with the cardholder's name and at least one of the credit network identification indicia, the issuer identification indicia and the organization sponsor identification indicia;
- c) the stored value card is accepted wherever cards associated with the predetermined credit network are accepted: and
- d) the stored value card uses a one-way only transfer of identification information from the stored value card to the predetermined credit network;

means for recording account activity; and

means for designating merchants where the stored value card may be used to make purchases in the course of the organization sponsor's business, wherein:

- a) the designated merchants are related to the purpose of the organization sponsor; and
- b) the designated merchants accept cards associated with the predetermined credit network.
- 30. The system according to claim 29, wherein the employee activates the stored value card.
- 31. The system according to claim 29, wherein the organization sponsor funds the card more than once.
- 32. The system according to claim 29, further comprising means for notifying the issuer that the employee has received the stored value card.

- 33. The system according to claim 29, wherein the stored value card is active for a predetermined period of time.
- 34. The system according to claim 29, wherein the organization sponsor is a business.
- 35. A method for issuing a stored value card affiliated with 5 a predetermined credit network, an employer, and an issuer, wherein the credit network, the issuer, and the employer each have separate identification indicia, the method com-

creating one account associated with the stored value $_{10}$ card, wherein the employer funds the account on a periodic basis corresponding to the employer's payroll cycle, and the account is independent and unassociated with any other account; and

issuing the stored value card to an employee, wherein:

- a) the employee is unable to fund the account;
- b) the employer is unable to access transactions associated with the stored value card;
- c) the stored value card is marked with the employee's name and at least one of the credit network identi- 20 fication indicia, the issuer identification indicia, and the employer's identification indicia;
- d) the stored value card is accepted wherever cards associated with the predetermined credit network are accepted: and
- e) the stored value card uses a one-way only transfer of identification information from the stored value card to the predetermined credit network.
- 36. The method according to claim 35, wherein the employee activates the stored value card.
- 37. The method according to claim 36, wherein the stored value card is active for as long as the employee remains employed by the employer.
- 38. The method according to claim 35, further comprising the step of notifying the issuer that the employee has 35 received the stored value card. received the stored value card.
- 39. The method according to claim 38, further comprising the step of the issuer notifying the employer that the stored value card has been received by the employee.
- 40. The method according to claim 35, wherein the issuer $_{40}$ and the employer are the same entity.
- 41. The system according to claim 37, wherein the issuer and the sponsor are the same entity.
- 42. The system according to claim 37, wherein the stored value card is active for a predetermined period of time.
- 43. A system for issuing a stored value card affiliated with a predetermined credit network, an employer and an issuer, wherein the credit network, and the issuer, and the employer each have separate identification indicia, the system com-

means for creating one account associated with the stored value card, wherein the employer funds the account on a periodic basis corresponding to the employer's payroll cycle, and the account is independent and unassociated with any other account; and

means for issuing the stored value card to an employee,

- a) the employee is unable to fund the account;
- b) the employer is unable to access transactions associated with the stored value card;
- c) the stored value card is marked with the employee's name and at least one of the credit network identification indicia, the issuer identification indicia and the employer's identification indicia;
- d) the stored value card is accepted wherever cards 65 value card has been received by the employee. associated with the predetermined credit network are accepted; and

12

- e) the stored value card uses a one-way only transfer of identification information from the stored value card to the predetermined credit network.
- 44. The system according to claim 43, wherein the cardholder activates the stored value card.
- 45. The system according to claim 43, further comprising means for notifying the issuer that the cardholder has received the stored value card.
- 46. The system according to claim 45, further comprising means for the issuer to notify the sponsor that the stored value card has been received by the cardholder.
- 47. A method for issuing a stored value card affiliated with a predetermined credit network, an employer, and an issuer, 15 the method comprising:
 - creating one account associated with the stored value card, wherein the employer funds the account on a periodic basis, and the account is independent and unassociated with any other account; and

issuing the stored value card to an employee, wherein:

- a) the employee is unable to fund the account;
- b) the employer is unable to access transactions associated with the stored value card;
- c) the stored value card is accepted wherever cards associated with the predetermined credit network are accepted;
- d) the employee activates the stored value card; and
- e) the stored value card uses a one-way only transfer of identification information from the stored value card to the predetermined credit network.
- 48. The method according to claim 47, further comprising the step of notifying the issuer that the employee has
- 49. The method according to claim 48, further comprising the step of the issuer notifying the employer that the stored value card has been received by the employee.
- **50**. A system for issuing a stored value card affiliated with a predetermined credit network, an employer and an issuer, the system comprising:
 - means for creating one account associated with the stored value card, wherein the employer funds the account on a periodic basis, and the account is independent and unassociated with any other account; and

means for issuing the stored value card to an employee,

- a) the employee is unable to fund the account;
- b) the employer is unable to access transactions associated with the stored value card;
- c) the stored value card is accepted wherever cards associated with the predetermined credit network are
- d) the employee activates the stored value card; and
- e) the stored value card uses a one-way only transfer of identification information from the stored value card to the predetermined credit network.
- 51. The system according to claim 50, further comprising means for notifying the issuer that the employee has received the stored value card.
- 52. The system according to claim 51, further comprising means for the issuer to notify the employer that the stored

EXHIBIT H

US007165049B2

(12) United States Patent Slater

(10) Patent No.: US 7,165,049 B2 (45) Date of Patent: Jan. 16, 2007

(54) SPONSOR FUNDED STORED VALUE CARD

(75) Inventor: Kim Michele Slater, Detroit, MI (US)

(73) Assignee: JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., New

York, NY (US)

(*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this

patent is extended or adjusted under 35

U.S.C. 154(b) by 222 days.

(21) Appl. No.: 10/284,395

(22) Filed: Oct. 31, 2002

(65) Prior Publication Data

US 2003/0055782 A1 Mar. 20, 2003

Related U.S. Application Data

- (63) Continuation of application No. 09/500,690, filed on Feb. 9, 2000, now Pat. No. 6,615,190.
- (51) **Int. Cl.** *G06F 17/60* (2006.01)

See application file for complete search history.

(56) References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

3,634,669 A	1/1972	Spontak
3,946,206 A	3/1976	Darjany
4,047,033 A	9/1977	Maimberg
4,465,206 A	8/1984	Sorel et al.
4,545,838 A	10/1985	Minkus
4,582,985 A	4/1986	Lofberg
4,614,861 A	9/1986	Pavlov et al.

4,634,845	A	1/1987	Riley
4,689,478	A	8/1987	Hale et al.
4,700,055	A	10/1987	Kashkashian, Jr
4,746,787	\mathbf{A}	5/1988	Suto et al.
4,750,119	A	6/1988	Robertson
4,752,676	A	6/1988	Leonard et al.
4,754,418	A	6/1988	Hara
4,766,293	A	8/1988	Boston
4,766,539	A	8/1988	Fox
4,789,928	A	12/1988	Fujisaki
4,822,985	A	4/1989	Boggan et al.
4,831,242	A	5/1989	Englehardt
4,831,526	A	5/1989	Luchs et al.

(Continued)

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

CA 2293321 12/1998

(Continued)

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Coulton A., DR-Link, Incentive Field Moving to Card-Based Award Series, Mar. 26, 1998, 3 pgs.*

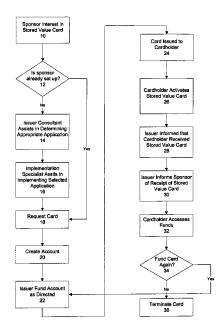
(Continued)

Primary Examiner—Charles R. Kyle (74) Attorney, Agent, or Firm—Hunton & Williams LLP

(57) ABSTRACT

A method and system for issuing a sponsor funded stored value card. A sponsor company funds an account associated with the stored value card. The stored value card is issued to a cardholder, who can withdraw funds from the account, but cannot deposit additional funds in the account. A sponsor funded stored value card may reduce expenses and difficulties associated with written checks.

40 Claims, 2 Drawing Sheets



US 7,165,049 B2 Page 2

	U.S	. PATENT	DOCUMENTS	5,544,246			Mandelbaum
4,868,3	76 A	9/1989	Lessin et al.	5,553,120		9/1996	
4,870,2			Boggan et al.	5,572,676 5,577,109		11/1996	Ohnishi Stimson
4,882,6			Nichtberger	5,578,808		11/1996	Taylor
4,897,5	33 A		Lyszczarz	5,581,064			Riley et al.
4,906,8			Spencer	5,585,787			Wallerstein
4,908,5			Boggan et al.	5,590,038	A	12/1996	Pitroda
4,923,2		5/1990		5,592,560			Deaton et al.
4,928,0 4,943,7			Masada Boggan	5,604,542			Dedrick
4,953,0		8/1990		5,608,785			Kasday Off et al.
4,954,9			Yamazaki	5,612,868 5,621,787			McKoy
4,961,1			Elliot et al.	5,621,812			Deaton et al.
4,968,8	73 A	11/1990	Dethloff et al.	5,637,845		6/1997	
4,975,8			DeTore et al.	5,638,457	Α	6/1997	Deaton et al.
4,978,4		12/1990		5,642,279	A	6/1997	Bloomberg et al.
4,992,9			Dworkin	5,642,485			Deaton et al.
5,025,3 5,049,7		6/1991 9/1991		5,644,723			Deaton et al.
5,055,6			Hasegawa	5,644,727		7/1997	Atkins Deaton et al.
5,080,7			Bonomi	5,649,114 5,649,117			Landry
5,095,1	94 A		Barbanell	5,649,118			Carlisle et al.
5,117,3	55 A	5/1992	McCarthy	5,653,914			Holmes et al.
5,175,4			Mansvelt	5,664,110		9/1997	
5,180,9			Hiramatsu	5,664,157	A	9/1997	Takahira et al.
5,192,9			Neustein	5,665,953			Mazzamuto et al.
5,202,2			Nakatani McCarthy	5,675,607		10/1997	
5,202,8 5,206,8			McCarthy Vitagliano	5,675,662			Deaton et al.
5,218,6		6/1993	-	5,677,955			Doggett
5,247,1			Friend et al.	5,684,291 5,687,322		11/1997	Taskett Deaton et al.
5,276,3			Hennige	5,689,100			Carrithers
5,287,2	68 A		McCarthy	5,689,650			McClelland et al.
5,287,2			Dorrough	5,692,132		11/1997	
5,297,0			Hoffman	5,696,907	Α	12/1997	Tom
5,311,5			Penzias	5,699,528		12/1997	
5,326,9 5,326,9		7/1994 7/1994	Perazza Tannenbaum	5,703,344		12/1997	•
5,328,8		7/1994	Holmes et al.	5,704,046		12/1997	•
5,339,2		8/1994		5,705,798 5,708,422			Tarbox Blonder
5,349,6		9/1994		5,710,458			Iwasaki
5,350,9	06 A	9/1994	Brody et al.	5,710,886			Christensen
5,359,1		10/1994	Skodlar	5,710,887			Chelliah et al.
5,365,5		11/1994		5,710,889	A	1/1998	Clark et al.
5,383,1			Kight et al.	5,715,399		2/1998	
5,397,8 5,399,5			Mannik Friend et al.	5,721,768			Stimson
5,401,8			Holmes et al.	5,721,781			Deo et al.
RE34,9			Nichtberger et al.	5,727,153 5,728,998		3/1998	Novis et al.
5,424,5			Ruppert	5,729,693			Holda-Fleck
5,450,4		9/1995	Amarant	5,734,154			Jachimowicz et al.
5,453,6		9/1995		5,734,838		3/1998	Robinson et al.
5,455,4		10/1995		5,736,728			Matsubara
5,459,3 5,465,2		10/1995 11/1995		5,737,421			Audebert
5,466,9			Hovakimian	5,740,549			Reilly et al.
5,471,6		11/1995		5,742,775 5,745,049		4/1998 4/1998	Akiyama et al.
5,477,0		12/1995		5,745,706			Wolfberg et al.
5,477,0	40 A	12/1995	Lalonde	5,749,075		5/1998	Toader et al.
5,479,4	94 A	12/1995	Clitherow	5,760,381		6/1998	
5,482,1			Rivalto	5,765,141	A	6/1998	Spector
5,483,4			Malark	5,770,843		6/1998	
5,483,4			Pickering Voorgen	5,770,849			Novis et al.
5,500,5 5,511,1			Veeneman Stimson	5,774,870		6/1998	•
5,512,6			Holmes et al.	5,777,305 5,777,306		7/1998 7/1998	Smith Masuda
5,513,1			Auriemma	5,777,903			Piosenka et al.
5,521,3			Tannenbaum	5,778,067			Jones et al.
5,530,2		6/1996		5,787,156		7/1998	
5,530,2		6/1996		5,787,404			Fernandez-Holman
5,537,3		7/1996		5,789,733		8/1998	Jachimowicz et al.
5,544,0	86 A	8/1996	Davis	5,794,207	A	8/1998	Walker et al.

US 7,165,049 B2 Page 3

5,799,087 A	8/1998		6,004,681 A		Epstein et al.
5,802,176 A		Audebert	6,006,988 A	12/1999	
5,805,719 A		Pare, Jr. et al.	6,009,415 A	12/1999	e e
5,806,042 A		Kelly et al.	6,014,636 A	1/2000	
5,806,044 A		Powell	6,014,638 A		Burge et al.
5,806,045 A		Biorge et al.	6,014,645 A		Cunningham Gloor et al 713/300
5,807,627 A		Friend et al. Greco et al.	6,014,749 A *		Molinari et al.
5,809,478 A 5,815,657 A		Williams et al.	6,016,482 A 6,016,954 A	1/2000	
5,815,658 A		Kuriyama	6,019,284 A		Freeman et al.
5,819,234 A		Slavin et al.	6,026,370 A	2/2000	
5,819,237 A		Garman	6,029,139 A		Cunningham et al.
5,832,457 A		O'Brien	6,029,890 A	2/2000	
5,835,061 A	11/1998		6,032,136 A		Brake, Jr. et al.
5,835,576 A	11/1998		6,036,099 A		Leighton
5,839,113 A		Federau et al.	6,038,292 A		Thomas
5,845,259 A	12/1998		6,038,552 A		Fleischl
5,845,260 A		Nakano et al.	6,041,315 A	3/2000	
5,852,811 A	12/1998		6,045,042 A	4/2000	
5,852,812 A	12/1998		6,047,067 A	4/2000	
5,857,079 A	1/1999		6,049,463 A		O'Malley et al.
5,857,175 A		Day et al.	6,049,773 A		McCormack et al.
5,857,709 A	1/1999	<u> </u>	6,049,782 A		Gottesman et al.
5,859,419 A	1/1999		6,058,378 A		Clark et al.
5,864,609 A	1/1999		6,064,985 A		Anderson
5,864,828 A	1/1999		6,065,675 A		Teicher
5,864,830 A *		Armetta et al 705/41	6,068,183 A		Freeman et al.
5,870,718 A		Spector	6,070,147 A		Harms et al.
5,870,721 A	2/1999		6,070,153 A		Simpson
5,875,437 A	2/1999		6,076,068 A		DeLapa et al.
5,883,377 A		Chapin, Jr.	6,076,072 A		Libman
5,883,810 A		Franklin	6,078,888 A		Johnson, Jr.
5,884,271 A		Pitroda	6,078,891 A		Riordan et al.
5,884,278 A		Powell	6,091,817 A		Bertina et al.
5,884,285 A	3/1999		6,092,056 A		Tull, Jr. et al.
5,887,065 A		Audebert	6,095,412 A		Bertina et al.
5,890,138 A		Godin et al.	6,095,416 A		Grant et al.
5,890,140 A		Clark et al.	6,098,053 A	8/2000	
H1794 H *		Claus	6,105,011 A		Morrison, Jr.
5,897,620 A		Walker et al.	6,105,865 A		Hardesty
5,905,246 A		Fajkowski	6,115,458 A	9/2000	•
5,911,135 A	6/1999	5	6,119,932 A		Maloney et al.
5,911,136 A	6/1999		6,122,623 A		Garman
5,920,629 A	7/1999	Rosen	6,128,598 A	10/2000	Walker et al.
5,920,844 A	7/1999	Hotta et al.	6,128,599 A	10/2000	Walker et al.
5,920,847 A	7/1999	Kolling et al.	6,129,274 A	10/2000	Suzuki
5,923,734 A	7/1999	Taskett	6,134,536 A	10/2000	Shepherd
5,926,800 A	7/1999	Baronowski	6,138,917 A	10/2000	Chapin, Jr.
5,930,217 A	7/1999	Kayanuma	6,145,741 A	11/2000	Wisdom et al.
5,931,764 A	8/1999	Freeman et al.	6,148,297 A	11/2000	Swor et al.
5,933,817 A	8/1999	Hucal	6,161,096 A	12/2000	Bell
5,937,068 A	8/1999	Aubebert	6,163,770 A	12/2000	Gamble et al.
5,940,811 A	8/1999	Norris	6,164,533 A	12/2000	Barton
5,952,641 A	9/1999	Korshun	6,167,385 A		Hartley-Urquhart
5,953,423 A	9/1999		6,169,975 B1		White et al.
5,953,710 A *		Fleming 705/38	6,173,267 B1	1/2001	
5,955,961 A	9/1999	Wallerstein	6,182,048 B1		Osborn et al.
5,963,648 A	10/1999		6,182,894 B1	2/2001	Hackett et al.
5,970,479 A		Shepherd	6,186,793 B1		Brubaker
5,970,480 A	10/1999		6,189,787 B1	2/2001	
5,974,399 A		Giuliani et al.	6,195,644 B1	2/2001	
RE36,365 E		Levine et al.	6,202,053 B1		Christiansen et al.
5,984,180 A		Albrecht	RE37,122 E		Levine et al.
5,984,191 A		Chapin, Jr.	6,227,447 B1		Campisano
5,987,434 A	11/1999		6,243,688 B1	6/2001	
5,988,509 A	11/1999		6,263,316 B1		Khan et al.
5,991,413 A		Arditti et al.	6,265,977 B1		Vega et al.
5,991,748 A	11/1999		6,278,981 B1		Dembo et al.
5,991,750 A	11/1999		6,295,522 B1*		Boesch 705/41
6,000,608 A	12/1999		6,298,336 B1		Davis et al.
6,000,832 A		Franklin et al.	6,308,268 B1		Audebert
6,002,383 A		Shimada	6,336,099 B1		Barnett et al.
6,003,762 A	12/1999	Hayashida	6,341,724 B1	1/2002	Campisano

US 7,165,049 B2 Page 4

6,343,743	В1	2/2002	Lamla	2003/0135462 A1 7/2003 Brake Jr. et al.
6,345,261	B1	2/2002	Feidelson	2003/0140004 A1 7/2003 O'Leary et al.
6,345,766	В1	2/2002	Taskett et al.	2003/0144935 A1 7/2003 Sobek
6,349,291	В1	2/2002	Varma	2003/0163403 A1 8/2003 Chen et al.
6,360,954	В1	3/2002	Barnardo	2003/0172040 A1 9/2003 Kemper et al.
6,366,220	В1	4/2002	Elliott	2003/0195808 A1 10/2003 Brown et al.
6,373,969	В1	4/2002	Adler	2003/0200180 A1 10/2003 Phelan et al.
6,385,591	В1	5/2002	Mankoff	2003/0216965 A1 11/2003 Libman
6,386,444	В1	5/2002	Sullivan	2004/0024672 A1 2/2004 Brake Jr. et al.
6,397,202	В1	5/2002	Higgins et al.	2004/0030626 A1 2/2004 Libman
6,402,039	В1	6/2002	Freeman et al.	2004/0039588 A1 2/2004 Libman
6,405,182	В1	6/2002	Cuervo	2004/0039694 A1* 2/2004 Dunn et al
6,422,459	В1	7/2002	Kawan	2004/0098351 A1 5/2004 Duke
6,422,462	В1	7/2002	Cohen	2004/0243498 A1 12/2004 Duke
6,429,927	В1	8/2002	Borza	2005/0027649 A1 2/2005 Cech
6,434,259	В1	8/2002	Hamid et al.	2005/0071230 A1 3/2005 Mankoff
6,446,210	В1	9/2002	Borza	2005/0075932 A1 4/2005 Mankoff
6,450,407	В1	9/2002	Freeman et al.	2005/0171898 A1* 8/2005 Bishop et al 705/39
6,463,039	В1	10/2002	Ricci et al.	
6,467,684	В1	10/2002	Fite et al.	FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS
6,473,500	В1	10/2002	Risafi et al.	ED 050440 11/1000
6,484,144	В1	11/2002	Martin et al.	EP 959440 11/1999
6,484,148	В1	11/2002	Boyd	GB 2376787 12/2002
6,498,861	В1	12/2002	Hamid et al.	GB 2377071 12/2002
6,505,168	В1	1/2003	Rothman et al.	GB 2377314 1/2003
6,560,578	В1	5/2003	Eldering	WO WO 94/29112 12/1994
6,574,603	В1	6/2003	Dickson et al.	WO WO 97/41673 11/1997
6,581,839	В1	6/2003	Lasch et al.	WO WO 99/05633 2/1999
6,601,761	В1	8/2003	Katis	WO WO 01/69347 9/2001
6,609,111	В1	8/2003	Bell	WO WO 2005/043277 A2 5/2005
RE38,255	Ε		Levine et al.	OTHER BURL ICATIONS
6,615,189	B1 *	9/2003	Phillips et al 705/41	OTHER PUBLICATIONS
6,615,190	B1 *	9/2003	Slater 705/41	Incentive Firms Find Debiut Crads a Rewarding Experience, Debit
6,625,582	В1	9/2003	Richman et al.	Card News v3 n 11, 3 pgs Nov. 28, 1997.*
6,631,849	T) 1	10/2002	Blossom	Card News v5 II 11, 5 pgs Nov. 26, 1997.
0,031,072	BI	10/2003	Diossoili	The Campus Card Conundrum Card Technology Feb 1998 8
6,641,049		10/2003		The Campus Card Conundrum, Card Technology, Feb. 1998, 8
	В1	11/2003		pages.*
6,641,049	B1 B1	11/2003 11/2003 1/2004	Luu Kelley et al. LaBlanc et al.	pages.* CardEx Incentives, Apr. 6, 1999, www.cardexco.com.
6,641,049 6,641,050	B1 B1 B1	11/2003 11/2003 1/2004	Luu Kelley et al.	pages.* CardEx Incentives, Apr. 6, 1999, www.cardexco.com. "Associates First Capital Corporation", Hoover's Inc., The Industry
6,641,049 6,641,050 6,675,127	B1 B1 B1 B1	11/2003 11/2003 1/2004 2/2004 6/2004	Luu Kelley et al. LaBlanc et al. Hebbecker Sullivan	pages.* CardEx Incentives, Apr. 6, 1999, www.cardexco.com. "Associates First Capital Corporation", Hoover's Inc., The Industry Standard: The Newsmagazine of the Internet Economy, thestandard.
6,641,049 6,641,050 6,675,127 6,693,544 6,745,938 6,802,008	B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1	11/2003 11/2003 1/2004 2/2004 6/2004 10/2004	Luu Kelley et al. LaBlanc et al. Hebbecker Sullivan Ikefuji et al.	pages.* CardEx Incentives, Apr. 6, 1999, www.cardexco.com. "Associates First Capital Corporation", Hoover's Inc., The Industry Standard: The Newsmagazine of the Internet Economy, thestandard. net/companies/cpmpany-display, Apr. 6, 1999.
6,641,049 6,641,050 6,675,127 6,693,544 6,745,938 6,802,008 6,805,287	B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1	11/2003 11/2003 1/2004 2/2004 6/2004 10/2004 10/2004	Luu Kelley et al. LaBlanc et al. Hebbecker Sullivan Ikefuji et al. Bishop	pages.* CardEx Incentives, Apr. 6, 1999, www.cardexco.com. "Associates First Capital Corporation", Hoover's Inc., The Industry Standard: The Newsmagazine of the Internet Economy, thestandard. net/companies/cpmpany-display, Apr. 6, 1999. Jeffrey M. Lacker, "Stored Value Cards: Costly Private Substitu-
6,641,049 6,641,050 6,675,127 6,693,544 6,745,938 6,802,008 6,805,287 6,865,547	B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1	11/2003 11/2003 1/2004 2/2004 6/2004 10/2004 10/2004 3/2005	Luu Kelley et al. LaBlanc et al. Hebbecker Sullivan Ikefuji et al. Bishop Brake, Jr. et al.	pages.* CardEx Incentives, Apr. 6, 1999, www.cardexco.com. "Associates First Capital Corporation", Hoover's Inc., The Industry Standard: The Newsmagazine of the Internet Economy, thestandard. net/companies/cpmpany-display, Apr. 6, 1999. Jeffrey M. Lacker, "Stored Value Cards: Costly Private Substitutions for Government Currency", Economic Quarterly, 1996.
6,641,049 6,641,050 6,675,127 6,693,544 6,745,938 6,802,008 6,805,287 6,865,547 6,868,426	B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1	11/2003 11/2003 1/2004 2/2004 6/2004 10/2004 3/2005 3/2005	Luu Kelley et al. LaBlanc et al. Hebbecker Sullivan Ikefuji et al. Bishop Brake, Jr. et al. Mankoff	pages.* CardEx Incentives, Apr. 6, 1999, www.cardexco.com. "Associates First Capital Corporation", Hoover's Inc., The Industry Standard: The Newsmagazine of the Internet Economy, thestandard. net/companies/cpmpany-display, Apr. 6, 1999. Jeffrey M. Lacker, "Stored Value Cards: Costly Private Substitutions for Government Currency", Economic Quarterly, 1996. "The Evolution of a New Consumerism", Chain Store Age, vol. 73,
6,641,049 6,641,050 6,675,127 6,693,544 6,745,938 6,802,008 6,805,287 6,865,547 6,868,426 2001/0011243	B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1	11/2003 11/2003 1/2004 2/2004 6/2004 10/2004 10/2004 3/2005 3/2005 8/2001	Luu Kelley et al. LaBlanc et al. Hebbecker Sullivan Ikefuji et al. Bishop Brake, Jr. et al. Mankoff Dembo et al.	pages.* CardEx Incentives, Apr. 6, 1999, www.cardexco.com. "Associates First Capital Corporation", Hoover's Inc., The Industry Standard: The Newsmagazine of the Internet Economy, thestandard. net/companies/cpmpany-display, Apr. 6, 1999. Jeffrey M. Lacker, "Stored Value Cards: Costly Private Substitutions for Government Currency", Economic Quarterly, 1996. "The Evolution of a New Consumerism", Chain Store Age, vol. 73, pp. 8-9, Jun. 1997.
6,641,049 6,641,050 6,675,127 6,693,544 6,745,938 6,802,008 6,805,287 6,865,547 6,868,426 2001/0011243 2001/0027441	B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 A1	11/2003 11/2003 1/2004 2/2004 6/2004 10/2004 3/2005 3/2005 8/2001 10/2001	Luu Kelley et al. LaBlanc et al. Hebbecker Sullivan Ikefuji et al. Bishop Brake, Jr. et al. Mankoff Dembo et al. Wankmueller	pages.* CardEx Incentives, Apr. 6, 1999, www.cardexco.com. "Associates First Capital Corporation", Hoover's Inc., The Industry Standard: The Newsmagazine of the Internet Economy, thestandard. net/companies/cpmpany-display, Apr. 6, 1999. Jeffrey M. Lacker, "Stored Value Cards: Costly Private Substitutions for Government Currency", Economic Quarterly, 1996. "The Evolution of a New Consumerism", Chain Store Age, vol. 73, pp. 8-9, Jun. 1997. Lisa Fickenscher, "Amex prepaid offering is latest card for firms
6,641,049 6,641,050 6,675,127 6,693,544 6,745,938 6,802,008 6,805,287 6,865,547 6,868,426 2001/0011243 2001/0027441 2001/0034682	B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 A1 A1	11/2003 11/2003 1/2004 2/2004 6/2004 10/2004 3/2005 3/2005 8/2001 10/2001	Luu Kelley et al. LaBlanc et al. Hebbecker Sullivan Ikefuji et al. Bishop Brake, Jr. et al. Mankoff Dembo et al. Wankmueller Knight et al.	pages.* CardEx Incentives, Apr. 6, 1999, www.cardexco.com. "Associates First Capital Corporation", Hoover's Inc., The Industry Standard: The Newsmagazine of the Internet Economy, thestandard. net/companies/cpmpany-display, Apr. 6, 1999. Jeffrey M. Lacker, "Stored Value Cards: Costly Private Substitutions for Government Currency", Economic Quarterly, 1996. "The Evolution of a New Consumerism", Chain Store Age, vol. 73, pp. 8-9, Jun. 1997. Lisa Fickenscher, "Amex prepaid offering is latest card for firms regarding employees", American Banker, vol. 161, No. 151, p. 11,
6,641,049 6,641,050 6,675,127 6,693,544 6,745,938 6,802,008 6,805,287 6,865,547 6,868,426 2001/0011243 2001/0027441 2001/0034682 2001/0044293	B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 A1 A1	11/2003 11/2003 1/2004 2/2004 6/2004 10/2004 3/2005 3/2005 8/2001 10/2001 11/2001	Luu Kelley et al. LaBlanc et al. Hebbecker Sullivan Ikefuji et al. Bishop Brake, Jr. et al. Mankoff Dembo et al. Wankmueller Knight et al. Morgan	pages.* CardEx Incentives, Apr. 6, 1999, www.cardexco.com. "Associates First Capital Corporation", Hoover's Inc., The Industry Standard: The Newsmagazine of the Internet Economy, thestandard. net/companies/cpmpany-display, Apr. 6, 1999. Jeffrey M. Lacker, "Stored Value Cards: Costly Private Substitutions for Government Currency", Economic Quarterly, 1996. "The Evolution of a New Consumerism", Chain Store Age, vol. 73, pp. 8-9, Jun. 1997. Lisa Fickenscher, "Amex prepaid offering is latest card for firms regarding employees", American Banker, vol. 161, No. 151, p. 11, Aug. 8, 1996.
6,641,049 6,641,050 6,675,127 6,693,544 6,745,938 6,802,008 6,805,287 6,865,547 6,868,426 2001/0011243 2001/0027441 2001/0034682 2001/0044293 2001/0047342	B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 A1 A1 A1	11/2003 11/2003 1/2004 2/2004 6/2004 10/2004 3/2005 3/2005 8/2001 10/2001 11/2001 11/2001	Luu Kelley et al. LaBlanc et al. Hebbecker Sullivan Ikefuji et al. Bishop Brake, Jr. et al. Mankoff Dembo et al. Wankmueller Knight et al. Morgan Cuervo	pages.* CardEx Incentives, Apr. 6, 1999, www.cardexco.com. "Associates First Capital Corporation", Hoover's Inc., The Industry Standard: The Newsmagazine of the Internet Economy, thestandard. net/companies/cpmpany-display, Apr. 6, 1999. Jeffrey M. Lacker, "Stored Value Cards: Costly Private Substitutions for Government Currency", Economic Quarterly, 1996. "The Evolution of a New Consumerism", Chain Store Age, vol. 73, pp. 8-9, Jun. 1997. Lisa Fickenscher, "Amex prepaid offering is latest card for firms regarding employees", American Banker, vol. 161, No. 151, p. 11, Aug. 8, 1996. "Welcome to Swiftgift", Swiftgift, www.swiftgiftcard.com, Dec. 8,
6,641,049 6,641,050 6,675,127 6,693,544 6,745,938 6,802,008 6,805,287 6,865,547 6,868,426 2001/0011243 2001/0027441 2001/0034682 2001/0044293 2001/0044293 2001/0047342 2001/0054003	B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 A1 A1 A1 A1	11/2003 11/2003 1/2004 2/2004 6/2004 10/2004 3/2005 3/2005 8/2001 10/2001 11/2001 11/2001 12/2001	Luu Kelley et al. LaBlanc et al. Hebbecker Sullivan Ikefuji et al. Bishop Brake, Jr. et al. Mankoff Dembo et al. Wankmueller Knight et al. Morgan Cuervo Chien et al.	pages.* CardEx Incentives, Apr. 6, 1999, www.cardexco.com. "Associates First Capital Corporation", Hoover's Inc., The Industry Standard: The Newsmagazine of the Internet Economy, thestandard. net/companies/cpmpany-display, Apr. 6, 1999. Jeffrey M. Lacker, "Stored Value Cards: Costly Private Substitutions for Government Currency", Economic Quarterly, 1996. "The Evolution of a New Consumerism", Chain Store Age, vol. 73, pp. 8-9, Jun. 1997. Lisa Fickenscher, "Amex prepaid offering is latest card for firms regarding employees", American Banker, vol. 161, No. 151, p. 11, Aug. 8, 1996. "Welcome to Swiftgift", Swiftgift, www.swiftgiftcard.com, Dec. 8, 1998.
6,641,049 6,641,050 6,675,127 6,693,544 6,745,938 6,802,008 6,805,287 6,865,547 6,868,426 2001/0011243 2001/0027441 2001/0034682 2001/0044293 2001/0047342 2001/0054003 2001/0056398	B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1	11/2003 11/2003 1/2004 2/2004 6/2004 10/2004 3/2005 3/2005 8/2001 10/2001 11/2001 11/2001 11/2001 12/2001	Luu Kelley et al. LaBlanc et al. Hebbecker Sullivan Ikefuji et al. Bishop Brake, Jr. et al. Mankoff Dembo et al. Wankmueller Knight et al. Morgan Cuervo Chien et al. Scheirer	pages.* CardEx Incentives, Apr. 6, 1999, www.cardexco.com. "Associates First Capital Corporation", Hoover's Inc., The Industry Standard: The Newsmagazine of the Internet Economy, thestandard. net/companies/cpmpany-display, Apr. 6, 1999. Jeffrey M. Lacker, "Stored Value Cards: Costly Private Substitutions for Government Currency", Economic Quarterly, 1996. "The Evolution of a New Consumerism", Chain Store Age, vol. 73, pp. 8-9, Jun. 1997. Lisa Fickenscher, "Amex prepaid offering is latest card for firms regarding employees", American Banker, vol. 161, No. 151, p. 11, Aug. 8, 1996. "Welcome to Swiftgift", Swiftgift, www.swiftgiftcard.com, Dec. 8, 1998. Lucy Lzarony, "Stuck for a gift? Give a prepaid credit card",
6,641,049 6,641,050 6,675,127 6,693,544 6,745,938 6,802,008 6,805,287 6,865,547 6,868,426 2001/0011243 2001/0027441 2001/0034682 2001/0044293 2001/0044293 2001/0056398 2002/0019803	B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1	11/2003 11/2003 1/2004 2/2004 6/2004 10/2004 3/2005 3/2005 8/2001 10/2001 11/2001 11/2001 11/2001 12/2001 2/2002	Luu Kelley et al. LaBlanc et al. Hebbecker Sullivan Ikefuji et al. Bishop Brake, Jr. et al. Mankoff Dembo et al. Wankmueller Knight et al. Morgan Cuervo Chien et al. Scheirer Muller	pages.* CardEx Incentives, Apr. 6, 1999, www.cardexco.com. "Associates First Capital Corporation", Hoover's Inc., The Industry Standard: The Newsmagazine of the Internet Economy, thestandard. net/companies/cpmpany-display, Apr. 6, 1999. Jeffrey M. Lacker, "Stored Value Cards: Costly Private Substitutions for Government Currency", Economic Quarterly, 1996. "The Evolution of a New Consumerism", Chain Store Age, vol. 73, pp. 8-9, Jun. 1997. Lisa Fickenscher, "Amex prepaid offering is latest card for firms regarding employees", American Banker, vol. 161, No. 151, p. 11, Aug. 8, 1996. "Welcome to Swiftgift", Swiftgift, www.swiftgiftcard.com, Dec. 8, 1998. Lucy Lzarony, "Stuck for a gift? Give a prepaid credit card", www.bankrate.com, Dec. 21, 1998.
6,641,049 6,641,050 6,675,127 6,693,544 6,745,938 6,802,008 6,805,287 6,865,547 6,868,426 2001/0011243 2001/0027441 2001/0034682 2001/0044293 2001/0054003 2001/0056398 2002/0019803 2002/0026418	B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1	11/2003 11/2003 1/2004 2/2004 6/2004 10/2004 3/2005 3/2005 8/2001 10/2001 11/2001 11/2001 11/2001 12/2001 2/2002 2/2002	Luu Kelley et al. LaBlanc et al. Hebbecker Sullivan Ikefuji et al. Bishop Brake, Jr. et al. Mankoff Dembo et al. Wankmueller Knight et al. Morgan Cuervo Chien et al. Scheirer Muller Koppel et al	pages.* CardEx Incentives, Apr. 6, 1999, www.cardexco.com. "Associates First Capital Corporation", Hoover's Inc., The Industry Standard: The Newsmagazine of the Internet Economy, thestandard. net/companies/cpmpany-display, Apr. 6, 1999. Jeffrey M. Lacker, "Stored Value Cards: Costly Private Substitutions for Government Currency", Economic Quarterly, 1996. "The Evolution of a New Consumerism", Chain Store Age, vol. 73, pp. 8-9, Jun. 1997. Lisa Fickenscher, "Amex prepaid offering is latest card for firms regarding employees", American Banker, vol. 161, No. 151, p. 11, Aug. 8, 1996. "Welcome to Swiftgift", Swiftgift, www.swiftgiftcard.com, Dec. 8, 1998. Lucy Lzarony, "Stuck for a gift? Give a prepaid credit card", www.bankrate.com, Dec. 21, 1998. Antoinette Coulton, "Incentives field moving to card-based series
6,641,049 6,641,050 6,675,127 6,693,544 6,745,938 6,802,008 6,805,287 6,865,547 6,868,426 2001/0011243 2001/0027441 2001/0034682 2001/0044293 2001/0047342 2001/0054003 2001/0056398 2002/0019803 2002/0019803 2002/0026418 2002/0046255	B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1	11/2003 11/2003 1/2004 2/2004 6/2004 10/2004 3/2005 3/2005 8/2001 10/2001 11/2001 11/2001 12/2001 12/2001 2/2002 2/2002 4/2002	Luu Kelley et al. LaBlanc et al. Hebbecker Sullivan Ikefuji et al. Bishop Brake, Jr. et al. Mankoff Dembo et al. Wankmueller Knight et al. Morgan Cuervo Chien et al. Scheirer Muller Koppel et al. Moore et al.	pages.* CardEx Incentives, Apr. 6, 1999, www.cardexco.com. "Associates First Capital Corporation", Hoover's Inc., The Industry Standard: The Newsmagazine of the Internet Economy, thestandard. net/companies/cpmpany-display, Apr. 6, 1999. Jeffrey M. Lacker, "Stored Value Cards: Costly Private Substitutions for Government Currency", Economic Quarterly, 1996. "The Evolution of a New Consumerism", Chain Store Age, vol. 73, pp. 8-9, Jun. 1997. Lisa Fickenscher, "Amex prepaid offering is latest card for firms regarding employees", American Banker, vol. 161, No. 151, p. 11, Aug. 8, 1996. "Welcome to Swiftgift", Swiftgift, www.swiftgiftcard.com, Dec. 8, 1998. Lucy Lzarony, "Stuck for a gift? Give a prepaid credit card", www.bankrate.com, Dec. 21, 1998. Antoinette Coulton, "Incentives field moving to card-based series 14", American Banker, Mar. 26, 1998.
6,641,049 6,641,050 6,675,127 6,693,544 6,745,938 6,802,008 6,805,287 6,865,547 6,868,426 2001/0011243 2001/0027441 2001/0034682 2001/0044293 2001/0047342 2001/0054003 2001/0056398 2002/0019803 2002/0019803 2002/0026418 2002/0046255 2002/0062235	B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1	11/2003 11/2003 1/2004 2/2004 6/2004 10/2004 3/2005 3/2005 8/2001 10/2001 11/2001 11/2001 12/2001 12/2001 2/2002 4/2002 5/2002	Luu Kelley et al. LaBlanc et al. Hebbecker Sullivan Ikefuji et al. Bishop Brake, Jr. et al. Mankoff Dembo et al. Wankmueller Knight et al. Morgan Cuervo Chien et al. Scheirer Muller Koppel et al. Moore et al. Wahlbin et al.	pages.* CardEx Incentives, Apr. 6, 1999, www.cardexco.com. "Associates First Capital Corporation", Hoover's Inc., The Industry Standard: The Newsmagazine of the Internet Economy, thestandard. net/companies/cpmpany-display, Apr. 6, 1999. Jeffrey M. Lacker, "Stored Value Cards: Costly Private Substitutions for Government Currency", Economic Quarterly, 1996. "The Evolution of a New Consumerism", Chain Store Age, vol. 73, pp. 8-9, Jun. 1997. Lisa Fickenscher, "Amex prepaid offering is latest card for firms regarding employees", American Banker, vol. 161, No. 151, p. 11, Aug. 8, 1996. "Welcome to Swiftgift", Swiftgift, www.swiftgiftcard.com, Dec. 8, 1998. Lucy Lzarony, "Stuck for a gift? Give a prepaid credit card", www.bankrate.com, Dec. 21, 1998. Antoinette Coulton, "Incentives field moving to card-based series 14", American Banker, Mar. 26, 1998. Credit Card News, "A store card issuer looks for lift from electronic
6,641,049 6,641,050 6,675,127 6,693,544 6,745,938 6,802,008 6,805,287 6,865,547 6,868,426 2001/0011243 2001/0027441 2001/0034682 2001/0047342 2001/0056398 2002/0019803 2002/0026418 2002/0046255 2002/0062235 2002/0077978	B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1	11/2003 11/2003 1/2004 2/2004 6/2004 10/2004 3/2005 8/2001 10/2001 10/2001 11/2001 11/2001 12/2001 12/2001 2/2002 2/2002 4/2002 5/2002 6/2002	Luu Kelley et al. LaBlanc et al. Hebbecker Sullivan Ikefuji et al. Bishop Brake, Jr. et al. Mankoff Dembo et al. Wankmueller Knight et al. Morgan Cuervo Chien et al. Scheirer Muller Koppel et al. Moore et al. Wahlbin et al. O'Leary et al.	pages.* CardEx Incentives, Apr. 6, 1999, www.cardexco.com. "Associates First Capital Corporation", Hoover's Inc., The Industry Standard: The Newsmagazine of the Internet Economy, thestandard. net/companies/cpmpany-display, Apr. 6, 1999. Jeffrey M. Lacker, "Stored Value Cards: Costly Private Substitutions for Government Currency", Economic Quarterly, 1996. "The Evolution of a New Consumerism", Chain Store Age, vol. 73, pp. 8-9, Jun. 1997. Lisa Fickenscher, "Amex prepaid offering is latest card for firms regarding employees", American Banker, vol. 161, No. 151, p. 11, Aug. 8, 1996. "Welcome to Swiftgift", Swiftgift, www.swiftgiftcard.com, Dec. 8, 1998. Lucy Lzarony, "Stuck for a gift? Give a prepaid credit card", www.bankrate.com, Dec. 21, 1998. Antoinette Coulton, "Incentives field moving to card-based series 14", American Banker, Mar. 26, 1998. Credit Card News, "A store card issuer looks for lift from electronic gift certificates", Feb. 1, 1995.
6,641,049 6,641,050 6,675,127 6,693,544 6,745,938 6,802,008 6,805,287 6,865,547 6,868,426 2001/0011243 2001/0027441 2001/0034682 2001/0044293 2001/0044293 2001/0056398 2002/0019803 2002/0026418 2002/00462255 2002/007978 2002/0091572	BI BI BI BI BI BI BI AI AI AI AI AI AI AI AI	11/2003 11/2003 1/2004 2/2004 6/2004 10/2004 10/2005 3/2005 8/2001 10/2001 11/2001 11/2001 11/2001 12/2001 12/2001 2/2002 2/2002 4/2002 5/2002 6/2002 7/2002	Luu Kelley et al. LaBlanc et al. Hebbecker Sullivan Ikefuji et al. Bishop Brake, Jr. et al. Mankoff Dembo et al. Wankmueller Knight et al. Morgan Cuervo Chien et al. Scheirer Muller Koppel et al. Moore et al. Wahlbin et al. O'Leary et al. Anderson et al.	pages.* CardEx Incentives, Apr. 6, 1999, www.cardexco.com. "Associates First Capital Corporation", Hoover's Inc., The Industry Standard: The Newsmagazine of the Internet Economy, thestandard. net/companies/cpmpany-display, Apr. 6, 1999. Jeffrey M. Lacker, "Stored Value Cards: Costly Private Substitutions for Government Currency", Economic Quarterly, 1996. "The Evolution of a New Consumerism", Chain Store Age, vol. 73, pp. 8-9, Jun. 1997. Lisa Fickenscher, "Amex prepaid offering is latest card for firms regarding employees", American Banker, vol. 161, No. 151, p. 11, Aug. 8, 1996. "Welcome to Swiftgift", Swiftgift, www.swiftgiftcard.com, Dec. 8, 1998. Lucy Lzarony, "Stuck for a gift? Give a prepaid credit card", www.bankrate.com, Dec. 21, 1998. Antoinette Coulton, "Incentives field moving to card-based series 14", American Banker, Mar. 26, 1998. Credit Card News, "A store card issuer looks for lift from electronic gift certificates", Feb. 1, 1995. Business Travel News, "Maritz gets mastercard's stamp of
6,641,049 6,641,050 6,675,127 6,693,544 6,745,938 6,802,008 6,805,287 6,865,547 6,868,426 2001/0011243 2001/0034682 2001/0044293 2001/0044393 2001/0056398 2002/0019803 2002/0026418 2002/0046255 2002/0062235 2002/007978 2002/0091572 2002/0091631	B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1	11/2003 11/2003 1/2004 2/2004 6/2004 10/2004 3/2005 3/2005 8/2001 10/2001 10/2001 11/2001 11/2001 12/2001 2/2002 2/2002 4/2002 5/2002 6/2002 7/2002 7/2002	Luu Kelley et al. LaBlanc et al. Hebbecker Sullivan Ikefuji et al. Bishop Brake, Jr. et al. Mankoff Dembo et al. Wankmueller Knight et al. Morgan Cuervo Chien et al. Scheirer Muller Koppel et al. Moore et al. Wahlbin et al. O'Leary et al. Anderson et al. Usui	pages.* CardEx Incentives, Apr. 6, 1999, www.cardexco.com. "Associates First Capital Corporation", Hoover's Inc., The Industry Standard: The Newsmagazine of the Internet Economy, thestandard. net/companies/cpmpany-display, Apr. 6, 1999. Jeffrey M. Lacker, "Stored Value Cards: Costly Private Substitutions for Government Currency", Economic Quarterly, 1996. "The Evolution of a New Consumerism", Chain Store Age, vol. 73, pp. 8-9, Jun. 1997. Lisa Fickenscher, "Amex prepaid offering is latest card for firms regarding employees", American Banker, vol. 161, No. 151, p. 11, Aug. 8, 1996. "Welcome to Swiftgift", Swiftgift, www.swiftgiftcard.com, Dec. 8, 1998. Lucy Lzarony, "Stuck for a gift? Give a prepaid credit card", www.bankrate.com, Dec. 21, 1998. Antoinette Coulton, "Incentives field moving to card-based series 14", American Banker, Mar. 26, 1998. Credit Card News, "A store card issuer looks for lift from electronic gift certificates", Feb. 1, 1995. Business Travel News, "Maritz gets mastercard's stamp of approval", Aug. 19, 1996.
6,641,049 6,641,050 6,675,127 6,693,544 6,745,938 6,802,008 6,805,287 6,865,547 6,868,426 2001/0011243 2001/0034682 2001/0044293 2001/0056398 2002/0019803 2002/0026418 2002/0046255 2002/0062235 2002/007978 2002/0091572 2002/0091531 2002/0095365	BI BI BI BI BI BI BI AI AI AI AI AI AI AI AI AI AI AI AI AI	11/2003 11/2003 1/2004 2/2004 6/2004 10/2004 3/2005 3/2005 8/2001 10/2001 10/2001 11/2001 11/2001 12/2001 2/2002 2/2002 4/2002 5/2002 6/2002 7/2002 7/2002 7/2002	Luu Kelley et al. LaBlanc et al. Hebbecker Sullivan Ikefuji et al. Bishop Brake, Jr. et al. Mankoff Dembo et al. Wankmueller Knight et al. Morgan Cuervo Chien et al. Scheirer Muller Koppel et al. Wahlbin et al. O'Leary et al. Anderson et al. Usui Slavin et al.	pages.* CardEx Incentives, Apr. 6, 1999, www.cardexco.com. "Associates First Capital Corporation", Hoover's Inc., The Industry Standard: The Newsmagazine of the Internet Economy, thestandard. net/companies/cpmpany-display, Apr. 6, 1999. Jeffrey M. Lacker, "Stored Value Cards: Costly Private Substitutions for Government Currency", Economic Quarterly, 1996. "The Evolution of a New Consumerism", Chain Store Age, vol. 73, pp. 8-9, Jun. 1997. Lisa Fickenscher, "Amex prepaid offering is latest card for firms regarding employees", American Banker, vol. 161, No. 151, p. 11, Aug. 8, 1996. "Welcome to Swiftgift", Swiftgift, www.swiftgiftcard.com, Dec. 8, 1998. Lucy Lzarony, "Stuck for a gift? Give a prepaid credit card", www.bankrate.com, Dec. 21, 1998. Antoinette Coulton, "Incentives field moving to card-based series 14", American Banker, Mar. 26, 1998. Credit Card News, "A store card issuer looks for lift from electronic gift certificates", Feb. 1, 1995. Business Travel News, "Maritz gets mastercard's stamp of approval", Aug. 19, 1996. Debit Card News, vol. 2, Issue 2, "Boatman's floats stored value
6,641,049 6,641,050 6,675,127 6,693,544 6,745,938 6,802,008 6,805,287 6,865,547 6,868,426 2001/0011243 2001/0027441 2001/0034682 2001/0044293 2001/0056398 2002/0019803 2002/0026418 2002/0046255 2002/0062235 2002/007978 2002/0091572 2002/0091531 2002/0095365 2002/0104878	BI BI BI BI BI BI BI AI AI AI AI AI AI AI AI AI AI AI AI AI	11/2003 11/2003 1/2004 2/2004 6/2004 10/2004 3/2005 3/2005 8/2001 10/2001 10/2001 11/2001 11/2001 12/2001 2/2002 2/2002 4/2002 5/2002 6/2002 7/2002 7/2002 8/2002 8/2002	Luu Kelley et al. LaBlanc et al. Hebbecker Sullivan Ikefuji et al. Bishop Brake, Jr. et al. Mankoff Dembo et al. Wankmueller Knight et al. Morgan Cuervo Chien et al. Scheirer Muller Koppel et al. Wahlbin et al. O'Leary et al. Anderson et al. Usui Slavin et al. Seifert et al.	pages.* CardEx Incentives, Apr. 6, 1999, www.cardexco.com. "Associates First Capital Corporation", Hoover's Inc., The Industry Standard: The Newsmagazine of the Internet Economy, thestandard. net/companies/cpmpany-display, Apr. 6, 1999. Jeffrey M. Lacker, "Stored Value Cards: Costly Private Substitutions for Government Currency", Economic Quarterly, 1996. "The Evolution of a New Consumerism", Chain Store Age, vol. 73, pp. 8-9, Jun. 1997. Lisa Fickenscher, "Amex prepaid offering is latest card for firms regarding employees", American Banker, vol. 161, No. 151, p. 11, Aug. 8, 1996. "Welcome to Swiftgift", Swiftgift, www.swiftgiftcard.com, Dec. 8, 1998. Lucy Lzarony, "Stuck for a gift? Give a prepaid credit card", www.bankrate.com, Dec. 21, 1998. Antoinette Coulton, "Incentives field moving to card-based series 14", American Banker, Mar. 26, 1998. Credit Card News, "A store card issuer looks for lift from electronic gift certificates", Feb. 1, 1995. Business Travel News, "Maritz gets mastercard's stamp of approval", Aug. 19, 1996. Debit Card News, vol. 2, Issue 2, "Boatman's floats stored value into the employee incentive waters", Jul. 16, 1996.
6,641,049 6,641,050 6,675,127 6,693,544 6,745,938 6,802,008 6,805,287 6,865,547 6,868,426 2001/0011243 2001/0027441 2001/0034682 2001/0044293 2001/0056398 2002/0019803 2002/0026418 2002/0046255 2002/007978 2002/0091572 2002/00915365 2002/0095365 2002/0104878 2002/0116271	B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1	11/2003 11/2003 1/2004 2/2004 6/2004 10/2004 3/2005 3/2005 8/2001 10/2001 10/2001 11/2001 11/2001 12/2001 2/2002 2/2002 4/2002 5/2002 6/2002 7/2002 7/2002 8/2002 8/2002	Luu Kelley et al. LaBlanc et al. Hebbecker Sullivan Ikefuji et al. Bishop Brake, Jr. et al. Mankoff Dembo et al. Wankmueller Knight et al. Morgan Cuervo Chien et al. Scheirer Muller Koppel et al. Moore et al. Wahlbin et al. O'Leary et al. Anderson et al. Usui Slavin et al. Seifert et al. Mankoff	pages.* CardEx Incentives, Apr. 6, 1999, www.cardexco.com. "Associates First Capital Corporation", Hoover's Inc., The Industry Standard: The Newsmagazine of the Internet Economy, thestandard. net/companies/cpmpany-display, Apr. 6, 1999. Jeffrey M. Lacker, "Stored Value Cards: Costly Private Substitutions for Government Currency", Economic Quarterly, 1996. "The Evolution of a New Consumerism", Chain Store Age, vol. 73, pp. 8-9, Jun. 1997. Lisa Fickenscher, "Amex prepaid offering is latest card for firms regarding employees", American Banker, vol. 161, No. 151, p. 11, Aug. 8, 1996. "Welcome to Swiftgift", Swiftgift, www.swiftgiftcard.com, Dec. 8, 1998. Lucy Lzarony, "Stuck for a gift? Give a prepaid credit card", www.bankrate.com, Dec. 21, 1998. Antoinette Coulton, "Incentives field moving to card-based series 14", American Banker, Mar. 26, 1998. Credit Card News, "A store card issuer looks for lift from electronic gift certificates", Feb. 1, 1995. Business Travel News, "Maritz gets mastercard's stamp of approval", Aug. 19, 1996. Debit Card News, vol. 2, Issue 2, "Boatman's floats stored value into the employee incentive waters", Jul. 16, 1996. Mickey Meece, "Boatman's prepaid cards for worker-incentive
6,641,049 6,641,050 6,675,127 6,693,544 6,745,938 6,802,008 6,805,287 6,865,547 6,868,426 2001/0011243 2001/0027441 2001/0034682 2001/0044293 2001/0054003 2001/0056398 2002/0019803 2002/0026418 2002/0046255 2002/0062235 2002/0077978 2002/091572 2002/0991631 2002/0095365 2002/0104878 2002/0116271 2002/0120627	BI BI BI BI BI BI BI BI AI AI AI AI AI AI AI AI AI AI AI AI AI	11/2003 11/2003 1/2004 2/2004 6/2004 10/2004 3/2005 3/2005 8/2001 10/2001 10/2001 11/2001 11/2001 12/2001 12/2001 2/2002 2/2002 4/2002 5/2002 6/2002 7/2002 7/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002	Luu Kelley et al. LaBlanc et al. Hebbecker Sullivan Ikefuji et al. Bishop Brake, Jr. et al. Mankoff Dembo et al. Wankmueller Knight et al. Morgan Cuervo Chien et al. Scheirer Muller Koppel et al. Wahlbin et al. O'Leary et al. Anderson et al. Usui Slavin et al. Seifert et al. Mankoff Mankoff Mankoff	pages.* CardEx Incentives, Apr. 6, 1999, www.cardexco.com. "Associates First Capital Corporation", Hoover's Inc., The Industry Standard: The Newsmagazine of the Internet Economy, thestandard. net/companies/cpmpany-display, Apr. 6, 1999. Jeffrey M. Lacker, "Stored Value Cards: Costly Private Substitutions for Government Currency", Economic Quarterly, 1996. "The Evolution of a New Consumerism", Chain Store Age, vol. 73, pp. 8-9, Jun. 1997. Lisa Fickenscher, "Amex prepaid offering is latest card for firms regarding employees", American Banker, vol. 161, No. 151, p. 11, Aug. 8, 1996. "Welcome to Swiftgift", Swiftgift, www.swiftgiftcard.com, Dec. 8, 1998. Lucy Lzarony, "Stuck for a gift? Give a prepaid credit card", www.bankrate.com, Dec. 21, 1998. Antoinette Coulton, "Incentives field moving to card-based series 14", American Banker, Mar. 26, 1998. Credit Card News, "A store card issuer looks for lift from electronic gift certificates", Feb. 1, 1995. Business Travel News, "Maritz gets mastercard's stamp of approval", Aug. 19, 1996. Debit Card News, vol. 2, Issue 2, "Boatman's floats stored value into the employee incentive waters", Jul. 16, 1996. Mickey Meece, "Boatman's prepaid cards for worker-incentive firm", American Banker, Jul. 2, 1996.
6,641,049 6,641,050 6,675,127 6,693,544 6,745,938 6,802,008 6,805,287 6,865,547 6,868,426 2001/0011243 2001/0027441 2001/0034682 2001/0044293 2001/0054003 2001/0056398 2002/0019803 2002/0019803 2002/0046255 2002/0062235 2002/0077978 2002/0091572 2002/0091631 2002/0091631 2002/0095365 2002/0104878 2002/0116271 2002/0120627 2002/01143703	BI BI BI BI BI BI BI BI AI AI AI AI AI AI AI AI AI AI AI AI AI	11/2003 11/2003 11/2004 2/2004 6/2004 10/2004 3/2005 3/2005 8/2001 10/2001 11/2001 11/2001 11/2001 12/2001 12/2001 2/2002 2/2002 4/2002 5/2002 6/2002 7/2002 7/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002	Luu Kelley et al. LaBlanc et al. Hebbecker Sullivan Ikefuji et al. Bishop Brake, Jr. et al. Mankoff Dembo et al. Wankmueller Knight et al. Morgan Cuervo Chien et al. Scheirer Muller Koppel et al. Wahlbin et al. O'Leary et al. Anderson et al. Usui Slavin et al. Seifert et al. Mankoff Mankoff Mankoff Mankoff Razvan	pages.* CardEx Incentives, Apr. 6, 1999, www.cardexco.com. "Associates First Capital Corporation", Hoover's Inc., The Industry Standard: The Newsmagazine of the Internet Economy, thestandard. net/companies/cpmpany-display, Apr. 6, 1999. Jeffrey M. Lacker, "Stored Value Cards: Costly Private Substitutions for Government Currency", Economic Quarterly, 1996. "The Evolution of a New Consumerism", Chain Store Age, vol. 73, pp. 8-9, Jun. 1997. Lisa Fickenscher, "Amex prepaid offering is latest card for firms regarding employees", American Banker, vol. 161, No. 151, p. 11, Aug. 8, 1996. "Welcome to Swiftgift", Swiftgift, www.swiftgiftcard.com, Dec. 8, 1998. Lucy Lzarony, "Stuck for a gift? Give a prepaid credit card", www.bankrate.com, Dec. 21, 1998. Antoinette Coulton, "Incentives field moving to card-based series 14", American Banker, Mar. 26, 1998. Credit Card News, "A store card issuer looks for lift from electronic gift certificates", Feb. 1, 1995. Business Travel News, "Maritz gets mastercard's stamp of approval", Aug. 19, 1996. Debit Card News, vol. 2, Issue 2, "Boatman's floats stored value into the employee incentive waters", Jul. 16, 1996. Mickey Meece, "Boatman's prepaid cards for worker-incentive firm", American Banker, Jul. 2, 1996. Card News, vol. 6, No. 25, "D.C. Area Safeway stores look for
6,641,049 6,641,050 6,675,127 6,693,544 6,745,938 6,802,008 6,805,287 6,865,547 6,868,426 2001/0011243 2001/0027441 2001/0034682 2001/0044293 2001/0054003 2001/0056398 2002/0019803 2002/0019803 2002/0046255 2002/0062235 2002/0077978 2002/0091631 2002/0095365 2002/0104878 2002/0116271 2002/0120627 2002/01143703 2002/0147662	B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1	11/2003 11/2003 1/2004 2/2004 6/2004 10/2004 3/2005 3/2005 8/2001 10/2001 11/2001 11/2001 11/2001 12/2001 2/2002 2/2002 4/2002 5/2002 6/2002 7/2002 7/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 10/2002 10/2002	Luu Kelley et al. LaBlanc et al. Hebbecker Sullivan Ikefuji et al. Bishop Brake, Jr. et al. Mankoff Dembo et al. Wankmueller Knight et al. Morgan Cuervo Chien et al. Scheirer Muller Koppel et al. Wahlbin et al. O'Leary et al. Anderson et al. Seifert et al. Mankoff Mankoff Mankoff Razvan Anderson	pages.* CardEx Incentives, Apr. 6, 1999, www.cardexco.com. "Associates First Capital Corporation", Hoover's Inc., The Industry Standard: The Newsmagazine of the Internet Economy, thestandard. net/companies/cpmpany-display, Apr. 6, 1999. Jeffrey M. Lacker, "Stored Value Cards: Costly Private Substitutions for Government Currency", Economic Quarterly, 1996. "The Evolution of a New Consumerism", Chain Store Age, vol. 73, pp. 8-9, Jun. 1997. Lisa Fickenscher, "Amex prepaid offering is latest card for firms regarding employees", American Banker, vol. 161, No. 151, p. 11, Aug. 8, 1996. "Welcome to Swiftgift", Swiftgift, www.swiftgiftcard.com, Dec. 8, 1998. Lucy Lzarony, "Stuck for a gift? Give a prepaid credit card", www.bankrate.com, Dec. 21, 1998. Antoinette Coulton, "Incentives field moving to card-based series 14", American Banker, Mar. 26, 1998. Credit Card News, "A store card issuer looks for lift from electronic gift certificates", Feb. 1, 1995. Business Travel News, "Maritz gets mastercard's stamp of approval", Aug. 19, 1996. Debit Card News, vol. 2, Issue 2, "Boatman's floats stored value into the employee incentive waters", Jul. 16, 1996. Mickey Meece, "Boatman's prepaid cards for worker-incentive firm", American Banker, Jul. 2, 1996. Card News, vol. 6, No. 25, "D.C. Area Safeway stores look for increase in sales volume and revenue with cards", Dec. 1991.
6,641,049 6,641,050 6,675,127 6,693,544 6,745,938 6,802,008 6,805,287 6,865,547 6,868,426 2001/0011243 2001/0034682 2001/0044293 2001/0056398 2002/0019803 2002/0026418 2002/0046255 2002/007978 2002/0091572 2002/0091572 2002/0091631 2002/0094878 2002/0116271 2002/01120627 2002/01143703 2002/0147662 2002/0147662 2002/0165820	B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1	11/2003 11/2003 11/2004 2/2004 6/2004 10/2004 3/2005 3/2005 8/2001 10/2001 11/2001 11/2001 11/2001 12/2001 2/2002 2/2002 4/2002 5/2002 6/2002 7/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 10/2002 10/2002 10/2002 10/2002	Luu Kelley et al. LaBlanc et al. Hebbecker Sullivan Ikefuji et al. Bishop Brake, Jr. et al. Mankoff Dembo et al. Wankmueller Knight et al. Morgan Cuervo Chien et al. Scheirer Muller Koppel et al. Moore et al. Wahlbin et al. O'Leary et al. Anderson et al. Usui Slavin et al. Seifert et al. Mankoff Mankoff Mankoff Razvan Anderson Anvekar et al.	pages.* CardEx Incentives, Apr. 6, 1999, www.cardexco.com. "Associates First Capital Corporation", Hoover's Inc., The Industry Standard: The Newsmagazine of the Internet Economy, thestandard. net/companies/cpmpany-display, Apr. 6, 1999. Jeffrey M. Lacker, "Stored Value Cards: Costly Private Substitutions for Government Currency", Economic Quarterly, 1996. "The Evolution of a New Consumerism", Chain Store Age, vol. 73, pp. 8-9, Jun. 1997. Lisa Fickenscher, "Amex prepaid offering is latest card for firms regarding employees", American Banker, vol. 161, No. 151, p. 11, Aug. 8, 1996. "Welcome to Swiftgift", Swiftgift, www.swiftgiftcard.com, Dec. 8, 1998. Lucy Lzarony, "Stuck for a gift? Give a prepaid credit card", www.bankrate.com, Dec. 21, 1998. Antoinette Coulton, "Incentives field moving to card-based series 14", American Banker, Mar. 26, 1998. Credit Card News, "A store card issuer looks for lift from electronic gift certificates", Feb. 1, 1995. Business Travel News, "Maritz gets mastercard's stamp of approval", Aug. 19, 1996. Debit Card News, vol. 2, Issue 2, "Boatman's floats stored value into the employee incentive waters", Jul. 16, 1996. Mickey Meece, "Boatman's prepaid cards for worker-incentive firm", American Banker, Jul. 2, 1996. Card News, vol. 6, No. 25, "D.C. Area Safeway stores look for increase in sales volume and revenue with cards", Dec. 1991. Spurgin, "Sopininmon! or What's happening in the retail credit card
6,641,049 6,641,050 6,675,127 6,693,544 6,745,938 6,802,008 6,805,287 6,865,547 6,868,426 2001/0011243 2001/0034682 2001/0044293 2001/0056398 2002/0019803 2002/0046255 2002/0062235 2002/007978 2002/0091572 2002/0091572 2002/0091631 2002/0095365 2002/0104878 2002/0116271 2002/0120627 2002/0147662 2002/0147662 2002/0165820 2002/0174016	B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1	11/2003 11/2003 11/2004 2/2004 6/2004 10/2004 10/2005 3/2005 8/2001 10/2001 10/2001 11/2001 11/2001 12/2001 2/2002 2/2002 4/2002 5/2002 6/2002 7/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 10/2002 10/2002 11/2002 11/2002	Luu Kelley et al. LaBlanc et al. Hebbecker Sullivan Ikefuji et al. Bishop Brake, Jr. et al. Mankoff Dembo et al. Wankmueller Knight et al. Morgan Cuervo Chien et al. Scheirer Muller Koppel et al. Mohlbin et al. O'Leary et al. Anderson et al. Usui Slavin et al. Seifert et al. Mankoff Mankoff Mankoff Mankoff Razvan Anderson Anvekar et al. Cuervo	pages.* CardEx Incentives, Apr. 6, 1999, www.cardexco.com. "Associates First Capital Corporation", Hoover's Inc., The Industry Standard: The Newsmagazine of the Internet Economy, thestandard. net/companies/cpmpany-display, Apr. 6, 1999. Jeffrey M. Lacker, "Stored Value Cards: Costly Private Substitutions for Government Currency", Economic Quarterly, 1996. "The Evolution of a New Consumerism", Chain Store Age, vol. 73, pp. 8-9, Jun. 1997. Lisa Fickenscher, "Amex prepaid offering is latest card for firms regarding employees", American Banker, vol. 161, No. 151, p. 11, Aug. 8, 1996. "Welcome to Swiftgift", Swiftgift, www.swiftgiftcard.com, Dec. 8, 1998. Lucy Lzarony, "Stuck for a gift? Give a prepaid credit card", www.bankrate.com, Dec. 21, 1998. Antoinette Coulton, "Incentives field moving to card-based series 14", American Banker, Mar. 26, 1998. Credit Card News, "A store card issuer looks for lift from electronic gift certificates", Feb. 1, 1995. Business Travel News, "Maritz gets mastercard's stamp of approval", Aug. 19, 1996. Debit Card News, vol. 2, Issue 2, "Boatman's floats stored value into the employee incentive waters", Jul. 16, 1996. Mickey Meece, "Boatman's prepaid cards for worker-incentive firm", American Banker, Jul. 2, 1996. Card News, vol. 6, No. 25, "D.C. Area Safeway stores look for increase in sales volume and revenue with cards", Dec. 1991. Spurgin, "Sopininmon! or What's happening in the retail credit card environment", Credit World Journal, Apr. 1997.
6,641,049 6,641,050 6,675,127 6,693,544 6,745,938 6,802,008 6,805,287 6,865,547 6,868,426 2001/0011243 2001/0034682 2001/0044293 2001/0056398 2002/0019803 2002/0026418 2002/0046255 2002/0062235 2002/007978 2002/0091572 2002/0091572 2002/0091572 2002/00104878 2002/0116271 2002/0116271 2002/0143703 2002/0147662 2002/0145820 2002/0147662 2002/0147662 2002/0174016 2003/0004828	B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1	11/2003 11/2003 11/2004 2/2004 6/2004 10/2004 10/2005 3/2005 8/2001 10/2001 11/2001 11/2001 11/2001 12/2001 2/2002 2/2002 4/2002 5/2002 6/2002 7/2002 7/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 10/2002 11/2002 11/2002 11/2002 11/2003	Luu Kelley et al. LaBlanc et al. Hebbecker Sullivan Ikefuji et al. Bishop Brake, Jr. et al. Mankoff Dembo et al. Wankmueller Knight et al. Morgan Cuervo Chien et al. Scheirer Muller Koppel et al. Wahlbin et al. O'Leary et al. Anderson et al. Usui Slavin et al. Seifert et al. Mankoff Mankoff Mankoff Mankoff Mankoff Razvan Anderson Anvekar et al. Cuervo Epstein	pages.* CardEx Incentives, Apr. 6, 1999, www.cardexco.com. "Associates First Capital Corporation", Hoover's Inc., The Industry Standard: The Newsmagazine of the Internet Economy, thestandard. net/companies/cpmpany-display, Apr. 6, 1999. Jeffrey M. Lacker, "Stored Value Cards: Costly Private Substitutions for Government Currency", Economic Quarterly, 1996. "The Evolution of a New Consumerism", Chain Store Age, vol. 73, pp. 8-9, Jun. 1997. Lisa Fickenscher, "Amex prepaid offering is latest card for firms regarding employees", American Banker, vol. 161, No. 151, p. 11, Aug. 8, 1996. "Welcome to Swiftgift", Swiftgift, www.swiftgiftcard.com, Dec. 8, 1998. Lucy Lzarony, "Stuck for a gift? Give a prepaid credit card", www.bankrate.com, Dec. 21, 1998. Antoinette Coulton, "Incentives field moving to card-based series 14", American Banker, Mar. 26, 1998. Credit Card News, "A store card issuer looks for lift from electronic gift certificates", Feb. 1, 1995. Business Travel News, "Maritz gets mastercard's stamp of approval", Aug. 19, 1996. Debit Card News, vol. 2, Issue 2, "Boatman's floats stored value into the employee incentive waters", Jul. 16, 1996. Mickey Meece, "Boatman's prepaid cards for worker-incentive firm", American Banker, Jul. 2, 1996. Card News, vol. 6, No. 25, "D.C. Area Safeway stores look for increase in sales volume and revenue with cards", Dec. 1991. Spurgin, "Sopininmon! or What's happening in the retail credit card environment", Credit World Journal, Apr. 1997. AT&T Marketing, "Universal card free lifetime membership
6,641,049 6,641,050 6,675,127 6,693,544 6,745,938 6,802,008 6,805,287 6,865,547 6,868,426 2001/0011243 2001/0027441 2001/0034682 2001/0044293 2001/0056398 2002/0019803 2002/0026418 2002/0046255 2002/0062235 2002/007978 2002/0091631 2002/0091572 2002/0116271 2002/01120627 2002/01143703 2002/0147662 2002/0147662 2002/0147662 2002/0174016 2003/0004828 2003/0023549	B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1	11/2003 11/2003 11/2004 2/2004 6/2004 10/2004 3/2005 3/2005 8/2001 10/2001 11/2001 11/2001 11/2001 12/2001 2/2002 2/2002 4/2002 5/2002 6/2002 7/2002 7/2002 7/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 10/2002 10/2002 11/2002 11/2003 1/2003	Luu Kelley et al. LaBlanc et al. Hebbecker Sullivan Ikefuji et al. Bishop Brake, Jr. et al. Mankoff Dembo et al. Wankmueller Knight et al. Morgan Cuervo Chien et al. Scheirer Muller Koppel et al. Mohlbin et al. O'Leary et al. Anderson et al. Usui Slavin et al. Seifert et al. Mankoff Mankoff Mankoff Razvan Anderson Anvekar et al. Cuervo Epstein Armes et al.	pages.* CardEx Incentives, Apr. 6, 1999, www.cardexco.com. "Associates First Capital Corporation", Hoover's Inc., The Industry Standard: The Newsmagazine of the Internet Economy, thestandard. net/companies/cpmpany-display, Apr. 6, 1999. Jeffrey M. Lacker, "Stored Value Cards: Costly Private Substitutions for Government Currency", Economic Quarterly, 1996. "The Evolution of a New Consumerism", Chain Store Age, vol. 73, pp. 8-9, Jun. 1997. Lisa Fickenscher, "Amex prepaid offering is latest card for firms regarding employees", American Banker, vol. 161, No. 151, p. 11, Aug. 8, 1996. "Welcome to Swiftgift", Swiftgift, www.swiftgiftcard.com, Dec. 8, 1998. Lucy Lzarony, "Stuck for a gift? Give a prepaid credit card", www.bankrate.com, Dec. 21, 1998. Antoinette Coulton, "Incentives field moving to card-based series 14", American Banker, Mar. 26, 1998. Credit Card News, "A store card issuer looks for lift from electronic gift certificates", Feb. 1, 1995. Business Travel News, "Maritz gets mastercard's stamp of approval", Aug. 19, 1996. Debit Card News, vol. 2, Issue 2, "Boatman's floats stored value into the employee incentive waters", Jul. 16, 1996. Mickey Meece, "Boatman's prepaid cards for worker-incentive firm", American Banker, Jul. 2, 1996. Card News, vol. 6, No. 25, "D.C. Area Safeway stores look for increase in sales volume and revenue with cards", Dec. 1991. Spurgin, "Sopininmon! or What's happening in the retail credit card environment", Credit World Journal, Apr. 1997. AT&T Marketing, "Universal card free lifetime membership extended 3 months", www.att.com/press/0297/970217.csa.html,
6,641,049 6,641,050 6,675,127 6,693,544 6,745,938 6,802,008 6,805,287 6,865,547 6,868,426 2001/0011243 2001/0027441 2001/0034682 2001/0044293 2001/0054003 2001/0056398 2002/0019803 2002/0046255 2002/0046255 2002/007978 2002/0091572 2002/0091572 2002/00915365 2002/0104878 2002/0116271 2002/0120627 2002/01143703 2002/01147662 2002/01147662 2002/01147662 2002/0174016 2003/0004828 2003/0028518	BI AI	11/2003 11/2003 11/2004 2/2004 6/2004 10/2004 3/2005 3/2005 8/2001 10/2001 10/2001 11/2001 11/2001 12/2001 2/2002 2/2002 4/2002 5/2002 6/2002 7/2002 7/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 10/2002 10/2002 11/2002 11/2002 11/2003 1/2003 1/2003 2/2003	Luu Kelley et al. LaBlanc et al. Hebbecker Sullivan Ikefuji et al. Bishop Brake, Jr. et al. Mankoff Dembo et al. Wankmueller Knight et al. Morgan Cuervo Chien et al. Scheirer Muller Koppel et al. More et al. Vahlbin et al. O'Leary et al. Anderson et al. Usui Slavin et al. Seifert et al. Mankoff Mankoff Mankoff Razvan Anderson Anvekar et al. Cuervo Epstein Armes et al. Mankoff	pages.* CardEx Incentives, Apr. 6, 1999, www.cardexco.com. "Associates First Capital Corporation", Hoover's Inc., The Industry Standard: The Newsmagazine of the Internet Economy, thestandard. net/companies/cpmpany-display, Apr. 6, 1999. Jeffrey M. Lacker, "Stored Value Cards: Costly Private Substitutions for Government Currency", Economic Quarterly, 1996. "The Evolution of a New Consumerism", Chain Store Age, vol. 73, pp. 8-9, Jun. 1997. Lisa Fickenscher, "Amex prepaid offering is latest card for firms regarding employees", American Banker, vol. 161, No. 151, p. 11, Aug. 8, 1996. "Welcome to Swiftgift", Swiftgift, www.swiftgiftcard.com, Dec. 8, 1998. Lucy Lzarony, "Stuck for a gift? Give a prepaid credit card", www.bankrate.com, Dec. 21, 1998. Antoinette Coulton, "Incentives field moving to card-based series 14", American Banker, Mar. 26, 1998. Credit Card News, "A store card issuer looks for lift from electronic gift certificates", Feb. 1, 1995. Business Travel News, "Maritz gets mastercard's stamp of approval", Aug. 19, 1996. Debit Card News, vol. 2, Issue 2, "Boatman's floats stored value into the employee incentive waters", Jul. 16, 1996. Mickey Meece, "Boatman's prepaid cards for worker-incentive firm", American Banker, Jul. 2, 1996. Card News, vol. 6, No. 25, "D.C. Area Safeway stores look for increase in sales volume and revenue with cards", Dec. 1991. Spurgin, "Sopininmon! or What's happening in the retail credit card environment", Credit World Journal, Apr. 1997. AT&T Marketing, "Universal card free lifetime membership extended 3 months", www.att.com/press/0297/970217.csa.html, Dec. 4, 1990.
6,641,049 6,641,050 6,675,127 6,693,544 6,745,938 6,802,008 6,805,287 6,865,547 6,868,426 2001/0011243 2001/0027441 2001/0034682 2001/0047342 2001/0054003 2001/0056398 2002/0019803 2002/0026418 2002/0046255 2002/0062235 2002/007978 2002/0091572 2002/0091572 2002/00991631 2002/00991631 2002/0016271 2002/010627 2002/0148703 2002/0116271 2002/0147662 2002/0147662 2002/01474016 2003/0004828 2003/0028518 2003/004829	BI B	11/2003 11/2003 11/2004 2/2004 6/2004 10/2004 3/2005 3/2005 8/2001 10/2001 11/2001 11/2001 12/2001 12/2001 12/2002 2/2002 4/2002 5/2002 6/2002 7/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 10/2002 11/2002 11/2002 11/2003 1/2003 1/2003 1/2003 1/2003 1/2003 1/2003 1/2003	Luu Kelley et al. LaBlanc et al. Hebbecker Sullivan Ikefuji et al. Bishop Brake, Jr. et al. Mankoff Dembo et al. Wankmueller Knight et al. Morgan Cuervo Chien et al. Scheirer Muller Koppel et al. More et al. Wahlbin et al. O'Leary et al. Anderson et al. Usui Slavin et al. Seifert et al. Mankoff Mankoff Razvan Anderson Anvekar et al. Cuervo Epstein Armes et al. Mankoff Wu	pages.* CardEx Incentives, Apr. 6, 1999, www.cardexco.com. "Associates First Capital Corporation", Hoover's Inc., The Industry Standard: The Newsmagazine of the Internet Economy, thestandard. net/companies/cpmpany-display, Apr. 6, 1999. Jeffrey M. Lacker, "Stored Value Cards: Costly Private Substitutions for Government Currency", Economic Quarterly, 1996. "The Evolution of a New Consumerism", Chain Store Age, vol. 73, pp. 8-9, Jun. 1997. Lisa Fickenscher, "Amex prepaid offering is latest card for firms regarding employees", American Banker, vol. 161, No. 151, p. 11, Aug. 8, 1996. "Welcome to Swiftgift", Swiftgift, www.swiftgiftcard.com, Dec. 8, 1998. Lucy Lzarony, "Stuck for a gift? Give a prepaid credit card", www.bankrate.com, Dec. 21, 1998. Antoinette Coulton, "Incentives field moving to card-based series 14", American Banker, Mar. 26, 1998. Credit Card News, "A store card issuer looks for lift from electronic gift certificates", Feb. 1, 1995. Business Travel News, "Maritz gets mastercard's stamp of approval", Aug. 19, 1996. Debit Card News, vol. 2, Issue 2, "Boatman's floats stored value into the employee incentive waters", Jul. 16, 1996. Mickey Meece, "Boatman's prepaid cards for worker-incentive firm", American Banker, Jul. 2, 1996. Card News, vol. 6, No. 25, "D.C. Area Safeway stores look for increase in sales volume and revenue with cards", Dec. 1991. Spurgin, "Sopininmon! or What's happening in the retail credit card environment", Credit World Journal, Apr. 1997. AT&T Marketing, "Universal card free lifetime membership extended 3 months", www.att.com/press/0297/970217.csa.html, Dec. 4, 1990. Chain Store Age Executive with Shopping Center Age, "More
6,641,049 6,641,050 6,675,127 6,693,544 6,745,938 6,802,008 6,805,287 6,865,547 6,868,426 2001/0011243 2001/0027441 2001/0034682 2001/0044293 2001/0056398 2002/0019803 2002/0026418 2002/00462255 2002/007978 2002/0095365 2002/0095365 2002/0147662 2002/0143703 2002/01165820 2002/0174016 2003/0028518 2003/0028518 2003/0028518 2003/0028518	B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1	11/2003 11/2003 11/2004 2/2004 6/2004 10/2004 10/2005 3/2005 8/2001 10/2001 11/2001 11/2001 11/2001 12/2001 12/2001 2/2002 2/2002 4/2002 5/2002 6/2002 7/2002 7/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 10/2002 11/2002 11/2002 11/2003 1/2003 1/2003 3/2003 3/2003	Luu Kelley et al. LaBlanc et al. Hebbecker Sullivan Ikefuji et al. Bishop Brake, Jr. et al. Mankoff Dembo et al. Wankmueller Knight et al. Morgan Cuervo Chien et al. Scheirer Muller Koppel et al. Wahlbin et al. O'Leary et al. Anderson et al. Usui Slavin et al. Seifert et al. Mankoff Mankoff Mankoff Razvan Anderson Anvekar et al. Cuervo Epstein Armes et al. Mankoff Wu Risafi et al.	pages.* CardEx Incentives, Apr. 6, 1999, www.cardexco.com. "Associates First Capital Corporation", Hoover's Inc., The Industry Standard: The Newsmagazine of the Internet Economy, thestandard. net/companies/cpmpany-display, Apr. 6, 1999. Jeffrey M. Lacker, "Stored Value Cards: Costly Private Substitutions for Government Currency", Economic Quarterly, 1996. "The Evolution of a New Consumerism", Chain Store Age, vol. 73, pp. 8-9, Jun. 1997. Lisa Fickenscher, "Amex prepaid offering is latest card for firms regarding employees", American Banker, vol. 161, No. 151, p. 11, Aug. 8, 1996. "Welcome to Swiftgift", Swiftgift, www.swiftgiftcard.com, Dec. 8, 1998. Lucy Lzarony, "Stuck for a gift? Give a prepaid credit card", www.bankrate.com, Dec. 21, 1998. Antoinette Coulton, "Incentives field moving to card-based series 14", American Banker, Mar. 26, 1998. Credit Card News, "A store card issuer looks for lift from electronic gift certificates", Feb. 1, 1995. Business Travel News, "Maritz gets mastercard's stamp of approval", Aug. 19, 1996. Debit Card News, vol. 2, Issue 2, "Boatman's floats stored value into the employee incentive waters", Jul. 16, 1996. Mickey Meece, "Boatman's prepaid cards for worker-incentive firm", American Banker, Jul. 2, 1996. Card News, vol. 6, No. 25, "D.C. Area Safeway stores look for increase in sales volume and revenue with cards", Dec. 1991. Spurgin, "Sopininmon! or What's happening in the retail credit card environment", Credit World Journal, Apr. 1997. AT&T Marketing, "Universal card free lifetime membership extended 3 months", www.att.com/press/0297/970217.csa.html, Dec. 4, 1990. Chain Store Age Executive with Shopping Center Age, "More retailers turn to co-branding", Feb. 1, 1995.
6,641,049 6,641,050 6,675,127 6,693,544 6,745,938 6,802,008 6,805,287 6,865,547 6,868,426 2001/0011243 2001/0027441 2001/0034682 2001/0047342 2001/0054003 2001/0056398 2002/0019803 2002/0026418 2002/0046255 2002/0062235 2002/007978 2002/0091572 2002/0091572 2002/00991631 2002/00991631 2002/0016271 2002/010627 2002/0148703 2002/0116271 2002/0147662 2002/0147662 2002/01474016 2003/0004828 2003/0028518 2003/004829	B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1	11/2003 11/2003 11/2004 2/2004 6/2004 10/2004 3/2005 3/2005 8/2001 10/2001 11/2001 11/2001 12/2001 2/2002 2/2002 4/2002 5/2002 7/2002 8/2002 7/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 10/2002 11/2002 11/2003 1/2003 1/2003 1/2003 1/2003 1/2003 1/2003 1/2003 1/2003 1/2003 1/2003 1/2003 1/2003 1/2003 1/2003 1/2003 1/2003 1/2003	Luu Kelley et al. LaBlanc et al. Hebbecker Sullivan Ikefuji et al. Bishop Brake, Jr. et al. Mankoff Dembo et al. Wankmueller Knight et al. Morgan Cuervo Chien et al. Scheirer Muller Koppel et al. More et al. Wahlbin et al. O'Leary et al. Anderson et al. Usui Slavin et al. Seifert et al. Mankoff Mankoff Razvan Anderson Anvekar et al. Cuervo Epstein Armes et al. Mankoff Wu	pages.* CardEx Incentives, Apr. 6, 1999, www.cardexco.com. "Associates First Capital Corporation", Hoover's Inc., The Industry Standard: The Newsmagazine of the Internet Economy, thestandard. net/companies/cpmpany-display, Apr. 6, 1999. Jeffrey M. Lacker, "Stored Value Cards: Costly Private Substitutions for Government Currency", Economic Quarterly, 1996. "The Evolution of a New Consumerism", Chain Store Age, vol. 73, pp. 8-9, Jun. 1997. Lisa Fickenscher, "Amex prepaid offering is latest card for firms regarding employees", American Banker, vol. 161, No. 151, p. 11, Aug. 8, 1996. "Welcome to Swiftgift", Swiftgift, www.swiftgiftcard.com, Dec. 8, 1998. Lucy Lzarony, "Stuck for a gift? Give a prepaid credit card", www.bankrate.com, Dec. 21, 1998. Antoinette Coulton, "Incentives field moving to card-based series 14", American Banker, Mar. 26, 1998. Credit Card News, "A store card issuer looks for lift from electronic gift certificates", Feb. 1, 1995. Business Travel News, "Maritz gets mastercard's stamp of approval", Aug. 19, 1996. Debit Card News, vol. 2, Issue 2, "Boatman's floats stored value into the employee incentive waters", Jul. 16, 1996. Mickey Meece, "Boatman's prepaid cards for worker-incentive firm", American Banker, Jul. 2, 1996. Card News, vol. 6, No. 25, "D.C. Area Safeway stores look for increase in sales volume and revenue with cards", Dec. 1991. Spurgin, "Sopininmon! or What's happening in the retail credit card environment", Credit World Journal, Apr. 1997. AT&T Marketing, "Universal card free lifetime membership extended 3 months", www.att.com/press/0297/970217.csa.html, Dec. 4, 1990. Chain Store Age Executive with Shopping Center Age, "More

Page 5

First USA Platinum Connect, First USA Bank, First USA Promotional Mailing, Oct. 1997.

Introducing the First USA Platinum Connect Card, First USA Promotional Mailing, Dec. 1997

Here's the calling convenience you asked for: 1-800-call-AT&T . . . For All Calls, Appendix A: For Card Carriers.

Beth Piskora, Debit Cards Seen Poised for New Markets, American Banker, pp. 16, Mar. 7, 1995.

Nick Rosen, Cash Just Isn't Flexible Enough: Shops of the Future Will Only Take Cards, Daily Express: Technology Section, Feb. 10,

Phil Britt, Competing in Auto Lending, America's Community Banker, vol. 5, No. 11, pp. 33-37, Nov. 1, 1996.

Miriam Krenin Souccar, Smart Cards: 1st Union Smart Card Pilot Enlists a Second Army Base, American Banker.

First Union Issues Smart Cards to Fort Benning Recruits, CardFax. Emerson Brown and Jim Baum, Purchasing Card Magic: Eli Lilly Finds Accounts Payable Flying High With Plastic, Corporate

International Search Report for Application No. PCT/US01/03587 filed on Feb. 9, 2000 and dated Apr. 27, 2001.

International Preliminary Examination Report for Application No. PCT/USO1/03587 filed on Feb. 9, 2000 and dated Jul. 18, 2002. Christine Dugas, Payroll May Ask: Paper or Plastic?, USA Today, 3B, Aug. 14, 2001.

Cards International Jan. 30, 1996, First Data markets stored-value cards, 2 pages.

Business Wire, Jan. 15, 1996, CES/NaBANCO introduces stored value card technology; blockbuster video is first merchant partner, 2 pages.

Melinda Norris, et al., Omaha World Herald, Jan. 19, 1996, Sunrise Edition, First data unit develops blockbuster cash card, 2 pages.

Valerie Block, The American Banker, Sep. 1, 1995, Blockbuster running test of a stored value card, 2 pages.

CardEx's IncentiveCards, as disclosed in the CardEx web site archived by web.archive.org on Feb. 7, 1998 [http://web.archive. org/web/*/http://www.cardex.com], retrieve Oct. 18, 2003.

CardEx web site archived by web.archive.org on Oct. 31, 1996 [http://web.archive.org/web/*/http://www.cardex.com], Oct. 18, 2003.

Song, Time Magazine Article, Monday, Apr. 12, 2004, "A card that asks for ID", 1 page.

Brehl, "Banks issue cash-card pledge," The Toronto Star, Thursday, Oct. 9, 1997, 1 page.

Sanchez-Klein, "Electronic purse alliance Computerworld, Jul. 29, 1998, printed Feb. 23, 2001, 2 pages.

Business Times, "Electronic purse can free you from ATM drag," printed Feb. 23, 2001, 1 page.

News Clippings, "Electronic purse card' to be launched tomorrow," New Straits Times, Sep. 18, 1999, printed Feb. 23, 2001, 3 pages. Rachel Konrad, Associated Press, IBM had a bunch of unusual ideas in 2003, printed from Philly.com on Jan. 21, 2004, posted on Tues., Jan. 13, 2004, 2 pages.

S. P. Miller et al., Section E.2.1: Kerberos Authentication and Authorization System, Project Athena, Cambridge, Massachusetts, Dec. 21, 1987, 39 pages.

Swift Gift 'Wows' Internet Shoppers, Wed., Dec. 2, 1998, PR Newswire, 2 pages (Author Unknown).

ECARD, Frequently asked questions, printed Feb. 23, 2001, 7

Machilis, Computerworld, "Have it the 'smart' way: Burger King program drives smart-card use,", printed Feb. 23, 2001, 1 page.

Press Release, Mar. 5, 2004, Payment data systems files patent on debit card payment solution, American City Business Journals, 1

Press releases '99, "Proton world and Europay to co-operate in creation of new CEPS-compliant E-purse application," printed Feb. 23, 2001, Waterloo, Belgium, Jun. 28, 1999, 2 pages.

SCIA (Smart Card Industry Association), About Smart Cards, "Electronic Purse," printed Feb. 23, 2001, www.scia.org, 1 page. Cordis, Pace IST-1999-11531 Pace, "Purse application for cross border use in euro," printed Feb. 23, 2001, www.cordis.lu, 3 pages. SK100 Smart Card Electronic Purse Balance Reader, printed Feb. 23, 2001, 1 page.

Press Release, Apr. 21, 1997, Smart card for loyalty and e-purse applications eclipses capability of conventional mag-stripe cards, printed Feb. 23, 2001, 3 pages, www.1.slb.com.

SmartAxis, Load cash on to your e-purse card, Supported Currencies and Schemes, printed Feb. 23, 2001, www.smartaxis.co.uk, 9

"The Electronic Purse Reaches the Car Park", printed Feb. 23, 2001,

Stuber, Bank of Canada, "The electronic purse: An overview of recent developments and issues," Technical Report No. 74, Jan. 1996, printed Feb. 23, 2001, www.bankofcanada.ca, 2 pages.

ICL, Understanding the benefits, "Smartcity offers a number of important benefits to both the card issuers and the customers," printed Feb. 27, 2001, www.icl.com, 2 pages.

Visa first to launch electronic purse load via GSM mobile phone, Johannesburg, Apr. 7, 1999, printed Feb. 23, 2001, www.cellular.co,

Hansell, New York Times, "Visa to unveil electronic purse cards," printed Feb. 23, 2001, 2 pages.

Machlis et al., "Will smart cards replace ATMs?," Computerworld, printed Feb. 23, 2001, 3 pages.

Hotchkiss, D. Anne, "ATM's at the head of their class," Bank Marketing, vol. 29, No. 3, pp. 26-32, Mar. 1997.

International Search Report dated Mar. 9, 2005

5500 - FDIC General Counsel's Opinion No. 8 - Stored Value Cards, 61 Fed. Reg. 40490, http://www.fdic.gov/regulations/laws/ rules/5500-500.html, Aug. 2, 1006.

Edwards, ATMs The Hot New Media Buy, ABA Banking Journal, 03/1999, pp. 58, 60.

Neumann, An Enhanced Neural Network Technique for Software Risk Analysis, IEEE Transactions on Software Engineering, vol. 28, No. 9 Sep. 1, 2002, pp. 904-912.

CardFlash, Apr. 5, 2005.

Vandenengel, Cards on the Internet: Advertising on a \$3 Bill, Industry Intelligence, Feb. 1, 1995, pp. 46-48.

Kutler, Cash Card Creator Looking Beyond Mondex, Feb. 9, 1995. Bank, Cash, Check, Charge--What's Next?, Seattle Times, Mar. 6,

Morgan et al., Categorizing Risks for Risk Ranking, vol. 20, No. 1, Jun. 22, 2005, pp. 49-58.

Common electronic purse specifications, Business Requirements, Version 6.0, 12/1998...

Guidotti, Comparing Environmental risks: A Consultative Approach to Setting Priorities at the Community Level, Public Health Rev 1994, vol. 22, Jun. 16, 2005, pp. 321-337.

Consortium created to manage common electronic purse specification, Cardtech Securtech, Chicago, www.visa.com/av/news/ PRmisc051199.vhtml, May 11, 1999.

Mobasher et al., Creating Adaptive Web Sites Through Usage-Based Clustering of URLs, Knowledge and Data Engineering Exchange Workshop, Chicago, IL and Los Alamitos, CA, 1999, pp. 19-25.

Lamond, Credit Card Transactions Real World and Online, Paying By Credit Card-Real World and Online, http://www.virtualschool. edu/mon/ElectronicProperty/kiamond/credit, printed Jul. 8, 2005, 17 pages.

E-Z Pass, Web page, http://www.ezpass.com-DiscportNew York. html, Nov. 12, 2001.

E-Z Pass, Web page, http://www.ezpass.com-Disc_ny_annual.html, Nov. 12, 2001.

E-Z Pass, Web page, http://www.ezpass.com-frameMain.html, Nov. 12, 2001.

E-Z Pass, Web page, http://www.ezpass.com-whatis.html, Nov. 12, 2001.

First Data markets stored-value cards, Cards International, Jan. 30, 1996, p. 5.

First USA - Activate Today and Get One Hour Free Calling Card Calls, Call 1-800-555-2535, First USA, 6 pages.

Page 6

Hoovers, General Mills, Inc. Corporate Profile relied upon to show the history of the company, http://cobrands.hoovers.com/global/cobrands/proquest/history.xhtml?COID=10639, Jul. 12, 2005, 2 pages.

Incentive Firms Find Debit Cards A Rewarding Experience (Offline debit card issuers converge efforts with companies looking for effective incentives to boost employee productivity and to motivate individuals to buy their products), Debit Card News, vol.

Key Bank Holiday Offer, http://www.key.com/swiftgift/home.html, printed Apr. 5, 1999.

MailFrontier Survey Finds that Consumers Hold Financial Institutions Accountable for Online Identity Theft, www.mailfrontier.com, Palo Alto, CA 11/2004.

Clark, Microsoft, Visa to Jointly Develop PC Electronic-Shopping Software, The Wall Street Journal, Nov. 9, 1994, Nov. 9, 1994 WSJB9.

Bogle, Mutual Funds at the Millennium: Fund Directors and Fund Myths, The Vanguard Group to the '40 Act Institute of PLI (Practicing Law Institute), New York, NY, May 15, 2000, 15 pages. New 1-800-CALL-ATT Campaign Promotes One Number for All Calls, AT&T Marketing, News Release, www.att.com/press/0297/970217.csa.htm, Feb. 17, 1997, 2 pages.

Stoughton, The Gift of Credit, www.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/business, Dec. 14, 1998.

Langheinrich et al., Unintrusive Customization Techniques for Web Advertising, Computer Networks, vol. 31, 1999, pp. 1259-1272.

Visa Cash - Where can I get it?, www.visa-asia.com/pd/cash/where. html, Feb. 23, 2001.

Visa Cash, www.visa-asia.com/pd/cash/main.html, Feb. 23, 2001. Visa International And SERMEPA Announce Plans For Cross Border Visa Cash Based On CEPS, www.visa.com/av/news/praaamisc111699.vhtml, Nov. 16, 1999.

Visa releases visa cash electronic pursue specifications based on CEPS, www.visa.com/av/news/PRaamisc042099.vhtml, San Francisco, Apr. 20, 1999.

Meridian Award Cards, JAB251.

Meridian - the leader in card marketing, JA8343.

Incenticard, JA8329.

Card Based Award Systems, JA8309.

Meridicard vs. Debit Cards, JA7917.

Award Card Comparision, JA7922.

How is it Different?, JA8331.

* cited by examiner

Jan. 16, 2007

Sheet 1 of 2

US 7,165,049 B2

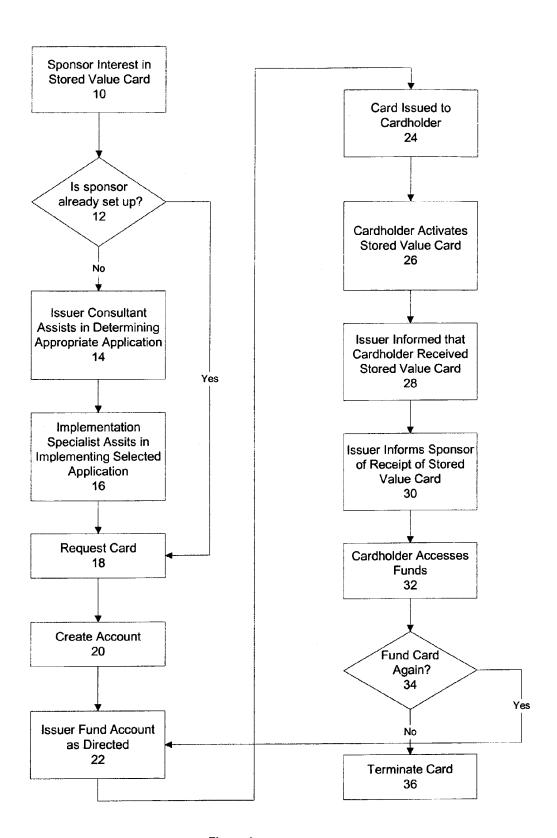


Figure 1

Jan. 16, 2007

Sheet 2 of 2

US 7,165,049 B2

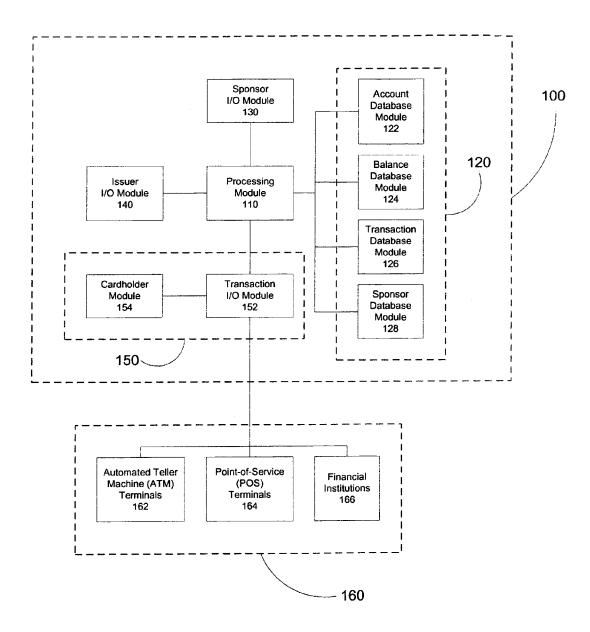


Figure 2

1

SPONSOR FUNDED STORED VALUE CARD

RELATED APPLICATIONS

This application is a Continuation of U.S. patent appli- 5 cation Ser. No. 09/500,690 filed Feb. 9, 2000 now U.S. Pat. No. 6,615,190, entitled "SPONSOR FUNDED STORED VALUE CARD," the contents of which are incorporated herein in their entirety to the extent that it is consistent with this invention and application.

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

This invention relates to methods and systems for issuing stored value cards, and more particularly to stored value 15 stored value card of an embodiment of the invention. cards which are funded by a particular sponsor.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

On many occasions, companies must issue checks to 20 people for payment of wages, claims, refunds, reimbursement of expenses, or other reasons. For example, a company may have to issue a check every Friday to pay employees for the previous weeks work. In another example, insurance companies have to issue checks to pay insurance claims. ²⁵ Issuing checks may be costly, as the processing costs associated with issuance, reconciliation, and/or replacement of lost or damaged checks may be substantial.

Checks may also have the drawback of being inconvenient to the recipient. Many banks require a checkholder to have an account with the bank to cash a check. Often, bank accounts charge monthly service fees, and/or charge based on the number of transactions (checks written, electronic debits, deposits, etc.) made in a predetermined time period. For non-account holders, checks must be cashed at the bank from where the check was drawn, or a fee is charged to cash the check. These fees may be five percent of the total amount of the check or more, thereby reducing the amount the recipient actually receives.

These and other drawbacks exist to the aforementioned alternatives.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

An object of the invention is to overcome these and other drawbacks in existing purchase schemes.

A further object of the invention is to provide a stored value card which can replace the need to issue checks.

A further object of the invention is to provide a stored 50 more detail. value card which allows immediate access to funds without requiring cash or access to a personal checking account.

A further object of the invention is to provide a stored value card with an associated sponsor funded stored value account (or "account" or "stored value account"), where a 55 sponsor may add funds to the account, but a cardholder cannot add funds to the account.

These and other objects of the invention are accomplished according to various embodiments of the invention. One embodiment of the invention provides a method of issuing 60 a stored value card affiliated with a sponsor and an issuer, where the stored value card is funded by a sponsor and issued to a cardholder. An account associated with the stored value card is created, where the sponsor funds the account. The stored value card is issued to the cardholder, where the 65 cardholder is prohibited from depositing funds into the account.

2

Another embodiment of the invention provides a system for issuing a stored value card affiliated with a sponsor and an issuer, where the stored value card is funded by the sponsor and issued to a cardholder. The system may comprise a processor for creating an account in a database. A sponsor input/output may receive instructions for the processor to fund the account. An issuing device may issue the stored value card to the cardholder.

Other objects and advantages exist for the present inven-

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

FIG. 1 shows a flowchart for requesting and issuing a

FIG. 2 illustrates a schematic of an embodiment of a system to be used with a stored value card.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE PREFERRED EMBODIMENTS

The present invention is described in relation to a sponsor funded stored value card issued to a cardholder. In this environment, the present invention provides a stored value card account that is funded by a sponsor and issued to a cardholder. The cardholder may withdraw funds and receive information about the account, but may not deposit funds into the account. Nonetheless, the characteristics and parameters of the stored value card are equally applicable to other cards and card accounts.

For purposes of explaining the present invention, an embodiment of the present invention is set forth. A stored value card may be used by a sponsor to replace payroll checks issue to a sponsor's employees. A stored value card of the present invention may be issued to each employee by an issuer, such as a bank or other financial institution, on behalf of the sponsor. Each stored value card may have an account associated with the card.

The sponsor may fund the account associated with the stored value card at periodic intervals corresponding to the employee's payday (e.g., every Friday, every other Friday, the last day of the month, etc.) by instructing the issuer to fund the stored value card account. Employees may withdraw the funds at the employee's discretion, through known manners of withdrawal, e.g., automatic teller machines (ATM), point-of-service (POS) purchases, transfers to other accounts, etc. An employee may obtain the balance of the stored value card account, but may not deposit funds into the account. The present invention will now be described in

According to an embodiment of the invention, a sponsor funded stored value card has an account associated with the card. A sponsor funds an account, and may access other information associated with the account, such as the balance of the account and the transactions that have occurred in connection with the account. A cardholder may withdraw funds from the account, and may access other information associated with the account, including the balance in the account and various transactions that have occurred with the account.

FIG. 1 illustrates a flow chart for issuing a sponsor funded stored value card according to an embodiment of the invention. According to an embodiment, a sponsor may become interested in issuing a stored value card at step 10. Interest may be generated by advertising, such as radio and television commercials, internet advertisements, or direct mailing solicitation, such as through regular mail or through e-mail.

3

Interest may also be generated through previous relationship with an issuer, such as having previously issued a stored value card, or participated in other programs offered by the issuer. Other methods for interesting potential sponsors may also be used.

An issuer may determine if a sponsor has previously set up an appropriate program to allow issuance of a sponsor funded stored value card at step 12. If a sponsor has previously implemented a sponsor funded stored value card application or applications, a sponsor may request a sponsor 10 funded stored value card at step 18. If a sponsor has not previously funded a sponsor funded stored value card, an issuer consultant may assist in determining the appropriate sponsor funded stored value card application at step 14. Various applications may include a sponsor funded stored 15 value card for expense accounts, payroll accounts, or other applications. Examples of other applications will be described in greater detail below.

An implementation specialist may assist in implementing a selected application or applications at step **16**. Implementation of a selected application or applications may include ensuring that applicable government regulations are properly followed, providing interface access between the appropriate mechanisms of a sponsor and the appropriate mechanisms of the issuer, and ensuring that a sponsor has the 25 appropriate hardware and software to enable interaction with an issuer. Other implementation may also be required.

A sponsor company may request that a sponsor funded stored value card be created at step 18. A request may be a written request, such as through sending a letter or by 30 completing a written form, an oral request, such as by a telephone call or by an in-person request, or by an electronic request, such as by e-mail or through a web-site request. According to an embodiment of the invention, security procedures may be used to ensure that sponsor funded stored 35 value cards are properly requested. Other methods for requesting creation of a sponsor funded stored value card may also be used.

An issuer creates an account associated with a sponsor funded stored value card at step 20. The account associated 40 with a sponsor funded stored value card holds the funds designated by the sponsor. A sponsor may add funds at step 22. According to an embodiment of the invention, a sponsor may add funds to the account as desired, such as by transferring funds from another account, while a cardholder 45 may not add to the account.

A sponsor fund stored value card may be issued to a cardholder at step 24. Issuing a stored value card may be performed in a number of known manners. These manners include mailing a stored value card to a cardholder, or 50 presenting a stored value card to the cardholder in person, such as at the financial institution or at the sponsor's place of business. According to an embodiment of the invention, a card issuing mechanism may be available to issue a stored value card as directed. Other methods for issuing stored 55 value cards may also be used.

A stored value card may be given a unique account number which may be embossed on the front of the card along with a card-holder's name. A stored value card may also be affiliated with a credit network (e.g. VISATM, MasterCard, etc.). An identification indicia of the credit network may be displayed on the front of the stored value card, as well as an identification indicia of an issuer and/or sponsor.

A cardholder may activate a stored value card at step **26**. According to an embodiment of the invention, a cardholder 65 may activate a stored value card by communicating with an issuer, such as by telephone, internet connection, or other

4

method of communication. According to an embodiment of the invention, a cardholder may activate a stored value card at an ATM terminal. Other methods of activating a stored value card may also be used.

At step 28, an issuer may be informed that a cardholder has received a stored value card. According to an embodiment of the invention, a cardholder may inform an issuer of receipt of a stored value card simultaneously with activating a stored value card. Other methods of informing an issuer of receipt of a stored value card may also be used.

An issuer may inform a sponsor that a stored value card has been received by a cardholder at step 30. Informing a sponsor may occur in writing, or an electronic medium, such as e-mail or the internet. Other methods of informing sponsors may also be used.

A cardholder may access funds at step 32. Accessing funds may include withdrawing funds as cash at an ATM terminal, making a POS purchase at a merchant transferring the funds to another account, or withdrawing fluids at a financial institution. Other methods of accessing funds may also be used.

At a predetermined time, a sponsor may determine whether to add additional funds to a sponsor funded stored value card at step 34. Funds may be added periodically, such as in the case of payroll payments, or may be added sporadically, such as in the case of expense payments. A sponsor may direct an issuer to fund an account as directed at step 22. According to an embodiment of the invention, a sponsor may send a transmission, such as a file to a processing module 110, to the issuer identifying the amount of funds to be deposited into a stored value account. A sponsor may then send funds (e.g. send a check, wire funds, etc.) to the issuer for deposit in the specific stored value account. According to another embodiment of the invention, one transmission may be sent to an issuer to deposit funds in a stored value card account. A transmission, such as a transmission made through the Automated Clearing House ("ACH") used by financial institutions, may contain a routing number and transit number for an issuer and a stored value account number. By way of example, a transmission comprises a routing number and transit number for the issuer, and a stored value account number. The transmission is sent through the ACH. The transmission is rejected, as it is not a demand deposit account number, and is sent to system 100, such as to processing module 110. Based on the transmission, system 100 credits the appropriate stored value account with the appropriate amount of funds. If no funding of the stored value card is to take place, the store value card may be terminated at step 36.

FIG. 2 illustrates a schematic system to support a sponsor funded stored value card according to an embodiment of the invention. System 100 comprises a processing module 110, a database module 120, a sponsor input/output (I/O) module 130, an issuer I/O module 140, and a cardholder transaction module 150.

According to an embodiment of the invention, processing module 110 may act to coordinate information flow in system 100 and, according to an embodiment of the invention, may be a central processing unit (CPU) of a computer. According to an embodiment of the invention, database module 120 may comprise an account database module 122, a balance database module 124, a transaction database module 126, and a sponsor database module 128. An account database module 122 may be responsible for storing information related to accounts associated with each stored purchase card, such as an account number and a stored value

5 motion movealso ha stared in

card number. Other information may also be stored in an account database module 122.

Balance database module 124 may be responsible for storing information about the account balance. Processing module 110 may instruct balance database module 124 to be 5 updated to increase or decrease the amount of funds in a stored value card account. Funds may be increased if a sponsor seeks to deposit funds into an account. Funds may be decreased if a sponsor removes funds, or if a cardholder withdraws funds. Other information may also be stored in 10 balance database module 124.

Transaction database module 126 may be responsible for storing information related to stored value card accounts and stored value card transactions. According to an embodiment of the invention, transaction account module 126 may maintain records of every deposit and withdrawal associated with a stored value card account. A list of the transactions may be available to a sponsor, and/or to a cardholder. A list of transactions may be available in a hard copy, e.g., a printout, or in a softcopy, e.g., an electronic medium such as a spreadsheet file. Other information may also be stored in transaction database module 126.

Sponsor database module 128 may be responsible for storing information about various sponsors, including the number of stored value cards funded by a sponsor, the status 25 of the stored value cards, and the status of the sponsor. According to an embodiment of the invention, a sponsor database module 128 may maintain records of information about each sponsor, the stored value cards associated with each sponsor, and any instructions associated with each 30 sponsor. Other information may also be stored in sponsor database module 128.

Sponsor Input/Output (I/O) module 130 may permit a sponsor to connect with processing module 110, and transmit and receive information. According to an embodiment of 35 the invention, a sponsor may use sponsor I/O module 130 to request information about one or more stored value card accounts. Processing module 110 may access account database module 122, retrieve the requested information, and transmit the information to a sponsor via sponsor I/O 40 module 130. A sponsor may also transmit a request for a new stored value card via sponsor I/O module 130. Other information may also be transmitted and/or requested. Sponsor I/O module 130 may be a direct network connection, such as a dedicated line between a sponsor and an issuer, or an 45 indirect connection such as through the internet (world wide web) and a browser. Other methods of connection may also be used.

Issuer I/O module **140** may permit an issuer to connect with processing module **110**, and transmit and receive information. According to an embodiment of the invention, an issuer may use issuer I/O module **140** to direct processing module **110** to create accounts, add funds, and retrieve various requested information, such as account balances, transactions, and the status of a stored value card. Other 55 information may also be transmitted and retrieved by issuer I/O module **140**.

Cardholder transaction module **150** may permit a cardholder to access funds from a stored value card account. According to an embodiment of the invention, cardholder 60 transaction module **150** may comprise a transaction I/O module **152** and a cardholder I/O module **154**. Transaction I/O module **152** may be connected to a financial network **160**, which may include ATM terminals **162**, POS terminals **164**, and financial institutions **166**. A cardholder may use 65 ATM terminals **162** to make cash withdrawals from the stored value card. According to an embodiment of the

6

invention, a cardholder may use ATM terminals 162 to check the balance of the stored value card account. Cardholders may make purchases at merchants with POS terminals 164, as with a credit card or debit card. A cardholder may withdraw funds at a financial institution 164, such as a bank, from a stored value card by withdrawing funds in the form of cash, or transferring funds to an account in the financial institution. Other methods of performing cardholder transactions may also be used.

According to an embodiment of the invention, a cardholder may be able to access funds via a cardholder I/O module 154. A cardholder I/O module 154 may connect to transaction I/O module 152, enabling a cardholder access to a stored value card account. A cardholder I/O module 154 may be a browser which connects to transaction I/O module 152 via the internet. Cardholder I/O module 154 may also comprise a connection by telephone, e-mail or other methods of connection to transaction I/O module 152. According to an embodiment of the invention, a cardholder may check the balance of the stored value card account, may make purchases, such as through electronic commerce or other commerce using the stored value account, or may transfer funds from the stored value card account to another account. As with the stored value card, a cardholder may be unable to deposit funds into the account via cardholder I/O module 154. Other access by cardholder I/O module 160 may also

As noted previously, a sponsor funded stored value card may provide for partnering an issuer with a company desiring to streamline payment processing using a prefunded stored value card. According to an embodiment of the invention, a stored value card may look like a credit card to an ordinary observer, but with no credit line, and may function like a debit card, but with no associated cardholder deposit account. Such a stored value card issued by a sponsoring entity may reduce handling costs of checks and paper processing for both an issuer and a recipient.

For an issuer, a stored value card may provide revenue through transaction fees paid by merchants and cardholders, as well as the revenue generated from the "float" of funds held by an issuer on behalf of a sponsor company and cardholder. According to an embodiment of the invention, interest may be earned on the balance of funds in a stored value card account. Interest may be awarded to a sponsor of the stored value card, or may be awarded to a cardholder. For a sponsor, processing costs associated with issuance, reconciliation, and replacement of lost or damaged checks may be greatly reduced or eliminated. For applications involving relocation and business expenses and the like for employees or contractors, a stored value card may provide sponsors a convenient method for monitoring expenses. For the cardholder, a stored value card may provide immediate access to funds without the need to manage and safeguard a large sum of cash. A stored value card may also obviate the need for a cardholder to write multiple checks and perform reconciliation of a personal checking account. For cardholders not having a checking account, a stored value card may save the cost of check cashing fees, which can be up to five percent or more.

Sponsor funded stored value accounts may be used to support a variety of applications, including: (1) payroll applications; (2) business expense reimbursement and prepaid business expense applications; (3) relocation applications; (4) private label applications; (5) government benefit applications; (6) insurance applications; (7) consumer promotion applications; and (8) incentive/reward applications.

7

According to an embodiment of the invention, a (1) payroll program application may allow a company to issue employees a stored value card associated with a payroll, where a stored value card can be periodically funded (e.g., each payday).

According to an embodiment of the invention, a (2) business expense reimbursement and prepaid business expense application allows a company to reimburse an employee for actual expenses. A sponsor company may also prepay an employee for expected expenses by providing a 10 funded stored value card. Similarly, a (3) relocation program application may allow a sponsor company to reimburse actual expenses by issuing a sponsor funded stored value card, or to prepay expected expenses associated with employee relocation with a sponsor funded stored value 15 card.

A (4) private label application may allow companies to provide employees and customers with a card used only for purchases of products and services at a specified merchant. According to an embodiment of the invention, a sponsor may limit where a stored value card may be used. By way of example only, a sponsor company involved in construction may provide employees with a sponsor funded stored value card that may only be used at hardware stores and lumbervards.

A (5) government benefits application may allow government entities to distribute benefits, refunds and government-sponsored loans using the card. According to an embodiment of the invention, a person receiving social security benefits may be issued a stored value card sponsored by the U.S. government. The stored value card may be funded monthly with a predetermined amount of the benefit to be received. The beneficiary cardholder may withdraw funds using the stored value card. Other government benefits may also be used.

An (6) insurance program may permit an insurance company to pay claimants and beneficiaries through a stored value card instead of a conventional check. In this application, a card may be funded one time or periodically, depending on the insurance agreement and circumstances of the claim.

According to an embodiment of the invention, a (7) consumer promotion programs application may allow companies to enhance customer loyalty or attract new customers by providing a prepaid stored value card. By way of example only, a stored value card may be sent to a cardholder as a coupon to entice purchase of selected merchandise, or as a rebate for a previous purchase of selected merchandise.

A (8) incentive/reward application may allow a company 50 to reward employees, agents and customers for their sales/ service performance or consumer behavior. A stored value card may be funded with incentives, rewards and commissions on a one-time or continual basis. By way of example only, a sponsor company may issue and fund a stored value 55 card to a salesperson who reaches certain sales goals.

Combinations of various applications may also be applied to a sponsor funded stored value card. By way of example, a sponsor company which sells gasoline may provide customers that meet certain predetermined criteria (e.g., have 60 purchased twelve tanks of gasoline) a sponsor funded stored value card which may be used to purchase items, such as gasoline or oil, at the sponsor company, or affiliated stores. By way of another example, a government entity may pay tax refunds by issuing a stored value card. Other applications 65 may also be available for a stored value card of the present invention.

8

According to another embodiment of the invention, a computer usable medium having computer readable program code embodied therein for a sponsor funded stored value card may be provided. For example, the computer usable medium may comprise a CD ROM, a floppy disk, a hard disk, or any other computer usable medium. One or more of the modules of system 100 may comprise computer readable program code that is provided on the computer usable mediums such that when the computer usable medium is installed on a computer system, those modules cause the system to perform the functions described.

According to an embodiment of the invention, processing module 110, database module 120, account database module 122, balance database module 124, transaction database module 126, sponsor database module 128, sponsor I/O module 130, issuer I/O module 140, cardholder transaction module 150, transaction I/O module 152, and cardholder I/O module 154 may comprise computer readable code that, when installed on a computer, perform the functions described below. Also, only some of the modules may be provided in computer readable code.

According to a specific embodiment of the present invention, system 100 may comprise components of a software system. System 100 may operate on a network and be connected to other systems sharing a common database or databases. Other hardware arrangements may also be provided.

Other embodiments, uses and advantages of the present invention will be apparent to those skilled in the art from consideration of the specification and practice of the invention disclosed herein. The specification and examples should be considered exemplary only. The intended scope of the invention is only limited by the claims appended hereto.

What is claimed is:

1. A method for issuing a stored value card affiliated with a predetermined credit network, an organization sponsor, and an issuer, wherein the credit network, the issuer, and the organization sponsor each have separate identification indicia, the method comprising:

creating one account associated with the stored value card, wherein the organization sponsor funds the account and the account is independent and unassociated with any other account; and

issuing the stored value card to a cardholder, wherein:

- a) the issued stored value card is marked with the cardholder's name and at least one of the credit network identification indicia, the issuer identification indicia, and the organization sponsor identification indicia;
- b) the stored value card is accepted wherever cards associated with the predetermined credit network are accepted; and
- c) the stored value card uses a one-way only transfer of identification information from the stored value card to the predetermined credit network.
- 2. The method according to claim 1, wherein the card-holder activates the stored value card.
- 3. The method according to claim 1, wherein the sponsor funds the account on a periodic basis.
- 4. The method according to claim 1, wherein the organization sponsor funds the card more than once.
- 5. The method according to claim 1, wherein the organization sponsor receives records regarding account transactions.
- **6**. The method according to claim **1**, further comprising the step of notifying the issuer that the cardholder has received the stored value card.

10

- 7. The method according to claim 6, further comprising the step of the issuer notifying the organizational sponsor that the stored value card has been received by the cardholder.
- **8**. The method according to claim **1**, wherein the issuer 5 and the organization sponsor are the same entity.
- **9**. The method according to claim **2**, wherein the stored value card is active for a predetermined period of time.
- 10. The method according to claim 1, further comprising the step of designating merchants where the stored value 10 card may be used, wherein:
 - a) the designated merchants are related to the business of the organization sponsor; and
 - b) the designated merchants accept cards associated with the credit network.
- 11. The method according to claim 1, where the organization sponsor is a business.
- 12. A system for issuing a stored value card affiliated with a predetermined credit network, an organization sponsor and an issuer, wherein the credit network, and the issuer, and the 20 sponsor each have separate identification indicia, the system comprising:
 - means for creating one account associated with the stored value card, wherein the organization sponsor funds the account and the account is independent and unassociated with any other account; and
 - means for issuing the stored value card to a cardholder, wherein:
 - a) the issued stored value card is marked with the cardholder's name and at least one of the credit network 30 identification indicia, the issuer identification indicia and the organization sponsor identification indicia;
 - b) the stored value card is accepted wherever cards associated with the predetermined credit network are accepted; and
 - c) the stored value card uses a one-way only transfer of identification information from the stored value card to the predetermined credit network.
- 13. The system according to claim 12, wherein the cardholder activates the stored value card.
- **14**. The system according to claim **12**, wherein the sponsor funds the account on a periodic basis.
- 15. The system according to claim 12, wherein the organization sponsor funds the card more than once.
- **16**. The system according to claim **12**, further comprising 45 means for recording account activity.
- 17. The system according to claim 12, further comprising means for notifying the issuer that the cardholder has received the stored value card.
- **18**. The system according to claim **17**, further comprising 50 means for the issuer to notify the organization sponsor that the stored value card has been received by the cardholder.
- 19. The system according to claim 12, wherein the issuer and the organization sponsor are the same entity.
- **20**. The system according to claim **13**, wherein the stored 55 value card is active for a predetermined period of time.
- 21. The system according to claim 12, further comprising means for designating merchants where the stored value card may be used, wherein:
 - a) the designated merchants are related to the business of 60 the organization sponsor; and
 - b) the designated merchants accept cards associated with the credit network.
- 22. The system according to claim 12, wherein the organization sponsor is a business.
- 23. A method for issuing a stored value card affiliated with a predetermined credit network, an employer, and an issuer,

wherein the credit network, the issuer, and the employer each have separate identification indicia, the method comprising:

creating one account associated with the stored value card, wherein the employer funds the account on a periodic basis corresponding to the employer's payroll cycle, and the account is independent and unassociated with any other account; and

issuing the stored value card to an employee, wherein:

- a) the employer is unable to access transactions associated with the stored value card;
- b) the stored value card is marked with the employee's name and at least one of the credit network identification indicia, the issuer identification indicia, and the employer's identification indicia;
- c) the stored value card is accepted wherever cards associated with the predetermined credit network are accepted; and
- d) the stored value card uses a one-way only transfer of identification information from the stored value card to the predetermined credit network.
- 24. The method according to claim 23, wherein the employee activates the stored value card.
- 25. The method according to claim 23, further comprising the step of notifying the issuer that the employee has received the stored value card.
 - 26. The method according to claim 25, further comprising the step of the issuer notifying the employer that the stored value card has been received by the employee.
- 27. The method according to claim 23, wherein the issuer and the employer are the same entity.
- 28. The method according to claim 24, wherein the stored value card is active for as long as the employee remains employed by the employer.
- 29. A system for issuing a stored value card affiliated with a predetermined credit network, an employer and an issuer, wherein the credit network, and the issuer, and the employer each have separate identification indicia, the system comprising:
 - means for creating one account associated with the stored value card, wherein the employer funds the account on a periodic basis corresponding to the employer's payroll cycle, and the account is independent and unassociated with any other account; and
 - means for issuing the stored value card to an employee, wherein:
 - a) the employer is unable to access transactions associated with the stored value card;
 - b) the stored value card is marked with the employee's name and at least one of the credit network identification indicia, the issuer identification indicia and the employer's identification indicia;
 - c) the stored value card is accepted wherever cards associated with the predetermined credit network are accepted; and
 - d) the stored value card uses a one-way only transfer of identification information from the stored value card to the predetermined credit network.
- 30. The system according to claim 29, wherein the cardholder activates the stored value card.
- 31. The system according to claim 29, further comprising means for notifying the issuer that the cardholder has received the stored value card.
- 32. The system according to claim 31, further comprising means for the issuer to notify the sponsor that the stored value card has been received by the cardholder.

11

- 33. The system according to claim 29, wherein the issuer and the sponsor are the same entity.
- 34. The system according to claim 29, wherein the stored value card is active for a predetermined period of time.
- 35. A method for issuing a stored value card affiliated with 5 a predetermined credit network, an employer, and an issuer, the method comprising:
 - creating one account associated with the stored value card, wherein the employer funds the account on a periodic basis, and the account is independent and 10 unassociated with any other account; and
 - issuing the stored value card to an employee, wherein:
 - a) the employer is unable to access transactions associated with the stored value card;
 - b) the stored value card is accepted wherever cards 15 associated with the predetermined credit network are
 - c) the employee activates the stored value card; and
 - d) the stored value card uses a one-way only transfer of identification information from the stored value card to 20 the predetermined credit network.
- 36. The method according to claim 35, further comprising the step of notifying the issuer that the employee has received the stored value card.
- 37. The method according to claim 36, further comprising 25 the step of the issuer notifying the employer that the stored value card has been received by the employee.

12

- 38. A system for issuing a stored value card affiliated with a predetermined credit network, an employer and an issuer, the system comprising:
 - means for creating one account associated with the stored value card, wherein the employer funds the account on a periodic basis, and the account is independent and unassociated with any other account; and
 - means for issuing the stored value card to an employee, wherein:
 - a) the employer is unable to access transactions associated with the stored value card;
 - b) the stored value card is accepted wherever cards associated with the predetermined credit network are accepted;
 - c) the employee activates the stored value card; and
 - d) the stored value card uses a one-way only transfer of identification information from the stored value card to the predetermined credit network.
- 39. The system according to claim 38, further comprising means for notifying the issuer that the employee has received the stored value card.
- **40**. The system according to claim **39**, further comprising means for the issuer to notify the employer that the stored value card has been received by the employee.

(12) United States Patent Price et al.

(10) Patent No.: (45) Date of Patent:

US 7,317,823 B1

Jan. 8, 2008

(54) LOCKBOX IMAGING SYSTEM

Inventors: Joanne Price, Houston, TX (US);

Sumit Mathur, Sugar Land, TX (US);

Paul Mao, Houston, TX (US)

Assignee: JPMorgan Chase Bank. N.A., New

York, NY (US)

Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this

patent is extended or adjusted under 35

U.S.C. 154(b) by 0 days.

Appl. No.: 11/422,450 (21)

Filed: (22)Jun. 6, 2006

Related U.S. Application Data

- Continuation of application No. 09/569,179, filed on May 11, 2000, now Pat. No. 7,068,832.
- Provisional application No. 60/133,577, filed on May 11, 1999.
- (51) Int. Cl. G06K 9/00 (2006.01)

(52)Field of Classification Search 382/100, 382/135–140, 320–321; 235/379, 454; 707/35; 705/1, 33, 45

See application file for complete search history.

(56)References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

3,653,480	A	4/1972	Yamamoto et al.	
4,205,780	A *	6/1980	Burns et al	235/454
4,321,672	A	3/1982	Braun et al.	
4,396,985	A	8/1983	Ohara	
4,495,018	A	1/1985	Vohrer	

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

EP 0099999 7/1983

(Continued)

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Annual Report Pursuant to Sectin 13 or 15(d) of The Securities Exchange Act of 1934, Form 10-K, Intelidata Technologies Corporation, Fiscal Year Ended Dec. 31, 2001.

(Continued)

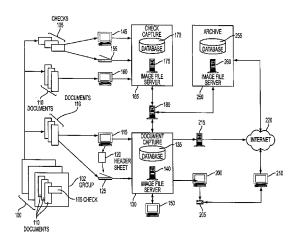
Primary Examiner—Matthew C. Bella Assistant Examiner—Tom Y Lu (74) Attorney, Agent, or Firm—Hunton & Williams, LLP

(57)ABSTRACT

A system and method for imaging and capturing information from checks and documents contained in a lockbox remittance. A computer workstation is used to generate and print a header sheet that includes information identifying the check. The header sheet is appended to the front of the documents and the document are imaged using a scanner. Identifying information from each of the documents is used to create a data record for each document. In parallel to the scanning of the documents, the checks are scanned and images are created for each of the checks. Additionally, identifying information from each of the checks (e.g., the check number, the amount, etc.) is manually input into a database, thus creating a data record for each check. Once all of the data entry and scanning has been completed, an automatic association process takes place in which the check data records, the check images, the document data records and the document images are all automatically associated and cross-referenced such that the system recreates an electronic version of the original batch of physical papers. All of the associated data and images are contained in a database, from which all of the information for a lockbox customer can be electronically retrieved over the Internet.

(Continued)

4 Claims, 3 Drawing Sheets



US 7,317,823 B1 Page 2

II C DATE	ENTE DOCLINGENTS	5 500 529		2/1007	T1-1
U.S. PAII	ENT DOCUMENTS	5,599,528 5,602,936		2/1997	Green et al 382/140
4,617,457 A 10/1	1986 Myers	5,603,025		2/1997	
	1987 Murphy	5,615,109		3/1997	
4,700,055 A 10/1	1987 Kashkashian, Jr.	5,621,201			Langhans
	1988 Roberts et al.	5,640,577			Scharmer
4,797,913 A 1/1	1989 Kaplan	5,642,419		6/1997	
4,799,156 A 1/1	1989 Shavit	5,649,117		7/1997	
4,812,628 A 3/1	1989 Boston	5,652,786		7/1997	•
	1989 Deming	5,659,165			Jennings
	1990 Fuhrmann et al.	5,659,469	A	8/1997	Deaton et al.
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1990 Thomson et al.	5,659,741	A	8/1997	Eberhardt
	1990 Josephson	5,666,493	A	9/1997	Wojcik et al.
, ,	1991 Sasaki	5,677,955	A	10/1997	Doggett et al.
, ,	1991 Collin				Cahill et al 707/200
	1991 Kaplan	5,679,938			Templeton
	1991 Carlson	5,679,940			Templeton
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	1991 Beizer 1992 Bonomi	5,692,132		11/1997	
	1992 Smith	5,699,528		12/1997	
	1992 Thomson et al.	5,703,344			Bezy et al.
	1992 Mee	5,704,044			Tarter et al.
, ,	1992 Van Remortel et al.	5,708,422			Blonder et al.
	1992 Higashiyama	5,715,298		2/1998	
	1993 Baker et al.	5,715,314		2/1998 2/1998	
, ,	1993 Lawlor	5,715,399 5,717,989			Tozzoli et al.
/ /	1993 Petersen	5,724,424			Gifford
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1993 Stephens	5,727,249		3/1998	
	1994 Anderson	5,748,780		5/1998	
	1994 Dorrough et al.	5,751,842		5/1998	
5,311,594 A 5/1	1994 Penzias	5,757,917			Rose et al.
5,315,508 A 5/1	1994 Bain et al.	5,770,843			Rose et al.
5,321,238 A 6/1	1994 Watanabe	5,774,553		6/1998	
5,326,959 A 7/1	1994 Perazza	5,784,696			Melnikof
5,336,870 A 8/1	1994 Hughes	5,793,861		8/1998	
	1994 Brody et al.	5,794,221	A	8/1998	Egendorf
	1994 VanHorn	5,802,498	A	9/1998	Comesanas
	1994 Campbell	5,802,499	A	9/1998	Sampson et al.
	1995 Burks	5,819,236	A	10/1998	Josephson
	1995 Miller	5,819,238			Fernholz
	1995 Kopesec	5,826,241		10/1998	
	1995 Wagner	5,826,245			Sandberg-Diment
/ /	1995 Deaton et al. 1995 Chapman	5,832,447		11/1998	
	1995 Chapman 1995 Uhland	5,832,460		11/1998	
/ /	1995 Glasser et al.	5,832,463			Houvener et al.
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	1995 Yien	5,832,464			Houvener et al.
	1995 Deaton et al.	5,832,488			Eberhardt
	1995 Hilt et al.	5,835,580		11/1998	
	1995 Lalonde	5,835,603			Coutts et al.
	1995 Clitherow	5,835,899 5,852,812		11/1998	Rose et al.
	1996 Pickering	5,852,812 5,859,419		1/1998	
	1996 Hills	5,864,609			Cross et al.
	1996 Ramsay et al.	5,870,456			Rogers
	1996 Pollin	5,870,721		2/1999	
	1996 Bednar et al.	5,870,723		2/1999	
	1996 McAllister	5,870,725			Bellinger et al.
5,532,464 A 7/1	1996 Josephson et al.	5,873,072		2/1999	-
5,544,046 A 8/1	1996 Niwa	5,883,810			Franklin et al.
5,550,734 A 8/1	1996 Tater	5,884,288		3/1999	
	1996 Harada	5,897,625		4/1999	
	1996 Abbruzzese et al.	5,898,157			
/ /	1996 Le Roux	5,903,881	A		Schrader
	1996 Sheffield	5,910,896	A	6/1999	Hahn-Carlson
	1996 Yien	5,910,988	A	6/1999	Ballard
	1996 Tsakanikas	5,917,965	A	6/1999	Cahill et al.
	1996 Raimann	5,920,847			Kolling et al.
	1996 Geer	5,930,778		7/1999	
	1996 Klesse	5,940,811		8/1999	
, ,	1996 Moreau	5,940,844			Cahill et al.
	1996 Chen	5,943,656			Crooks
	1997 Lipkin	5,945,653		8/1999	
5,592,378 A 1/1	1997 Cameron	5,956,700	A	9/1999	Landry

US 7,317,823 B1 Page 3

596.059							
5,978,780 A 101999 Watson	5,963,659 A	10/1999	Cahill et al.	6,304,858	В1	10/2001	Mosler et al.
5978,780 A 11/1999 Watson 6.338,649 Bi 1,2020 Camprisano 5,987,436 A 11/1999 Halbrook 6.341,724 Bi 2,7020 Chen et al. 5,987,439 A 11/1999 Craig 6.461,525 Bi 4,2020 Chen et al. 5,991,740 A 11/1999 Craig 6.461,525 Bi 7,2020 Chifunger et al. 6,003,762 A 12/1999 Franklin et al. 6.418,8419 Bi 7,2020 Nichoger et al. 6,003,762 A 12/1999 Franklin et al. 6,418,8419 Bi 7,2020 Nichoger et al. 6,003,762 A 12/1999 Franklin et al. 6,418,8419 Bi 7,2020 Nichoger et al. 6,006,249 A 12/1999 Forst et al. 6,418,8419 Bi 7,2020 Diforingic et al. 6,006,249 A 12/1999 Chen et al. 6,418,8420 Bi 7,2020 Diforingic et al. 6,006,249 A 12/1999 Chen et al. 6,418,8420 Bi 7,2020 Diforingic et al. 6,006,249 A 12/1999 Chen et al. 6,643,8420 Bi 12,2020 Changa et al. 6,004,368			2				
5,987,415 A 11/1999 Weiss et al. 6,341,724 BZ 12/002 Campisano 5,987,439 A 11/1999 Gustin et al. 6,374,215 BI 4/2002 Cyoung et al. 5,991,750 A 11/1999 Whitford et al. 6,374,215 BI 6/2002 Wolfinger et al. 6,000,8312 A 11/1999 Whitford et al. 6,415,259 BI 7/2002 Wolfinger et al. 6,000,8312 A 12/1999 Hayashida 6,418,420 BI 7/2002 Difforer et al. 6,000,620 A 12/1999 Hayashida 6,418,420 BI 7/2002 Difforer et al. 6,000,620 A 12/1999 Leong 6,491,558 BI 12/2002 Difforer et al. 6,000,620 A 12/1999 Leong 6,491,558 BI 12/2002 Difforer et al. 6,000,422 A 12/1999 Leong 6,491,558 BI 12/2002 Difforer et al. 6,000,424 A 12/1999 Leong 6,491,558 BI 12/2002 Difforer et al. 6,001,424 A 12/1990 Michari et al. 6,575,000 BI 4/2003 Consider et al. 6,001,432 A 12/2000 Michari et al. 6,573,015 BI 6/2003 Candidate et al. 6,032,137 A 2/2000 Hiller et al. 6,573,015 BI 6/2003 Candidate et al. 6,032,137 A 3/2000 Crosskey et al. 6,669,113 BI 6/2003 Candidate et al. 6,035,287 A 3/2000 Solice et al. 6,615,189 BI 9/2003 Pallifle et al. 6,035,287 A 3/2000 Solice et al. 6,615,189 BI 9/2003 Pallifle et al. 6,034,312 A 3/2000 Welch et al. 6,674,377 BI 9/2003 Candidate et al. 6,041,315 A 3/2000 Policin 6,721,715 BI 9/2003 Candidate et al. 6,041,315 A 3/2000 Welch et al. 6,615,189 BI 9/2003 Candidate et al. 6,041,315 A 3/2000 Policin 6,721,715 BI 9/2003 Candidate et al. 6,041,315 A 3/2000 Welch et al. 6,615,189 BI 9/2003 Candidate et al. 6,041,315 A 3/2000 Policin 6,721,715 BI 9/2003 Candidate et al. 6,041,315 A 3/2000 Policin 6,721,715 BI 9/2003 Candidate et al. 6,041,315 A 3/2000 Policin 6,721,715 BI 9/2003 Candidate et al. 6,052,674 A 3/2000 Policin 6,721,715 BI 9/2003 Candidate et al. 6,052,674 A 3/2	, , ,						
5,987,439 A 11/1999 Committed 1.00							
5,991,750 A 11/1999 Gustin et al. 6,393,409 B2 5/2002 Young et al. 5,991,750 A 11/1999 Whitford et al. 6,405,739 B1 6/2002 Wolfinger et al. 6,005,326 A 12/1999 Hayashida 6,418,420 B1 7/2002 Oliciorgio et al. 6,006,206 A 12/1999 Long 6,409,568 B1 12/2002 Delizorgio et al. 6,006,206 A 12/1999 Long 6,409,568 B1 12/2002 Oliciorgio et al. 6,006,206 A 12/1999 Long 6,409,568 B1 12/2002 Oliciorgio et al. 6,006,406 A 12/1999 Long 6,409,568 B1 12/2002 Oliciorgio et al. 6,004,636 A 1/2000 Reeder 6,535,855 B1 3/2003 Cabillet al. 6,016,482 A 1/2000 Collinari et al. 6,574,377 B1 6/2003 Cabillet al. 6,023,133 A 2/2000 Collinari et al. 6,574,377 B1 6/2003 Cabillet al. 6,032,133 A 2/2000 Hallard 6,609,113 B1 8/2003 Cabillet al. 6,035,287 B 3/2003 Cabillet al. 6,035,287 B							1
5.991,579 A 11/1999 Craig 6,405,173 B1 6,2002 Bonaryar et al. 6,008,376 A 12/1999 Franklin et al. 6,418,419 B1 7,2002 Olifiorgio et al. 6,003,762 A 12/1999 Forst et al. 6,418,430 B1 7,2002 Difforgio et al. 6,006,263 A 12/1999 Cross et al. 6,418,430 B1 7,2002 Difforgio et al. 6,006,263 A 12/1999 Cross et al. 6,493,685 B1 12/2002 Omara et al. 6,014,636 A 12/1999 Cross et al. 6,493,685 B1 12/2002 Omara et al. 6,014,636 A 12/1999 Cross et al. 6,493,685 B1 12/2002 Cross et al. 6,014,636 A 12/1990 Cross et al. 6,493,685 B1 12/2002 Cross et al. 6,014,636 A 12/1990 Cross et al. 6,534,537 B1 42/2003 Cross et al. 6,029,139 A 12/2000 Cross et al. 6,534,537 B1 42/2003 Cross et al. 6,029,139 A 12/2000 Cross et al. 6,534,537 B1 6,2003 Cross et al. 6,032,137 A 12/2000 Cross et al. 6,635,139 B1 42/2003 Cross et al. 6,035,287 A 3/2000 Cross et al. 6,635,139 B1 9,2003 Cross et al. 6,035,287 A 3/2000 Cross et al. 6,635,139 B1 9,2003 Cross et al. 6,034,131 A 3/2000 Cross et al. 6,635,139 B1 9,2003 State Cross et al. 6,041,315 A 3/2000 Cross et al. 6,635,139 B1 9,2003 State Cross et al. 6,043,138 B1 9,2003 Cross							
5,995,948 A 11/1999 Whitford et al. 6,418,729 B1 7,2002 Wolfinger et al. 6,000,832 A 12/1999 Hayashida 6,418,420 B1 7,2002 DiGorgio et al. 6,006,208 A 12/1999 Long 6,400,568 B1 12/2002 Defrazio et al. 6,006,208 A 12/1999 Long 6,400,568 B1 12/2002 Defrazio et al. 6,009,412 A 12/1999 Long 6,400,568 B1 12/2002 Cansar et al. 6,009,412 A 12/1999 Long 6,400,568 B1 12/2002 Cansar et al. 6,016,482 A 12/1990 Long et al. 6,575,385 B1 3,2003 Cabillet al. 6,020,139 A 2,2000 Cunningham et al. 6,574,377 B1 6,2003 Cabillet al. 6,032,133 A 2,2000 Hallard 6,609,113 B1 8,2003 Corp. et al. 6,032,137 A 2,2000 Hallard 6,609,113 B1 8,2003 O'Leapy et al. 6,035,858 A 3,2000 Cosseky et al. 6,615,189 B1 9,2003 Phillips et al. 6,035,835 A 3,2000 Cosseky et al. 6,615,189 B1 9,2003 Phillips et al. 6,043,048 B1 9,2003 Phillips et al. 6,043,135 A 3,2000 Cosselve et al. 6,615,189 B1 9,2003 Shillips et al. 6,043,135 A 3,2000 Cosselve et al. 6,615,189 B1 9,2003 Shillips et al. 6,043,135 A 3,2000 Cosselve et al. 6,615,189 B1 9,2003 Competins et al. 6,043,135 A 3,2000 Cosselve et al. 6,615,189 B1 9,2003 Competins et al. 6,043,135 A 3,2000 Cosselve et al. 6,615,189 B1 9,2003 Competins et al. 6,043,135 A 3,2000 Cosselve et al. 6,615,189 B1 9,2003 Competins et al. 6,043,135 A 3,2000 Cosselve et al. 6,615,189 B1 9,2003 Competins et al. 6,043,135 A 3,2000 Cosselve et al. 6,615,189 B1 9,2003 Competins et al. 6,043,135 A 3,2000 Cosselve et al. 6,615,189 B1 9,2003 Competins et al. 6,043,135 A 3,2000 Cosselve et al. 6,604,131 B1 3,2003 Competins et al. 6,043,135 A 3,2000 Cosselve et al. 6,043,135 A 3,2000 Cosselve et al. 6,043,135 A 3,2000 Cosselve et al. 6,043,135 A 3,200							
6,000,837 A 12 1999 Franklin et al. 6,418,419 B1 7,2002 Olifoorgio et al. 6,006,329 A 12 1999 Forst et al. 6,418,430 B1 7,2002 Diffoorgio et al. 6,006,249 A 12 1999 Chen et al. 6,418,430 B1 7,2002 DeFazio et al. 6,006,440 A 12 1999 Chen et al. 6,493,688 B1 12,2002 Charact et al. 6,014,636 A 12,000 Charact et al. 6,534,385 B1 12,2002 Charact et al. 6,014,636 A 12,000 Chuningham et al. 6,557,437 B1 6,2003 Chall et al. 6,029,139 A 2,2000 Ununingham et al. 6,574,377 B1 6,2003 Chall et al. 6,032,137 A 2,2000 Hallard 6,691,138 B1 8,2003 Charge et al. 6,032,137 A 2,2000 Hallard 6,691,138 B1 8,2003 Charge et al. 6,035,281 A 3,2000 Crosskey et al. 6,615,190 B1 9,2003 Slater 6,035,287 A 3,2000 Sleete et al. 6,615,190 B1 9,2003 Slater 6,034,312 A 3,2000 Hyle, Jr. 6,629,018 B1 9,2003 Slater 6,041,315 A 3,2000 Pollin 6,721,115 B2 4,2004 Charge et al. 6,041,315 A 3,2000 Crowless et al. 6,741,714 B1 3,2004 O'Leary et al. 6,041,315 A 3,2000 Crowless et al. 6,741,714 B1 3,2004 O'Leary et al. 6,043,635 A 3,2000 Crowless et al. 6,741,714 B1 3,2004 O'Leary et al. 6,041,315 A 3,2000 Crowless et al. 6,741,715 B2 4,2004 O'Leary et al. 6,043,635 A 3,2000 Crowless et al. 6,741,715 B2 4,2004 O'Leary et al. 6,052,674 A 3,2000 Crowless et al. 6,741,715 B2 4,2004 O'Leary et al. 6,052,674 A 5,2000 Crowless et al. 6,741,715 B1 2,2004 O'Leary et al. 6,052,674 A 5,2000 Crowless et al. 2,001,003,739 A1 1,2001 Anderson et al. 6,052,674 A 5,2000 Crowless et al. 2,001,003,739 A1 1,2001 Anderson et al. 6,071,175 A 5,2000 Crowless et al. 2,002,003,734 A1 1,2002 Crowless et al. 6,071,175 A 5,2000 Crowless et al. 2,002,003,734 A1 1,2002 Crowless et al. 6,073,131 A 6,20			2				
6,006,208 A 12/1999 Forst et al. 6,418,430 Bl 72,002 Defrazio et al. 6,006,249 A 12/1999 Cheng et al. 6,489,685 Bl 12/2002 Charact et al. 6,006,249 A 12/1999 Cheng et al. 6,493,685 Bl 12/2002 Charact et al. 6,014,636 A 12/2000 Molimari et al. 6,587,039 Bl 42/003 Cachill et al. 6,029,139 A 22/2000 Clumingham et al. 6,578,015 Bl 62/003 Cachill et al. 6,032,137 A 22/2000 Hills et al. 6,578,015 Bl 62/003 Cachill et al. 6,032,137 A 22/2000 Hills et al. 6,691,13 Bl 82/003 Cachill et al. 6,032,137 A 22/2000 Hills et al. 6,691,13 Bl 82/003 O'Leary et al. 6,032,137 A 32/000 Cheler et al. 6,615,190 Bl 92/003 O'Leary et al. 6,035,287 A 32/000 Schleet et al. 6,615,190 Bl 92/003 Phillips et al. 6,038,538 A 32/000 Elikebron et al. 6,615,190 Bl 92/003 Chellips et al. 6,041,315 A 32/000 Pollin 6,721,715 Bl 42/005 Leong et al. 6,041,315 A 32/000 Pollin 6,721,715 Bl 42/005 Leong et al. 6,043,362 A 32/000 Neely 6,886,047 Bl 20/003 Chellips et al. 6,052,674 A 42/000 Cachiller et al. 6,892,128 Bl 52/005 Rowe et al. 6,058,381 A 52/000 Neely 6,886,047 Bl 40/005 Leong et al. 6,058,381 A 52/000 Neely 6,886,047 Bl 40/005 Leong et al. 6,058,381 A 52/000 Neely 6,886,047 Bl 40/005 Leong et al. 6,058,381 A 52/000 Neely 6,886,047 Bl 40/005 Leong et al. 6,058,381 A 52/000 Neely 6,886,047 Bl 40/005 Neely 6,068,675 A 52/000 Release et al. 2001/0018739 Al 11/200 Vinin 6,068,675 A 52/000 Release et al. 2001/0018739 Al 11/200 Vinin 6,068,675 A 52/000 Release et al. 2001/0018739 Al 11/200 Vinin 6,071,150 A 52/000 Release et al. 2002/0018738 Al 12/000 Vinin 6,072,070 A 62/000 Release et al. 2002/0018738 Al 12/000 Vinin 6,078,070 A 62/000 Release et al. 2002/0018738 Al 12/000 Vinin 6,078,070 A 62/000 Release et al. 2002/0018738 Al 12/000 Vinin 6,078,070 A 62/000 Release et al. 2002/0018738 Al 12/000 Vinin 6,078,070 A 62/000 Re	6,000,832 A	12/1999	Franklin et al.				
6,009,424 N 12/1999 Leong	, ,			6,418,420	B1		
6,094,442 A 12/1999 Chen et al. 6,493,685 BH 12/2002 Cabillet al. 6,014,636 A 12/2000 Moliani et al. 6,597,6399 BH 4/2003 Cabillet al. 6,029,139 A 2/2000 Clumingham et al. 6,578,015 BH 6/2003 Cabillet al. 6,032,137 A 2/2000 Hillst al. 6,5978,015 BH 6/2003 Cabillet al. 6,032,137 A 2/2000 Hillst al. 6,699,113 BH 8/2003 Clumingham et al. 6,032,137 A 2/2000 Hillst al. 6,699,113 BH 8/2003 Clumingham et al. 6,035,285 A 3/2000 Schlect et al. 6,615,189 BH 9/2003 O'ILeary et al. 6,035,287 A 3/2000 Schlect et al. 6,615,189 BH 9/2003 Phillips et al. 6,038,538 A 3/2000 Schlect et al. 6,615,190 BH 9/2003 Phillips et al. 6,041,312 A 3/2000 Deliin 6,721,715 B2 4/2005 Compilis et al. 6,041,313 A 3/2000 Polliin 6,721,715 B2 4/2005 Compilis et al. 6,043,636 A 3/2000 Scely 6,886,047 B2 4/2005 Compilis et al. 6,052,674 A 4/2000 Carrvides et al. 6,892,182 BH 5/2005 Rowe et al. 6,058,381 A 5/2000 Anderson et al. 2001/0018739 AL 11/200 Vanis 6,063,675 A 5/2000 Scely 6,886,047 B2 4/2005 Compilis et al. 6,058,381 A 5/2000 Scely 6,886,047 B2 4/2005 Compilis et al. 6,058,381 A 5/2000 Scely 6,886,047 B2 4/2005 Compilis et al. 6,058,381 A 5/2000 Scely 6,886,047 B2 4/2005 Compilis et al. 6,058,381 A 5/2000 Scely 6,886,047 B2 4/2005 Compilis et al. 6,058,573 A 5/2000 Scely 6,886,047 B2 4/2005 Compilis et al. 6,058,574 A 5/2000 Scely 6,886,047 B2 4/2005 Compilis et al. 6,058,575 A 5/2000 Scely 6,886,047 B2 4/2005 Compilis et al. 6,058,581 A 5/2000 Scely 6,886,047 B2 4/2005 Compilis et al. 6,068,675 A 5/2000 Scely 6,886,047 B2 4/2005 Compilis et al. 6,078,107 A 6/2000 Scely 6,886,047 B2 4/2005 Compilis et al. 6,078,107 A 6/2000 Scely 6,886,047 B2 4/2005 Compilis et al. 6,078,107 A 6/2000 Scely 6,886,047 B2 4/2000 Scely 6/20							
6,016,482 A 12000 Molimari et al. 6,575,079 Bl 42003 Longe et al. 6,016,482 A 12000 Molimari et al. 6,574,377 Bl 62003 Longle et al. 6,032,137 A 2,2000 Hallard 6,574,377 Bl 82003 O'Leary et al. 6,032,137 A 2,2000 Hallard 6,574,377 Bl 82003 Corporation et al. 6,035,281 A 3,2000 Consokey et al. 6,609,113 Bl 82003 O'Leary et al. 6,035,285 A 3,2000 Schlect et al. 6,615,189 Bl 92003 Layre et al. 6,035,287 A 3,2000 Schlect et al. 6,615,189 Bl 92003 Schlect et al. 6,038,535 A 3,2000 Hyde, Jr. 6,629,081 Bl 92003 Schlect et al. 6,041,312 A 3,2000 O'Leary et al. 6,615,189 Bl 92003 Schlect et al. 6,041,312 A 3,2000 Hyde, Jr. 6,629,081 Bl 92003 Schlect et al. 6,041,313 A 3,2000 O'Leary et al. 6,704,714 Bl 3,2004 O'Leary et al. 6,044,313 A 3,2000 Neely 6,886,047 B2 42004 Nemzow 6,044,362 A 3,2000 Neely 6,886,047 B2 42004 Nemzow 6,052,674 A 4,2000 Zervides et al. 2,001,001,3739 Al 1,2001 Vrian 6,058,381 A 5,2000 Neely 6,886,047 B2 42001 Nemzow 6,068,675 A 5,2000 Teicher 2,001,001,001,3739 Al 1,2001 Vrian 6,065,675 A 5,2000 Teicher 2,001,001,001,334 Al 1,2001 Vrian 6,070,150 A 5,2000 Schlect et al. 2,001,001,001,334 Al 1,2001 Vrian 6,070,150 A 5,2000 Schlect et al. 2,002,001,334 Al 1,2002 Vrian 6,070,150 A 5,2000 Schlect et al. 2,002,001,334 Al 1,2002 Vrian 6,070,150 A 5,2000 Schlect et al. 2,002,001,334 Al 1,2002 Vrian 6,070,150 A 5,2000 Schlect et al. 2,002,001,334 Al 1,2002 Vrian 6,070,150 A 5,2000 Schlect et al. 2,002,001,334 Al 1,2002 Vrian 6,070,150 A 5,2000 Schlect et al. 2,002,001,334 Al 1,2002 Vrian 6,070,150 A 5,2000 Schlect et al. 2,002,001,334 Al 1,2002 Vrian 6,070,150 A 5,2000 Schlect et al. 2,002,001,334 Al 1,2002 Vrian 6,070,150 A 5,2000 Schlect et							
6,016,482 A 1,2000 Molinari et al. 6,587,039 Bl 4,2003 Calmig et al. 6,029,139 A 2,2000 Cluming burn et al. 6,578,015 Bl 6,2003 Calmig et al. 6,032,137 A 2,2000 Hill et al. 6,578,015 Bl 6,2003 Cluming burn et al. 6,032,137 A 2,2000 Hill et al. 6,609,113 Bl 8,2003 Cluming burn et al. 6,032,137 A 3,2000 Crosskey et al. 6,609,125 Bl 8,2003 Clump et al. 6,035,287 A 3,2000 Schleet et al. 6,615,190 Bl 9,2003 Shalier et al. 6,035,287 A 3,2000 Sichect et al. 6,615,190 Bl 9,2003 Shalier et al. 6,041,312 A 3,2000 Bickerton et al. 6,609,171 Bl 9,2003 Shalier et al. 6,041,312 A 3,2000 Bickerton et al. 6,704,771 Bl 3,2000 Cornelius et al. 6,041,312 A 3,2000 Clump et al. 6,041,315 A 3,2000 Clump et al. 6,082,381 A 5,2000 Clump et al. 6,061,655 A 5,2000 Clump et al. 6,061,655 A 5,2000 Clump et al. 6,067,524 A 6,2000 Clump et al. 6,068,683 A 7,2000 Clump et al. 6,068,683 A 7,2000 Clump et al. 6,068,683							
6,032,133 A 2,2000 Clunningham et al. 6,574,377 B1 6/2003 Cabill et al. 6,032,137 A 2,2000 Hallard 6,669,113 B1 8,2003 OT-Leary et al. 6,035,285 A 3/2000 Stallaert et al. 6,661,189 B1 9,2003 Phillips et al. 6,035,287 A 3/2000 Stallaert et al. 6,615,189 B1 9,2003 Phillips et al. 6,035,287 A 3/2000 Stallaert et al. 6,615,189 B1 9,2003 Phillips et al. 6,035,287 A 3/2000 Stallaert et al. 6,615,189 B1 9,2003 Phillips et al. 6,035,287 A 3/2000 Stallaert et al. 6,629,081 B1 9,2003 Comelius et al. 6,041,312 A 3/2000 Phyde, Jr. 6,629,081 B1 9,2003 Comelius et al. 6,041,312 A 3/2000 Politin 6,721,715 B2 4/2004 Comelius et al. 6,041,315 A 3/2000 Politin 6,721,715 B2 4/2004 Comelius et al. 6,043,325 A 3/2000 Neely 6,886,047 B2 4/2005 Comelius et al. 6,053,380 A 5/2000 Neely 6,886,047 B2 4/2005 Comelius et al. 6,053,380 A 5/2000 Neely 6,886,047 B2 4/2005 Comelius et al. 6,058,380 A 5/2000 Neelson 2001/0037379 A1 8/2001 Anderson et al. 6,065,675 A 5/2000 Eicher 2001/0047384 A1 11/2001 Nappe et al. 6,065,675 A 5/2000 Shrieman 2001/0047384 A1 11/2001 Nappe et al. 6,067,073 A 5/2000 Serriy et al. 2002/00124789 A1 11/2001 Nappe et al. 6,076,072 A 6/2000 Nethery 2002/0026394 A1 2/2002 Savage et al. 6,076,072 A 6/2000 Cibrar 2002/0023863 A1 2/2002 Savage et al. 6,076,072 A 6/2000 Cibrar 2002/0038363 A1 2/2002 Savage et al. 6,076,072 A 6/2000 Cibrar 2002/003863 A1 2/2002 Sockuba et al. 2002/0019788 A1 6/2002 Sockuba et al. 2002/0019788 A1 6/2002 Cibrary et al. 2002/0019788 A1 6/2002 Cibrary et al. 2002/0019788 A1 8/2002 C							
6,032,137 A 2,2000 Hill et al. 6,578,015 B1 6,2003 Academic et al. 6,032,137 A 2,2000 Crosskey et al. 6,609,125 B1 8,2003 O'Leary et al. 6,035,285 A 3,2000 Schlect et al. 6,615,189 B1 9,2003 Politips et al. 6,035,285 A 3,2000 Schlect et al. 6,615,189 B1 9,2003 Statler et al. 6,038,553 A 3,2000 Bickerton et al. 6,041,312 A 3,2000 Bickerton et al. 6,041,315 A 3,2000 O'Leary et al. 6,058,380 A 3,2000 O'Leary et al. 6,061,665 A 3,2000 O'Leary et al. 6,061,665 A 3,2000 O'Leary et al. 6,061,665 A 3,2000 O'Leary et al. 0,000,675,274 A 3,2000 O'Leary et al. 0,000,675,274 A 3,2000 O'Leary et al. 0,000,071,50 A 3,2000 O'Leary et al.							
6.035.288 A 3/2000 Crosskey et al. 6.035.287 A 3/2000 Schlect et al. 6.035.287 A 3/2000 Stallaert et al. 6.035.287 A 3/2000 Stallaert et al. 6.035.287 A 3/2000 Bickerton et al. 6.041.312 A 3/2000 Bickerton et al. 6.041.312 A 3/2000 Bickerton et al. 6.041.315 A 3/2000 Bickerton et al. 6.041.315 A 3/2000 Pollin 6,721,715 B2 4/2004 Cromelius et al. 6.041.315 A 3/2000 Neely 6,886.047 B2 4/2004 Nemzow 6.052.674 A 4/2000 Zervides et al. 6.058.380 A 5/2000 Anderson et al. 6.058.380 A 5/2000 Neely 6,886.047 B2 4/2005 Rowe et al. 6.058.381 A 5/2000 Relson 2001/0037309 A1 11/2001 Vrain 6.061.665 A 5/2000 Bahreman 2011/0047334 A1 11/2001 Vrain 6.067.524 A 5/2000 Bahreman 2010/0047334 A1 11/2001 Vrain 6.067.524 A 5/2000 Remington et al. 6.076.077.180 A 5/2000 Remington et al. 6.076.0781 A 6/2000 Field 2002/0038363 A1 12/2002 Wilkman 6.0703.104 A 6/2000 Field 2002/0038363 A1 3/2002 MacLean 6.073.104 A 6/2000 Field 2002/0038363 A1 3/2002 Shuba et al. 6.075.314 A 6/2000 Field 2002/0038363 A1 3/2002 Shuba et al. 6.075.072 A 6/2000 Libman 2002/007978 A1 6/2002 Schuba et al. 6.076.072 A 6/2000 Libman 2002/007978 A1 6/2002 Cleary et al. 6.078.073 A 6/2000 Sosen 2002/0087468 A1 7/2002 Glomon 6.088.688 A 7/2000 Mori et al. 6.088.688 A 7/2000 Maker et al. 6.098.073 A 8/2000 Morison, Jr. 6.111,888 A 8/2000 Star 6.111,818 A 10/2002 Morison, Jr. 6.111,818 A 10/2003 Morison et al. 6.112,004 A 8/2000 Star 6.111,818 A 10/2003 Star			2				
6,035,287 A 3/2000 Schlect et al. 6,615,189 Bl 9/2003 Slate et al. 6,035,287 A 3/2000 Indigent et al. 6,615,190 Bl 9/2003 Slate et al. 6,613,418 Bl 9/2003 Slate et al. 6,613,418 Bl 9/2003 Slate et al. 6,614,312 A 3/2000 Indigent et al. 6,620,81 Bl 9/2003 Comelius et al. 6,641,315 A 3/2000 Polltin 6,721,715 B2 4/2004 Nerzow et al. 6,041,315 A 3/2000 Neely 6,886,047 B2 4/2005 Leong et al. 6,052,674 A 4/2000 Servides et al. 6,882,182 Bl 5/2005 Nowe et al. 6,052,674 A 4/2000 Servides et al. 6,882,182 Bl 5/2005 Anderson et al. 2001/0018739 Al 8/2001 Anderson et al. 6,058,381 A 5/2000 Anderson et al. 2001/0018739 Al 8/2001 Anderson et al. 6,065,675 A 5/2000 Sibhreman 2001/0047339 Al 11/2001 Nappe et al. 6,065,675 A 5/2000 Sibhreman 2001/0047389 Al 11/2001 Nappe et al. 6,065,675 A 5/2000 Sibhreman 2001/0047389 Al 11/2001 Nappe et al. 6,070,150 A 5/2000 Remington et al. 2002/0012445 Al 1/2002 Perry 6,070,150 A 5/2000 Remington et al. 2002/0013728 Al 1/2002 Savage et al. 6,074,017 A 6/2000 Sibhrem 2002/0038863 Al 3/2000 Macle and 6,074,017 A 6/2000 Sibhrem 2002/0038863 Al 3/2000 Sibhrem 2002/0038863 Al 3/2000 Macle and 6,081,070 A 6/2000 Sibhrem 2002/0038863 Al 3/2000 Macle and 6,081,070 A 6/2000 Sibhrem 2002/007978 Al 6/2000 Sibhrem 2002/0091338 Al 6/2000 Sibhrem 2002/0091338 Al 6/2000 Sibhrem 2002/0091338 Al 6/2000 Sibhrem 2002/0091338 Al 7/2002 Sibhre et al. 2002/00913887 Al 7/2002 Sibhre et al.	6,032,137 A	2/2000	Hallard	6,609,113	B1	8/2003	O'Leary et al.
6,038,558 A 3,2000 Bickert on et al. 6,615,190 Bi 9,2003 Starer 6,041,312 A 3,2000 Bickerton et al. 6,704,714 Bi 3,2004 O'Leary et al. 6,041,315 A 3,2000 Necly 6,885,047 Bi 2,2005 Nemzuw 6,044,362 A 3,2000 Necly 6,885,047 Bi 2,2005 Rowe et al. 6,058,380 A 5,2000 Anderson et al. 2001/0018739 Al 11,2001 Nappe et al. 6,058,380 A 5,2000 Nelson 2001/0037390 Al 11,2001 Nappe et al. 6,066,567 A 5,2000 Bahreman 2001/0047349 Al 11,2001 Nappe et al. 6,067,524 A 5,2000 Bahreman 2001/0047489 Al 11,2001 Io et al. 6,067,524 A 5,2000 Servity et al. 2002/0013728 Al 1,2002 Wilkman 6,070,578 A 6,2000 Nelson 2002/0013728 Al 1,2002 Wilkman 6,070,578 A 6,2000 Servity et al. 2002/0013728 Al 1,2002 Wilkman 6,073,104 A 6,2000 Field 2002/003363 Al 2,2002 Savaga et al. 6,075,272 A 6,2000 Guinan 2002/0052842 Al 5,2002 Schuba et al. 6,076,077 A 6,2000 Guinan 2002/0052842 Al 5,2002 Schuba et al. 6,078,079 A 6,2000 Guinan 2002/007378 Al 6,2002 O'Leary et al. 6,088,688 A 7,2000 Mori et al. 2002/007378 Al 6,2002 O'Leary et al. 6,088,688 A 7,2000 Mori et al. 2002/007378 Al 6,2002 O'Leary et al. 6,088,688 A 7,2000 Mori et al. 2002/007378 Al 2,2002 Schuba et al. 6,088,688 A 7,2000 Mori et al. 2002/007378 Al 2,2002 Schuba et al. 6,088,688 A 7,2000 Mori et al. 2002/007378 Al 2,2002 Schuba et al. 6,088,688 A 7,2000 Mori et al. 2002/007378 Al 2,2002 Schuba et al. 6,088,688 A 7,2000 Mori et al. 2002/007378 Al 2,2002 Schuba et al. 6,088,688 A 7,2000 Mori et al. 2002/007378 Al 2,2002 Schuba et al. 6,088,688 A 7,2000 Mori et al. 2002/007378 Al 2,2002 Schuba et al. 6,088,689 A 7,2000 Mori et al. 2002/007378 Al 2,2002 Schuba et al. 6,088,680 A 7,2000 Mori							
6,041,315 A 32000 Bickerton et al. 6,629,081 Bl 32000 Cornelius et al. 6,041,315 A 32000 Pollin 6,721,715 B2 42005 Leong et al. 6,041,315 A 32000 Pollin 6,721,715 B2 42005 Leong et al. 6,041,316 A 42000 Zervides et al. 6,886,047 B2 42005 Leong et al. 6,052,674 A 42000 Zervides et al. 6,885,2182 Bl 52005 Sowe et al. 6,053,380 A 52000 Anderson et al. 2001/0018739 Al 12000 Anderson et al. 6,053,381 A 52000 Servides et al. 2001/0047339 Al 11/2001 Varian 6,061,665 A 52000 Bahreman 2001/0047334 Al 11/2001 Varian 6,065,675 A 52000 Berlen 2001/0047334 Al 11/2001 Varian 6,076,5124 A 52000 Sperly et al. 2002/001/2445 Al 11/2002 Perry 6,070,798 A 62000 Remington et al. 2002/001/3245 Al 12/002 Wilkman 6,070,798 A 62000 Field 2002/0033863 Al 3/2002 Savage et al. 6,073,104 A 62000 Giuñan 2002/00052842 Al 12/002 Swage et al. 6,073,107 A 62000 Libman 2002/0005384 Al 6/2000 Solomon 6,078,097 A 62000 Libman 2002/00077978 Al 6/2000 Solomon 6,081,168 A 7/2000 Mori et al. 2002/00077978 Al 6/2000 Solomon 6,081,168 A 7/2000 Jalili 2002/0017790 Al 8/2002 Cunningham 6,088,683 A 7/2000 Walker et al. 2002/0017790 Al 8/2002 Cunningham 6,098,053 A 8/2000 Warker et al. 2002/0017986 Al 1/2002 Cunningham 6,098,053 A 8/2000 Marker et al. 2002/00198178 Al 1/2002 Cunningham 6,098,053 A 8/2000 Marker et al. 2002/00198178 Al 1/2002 Cunningham 6,110,044 A 8/2000 Walker et al. 2003/0019857 Al 1/2000 Elibert et al. 6,110,101 A 8/2000 Morrison Jr. 2002/0198178 Al 1/2000 Misker et al. 6,110,101 A 8/2000 Morrison Jr. 2002/0198178 Al 1/2000 Cunningham 6,110,101 A 8/2000 Morrison Jr. 2002/0198178 Al 1/2000 Misker et al. 6,110,101 A 8/2000 Morrison Jr. 2003/0006218 Al 1/2000 Misker et al. 6,110,101 A 9/2000 Morrison Al 1/2000							
6,041,312 A 3/2000 Bickerton et al. 6,704,714 Bl 3/2004 Cleary et al. 6,041,316 A 3/2000 Pollin 6,721,715 Bl 2 4/2004 Nemzow 6,043,362 A 3/2000 Nelsy 6,886,047 B2 4/2005 Rowe et al. 6,058,380 A 5/2000 Anderson et al. 2001/0018739 Al 1 1/2001 Varian 6,058,380 A 5/2000 Nelson 2001/0037339 Al 1 1/2001 Varian 6,065,675 A 5/2000 Bahreman 2001/0047349 Al 1 1/2001 Varian 6,065,675 A 5/2000 Beyrly et al. 2002/001445 Al 1 1/2001 Io et al. 6,070,150 A 5/2000 Remington et al. 2002/0012445 Al 1 1/2002 Perry 6,070,150 A 5/2000 Field 2002/00026394 Al 1 2/2002 Savage et al. 6,073,113 A 6/2000 Giuñan 2002/0033836 Al 3/2002 Savage et al. 6,073,113 A 6/2000 Clibman 2002/0053842 Al 3/2002 Schuba et al. 6,076,073 A 6/2000 Libman 2002/0005384 Al 3/2002 Schuba et al. 6,078,907 A 6/2000 Libman 2002/0007378 Al 6/2002 Schuba et al. 6,081,790 A 6/2000 Rosen 2002/007778 Al 6/2002 Cleary et al. 6,088,688 A 7/2000 Mori et al. 2002/0007778 Al 6/2002 Cleary et al. 6,088,688 A 7/2000 Mori et al. 2002/0017788 Al 7/2002 Cleary et al. 6,088,686 A 7/2000 Walker et al. 2002/0017788 Al 8/2002 Cleary et al. 6,098,070 A 8/2000 Walker et al. 2002/0017780 Al 8/2002 Cleary et al. 6,088,686 A 7/2000 Walker et al. 2002/0017788 Al 8/2002 Cleary et al. 6,098,070 A 8/2000 Walker et al. 2002/0017788 Al 8/2002 Cleary et al. 6,098,070 A 8/2000 Walker et al. 2002/0017788 Al 8/2002 Cleary et al. 6,098,070 A 8/2000 Walker et al. 2002/0017788 Al 1 6,098,070 A 8/2000 Walker et al. 2002/0017788 Al 1 6,098,070 A 8/2000 Walker et al. 2002/001788 Al 1 6,098,070 A 8/2000 Walker et al. 2002/001788 Al 1 6,098,070 A 8/2000 Walker et al. 2002/001788 Al 1 6,098,070 A 8/2000 Marswell 2002/001788 Al 1 6,098,070 A 8/2000 Marswell 2002/001788 Al 1 6,115,690 A 9/2000 Marswell 2002/0018875 Al 1 6,119,107 A 9/2000 Marswell 2002/0018875 Al 1 6,119,107 A 9/2000 M							
6,044,362 A 32000 Necly			•				
6,044,362 A 3/2000 Neely							
6,058,380 A 5/2000 Nelson et al. 2001/0018739 A1 8/2001 Anderson et al. 2001/0018739 A1 8/2001 Anderson et al. 2001/0037309 A1 11/2001 Virain (2001/0057309 A1 11/2001 Virain (2001/0057309 A1 11/2001 Virain (2005/0575 A 5/2000 Bahreman 2001/00474334 A1 11/2001 Nappe et al. (2005/0575 A 5/2000 Byerly et al. 2002/00104748 A1 11/2001 Ito et al. (2007/057304 A1 5/2000 Remington et al. 2002/0012445 A1 11/2002 Perry (2007/05734 A1 5/2002 Wilkman (2007/05734 A1 5/2003 Wilkman (2007/05734 A1 5/20							
6,058,381 A	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,						
6,061,665 A		5/2000	Anderson et al.			8/2001	Anderson et al.
6,065,675 A	6,058,381 A	5/2000	Nelson	2001/0037309	A1	11/2001	Vrain
6,067,524 A							
6,070,150 A							
6,070,798 A 6/2000 Nethery 2002/0026394 Al 2/2002 Savage et al. 6,073,114 A 6/2000 Field 2002/0038363 Al 3/2002 MacLean 6,073,113 A 6/2000 Guinan 2002/0052842 Al 5/2002 Schuba et al. 6,076,072 A 6/2000 Libman 2002/007978 Al 6/2002 O'Leary et al. 6,081,790 A 6/2000 Rosen 2002/0087468 Al 7/2002 Ganesan et al. 6,081,790 A 6/2000 Mori et al. 2002/0087468 Al 7/2002 Ganesan et al. 6,088,683 A 7/2000 Jallil 2002/0107770 Al 8/2002 Meyer et al. 6,088,685 A 7/2000 Kiron et al. 2002/010778 Al 8/2002 Meyer et al. 6,088,685 A 7/2000 Walker et al. 2002/0107788 Al 8/2002 Aupperle 6,092,056 A 7/2000 Tull, Jr. et al. 2002/01073839 Al 9/2002 Kalin et al. 6,098,033 A 8/2000 Slater 2002/0193839 Al 1/2/2002 Hannigan et al. 6,098,033 A 8/2000 Maxwell 2002/019466 Al 11/2002 Hannigan et al. 6,105,011 A 8/2000 Morrison, Jr. 2002/0198817 Al 1/2/2002 Dhir 6,108,639 A 8/2000 Walker et al. 2002/0198817 Al 1/2/2002 Dhir 6,108,639 A 8/2000 Stern 2002/0199182 Al 1/2/2002 Whitehead 6,111,640 A 8/2000 Greaves et al. 2003/0018557 Al 1/2/2002 Dhir 6,109,44 A 8/2000 Greaves et al. 2003/0018557 Al 1/2/2003 Gilbert et al. 6,111,690 A 9/2000 Morrison Jr. 2003/0018557 Al 1/2/2003 Gilbert et al. 6,119,107 A 9/2000 MacFarlane et al. 2003/0018557 Al 1/2/2003 Gilbert et al. 6,119,107 A 9/2000 MacFarlane et al. 2003/0018557 Al 1/2/2003 Gilbert et al. 6,119,107 A 9/2000 MacFarlane et al. 2003/0018557 Al 1/2/2003 Vicknair et al. 6,128,603 A 10/2000 MacFarlane et al. 2003/0028421 Al 11/2003 Vicknair et al. 6,128,603 A 10/2000 Shah 2004/0078328 Al 4/2004 Talbert et al. 6,128,603 A 10/2000 Shah 2004/0078328 Al 4/2004 Talbert et al. 6,138,118 A 10/2000 King FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS 6,149,056 A 11/2000 Sitnson et al. EP 1014318 6/2000 6,202,054 B1 3/2001 Lawlor et al. WO WO 9/0/82847 1/2/1994 6,203,566 B1 5/2001 Skamoto et al. WO WO 9/0/8283 3/1999 6,233,566 B1 5/2001 Kitchen et al. WO WO 9/0/8283 3/1999	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,						
6,073,104 A 6/2000 Field 2002/0052842 Al 3/2002 Schuba et al. 6,073,103 A 6/2000 Guinan 2002/0052842 Al 5/2002 Schuba et al. 6,076,072 A 6/2000 Libman 2002/0069134 Al 6/2002 Schuba et al. 6,081,790 A 6/2000 Rosen 2002/0087468 Al 7/2002 Ganesan et al. 6,081,790 A 6/2000 Mori et al. 2002/0097468 Al 7/2002 Ganesan et al. 6,085,168 A 7/2000 Mori et al. 2002/0017770 Al 8/2002 Ganesan et al. 6,088,683 A 7/2000 Kiron et al. 2002/0017778 Al 8/2002 Weyer et al. 6,088,685 A 7/2000 Kiron et al. 2002/0107788 Al 8/2002 Cunningham 6,088,686 A 7/2000 Walker et al. 2002/0107788 Al 8/2002 Aupperle 6,098,073 A 8/2000 Slater 2002/0179066 Al 11/2002 Hannigan et al. 6,098,073 A 8/2000 Maxwell 2002/0194096 Al 12/2002 Falcone et al. 6,105,011 A 8/2000 Morrison, Jr. 2002/019817 Al 12/2002 Dhir 6,105,011 A 8/2000 Walker et al. 2002/019817 Al 12/2002 Dhir 6,101,044 A 8/2000 Walker et al. 2002/019818 Al 12/2002 Dhir 6,111,858 A 8/2000 Greaves et al. 2003/0018557 Al 1/2003 Gibert et al. 6,111,690 A 9/2000 Wong 2003/0018557 Al 1/2003 Gibert et al. 6,115,690 A 9/2000 Wong 2003/0097335 Al 5/2003 Muskowitz et al. 6,119,107 A 9/2000 Polk 2003/0028421 Al 1/2003 Vicknair et al. 6,128,602 A 10/2000 Northington et al. 2003/0028421 Al 1/2003 Solomon 6,128,603 A 10/2000 Dent et al. 2003/0028421 Al 1/2003 Solomon 6,128,603 A 10/2000 Shah 2003/022563 Al 1/2003 Solomon 6,128,603 A 11/2000 Shah 2004/0078328 Al 4/2004 Talbert et al. 6,144,946 A 11/2000 Shah 2004/0078328 Al 4/2004 Talbert et al. 6,148,293 A 11/2000 Shah 2004/0078328 Al 4/2004 Talbert et al. 6,148,504 Bl 2/2001 Sakamoto et al. WO WO 9/1/4581 10/1991 6,203,433 Bl 3/2001 Bosch et al. WO WO 9/0/38545 4/1993 6,233,566 Bl 5/2001 Lawlor et al. WO WO 9/1/45814 12/1997 6,278,981 Bl 8/2001 Dembe et al. WO WO 9/1/45814 12/1997 6,278,981 Bl 8/2001 Dembe et al. WO WO 9/1/45814 12/1997 6,278,982 Bl 16/2001 Thompson et al. WO WO 9/1/45814 12/1997 6,278,982 Bl 16/2001 Thompson et al. WO WO 9/1/45814 12/1997 6,278,982 Bl 16/2001 Thompson et al. WO WO 9/1/45814 12/1997	, ,						
6.073,113 A 6/2000 Giuian 2002/0052842 Al 5/2002 Schuba et al. 6.076,072 A 6/2000 Libman 2002/0067134 Al 6/2002 Solomon 6.078,907 A 6/2000 Lamm 2002/0077978 Al 6/2002 O'Leary et al. 6.081,790 A 6/2000 Mori et al. 2002/0087468 Al 7/2002 Ganesan et al. 6.085,168 A 7/2000 Mori et al. 2002/00167770 Al 8/2002 Meyer et al. 6.085,683 A 7/2000 Kiron et al. 2002/0107778 Al 8/2002 Meyer et al. 6.088,685 A 7/2000 Walker et al. 2002/011837 Al 8/2002 Cunningham 6,088,686 A 7/2000 Walker et al. 2002/011837 Al 8/2002 Cunningham 6,098,053 A 8/2000 Slater 2002/0170966 Al 11/2002 Hannigan et al. 6,098,053 A 8/2000 Marwell 2002/0194096 Al 11/2002 Hannigan et al. 6,098,053 A 8/2000 Marwell 2002/0194096 Al 11/2002 Hannigan et al. 6,105,011 A 8/2000 Morrison, Jr. 2002/0198187 Al 12/2002 Dihir 6,108,639 A 8/2000 Morrison, Jr. 2002/0198187 Al 12/2002 Whitehead 6,110,044 A 8/2000 Stern 2003/0046218 Al 3/2003 Walker et al. 2003/0046218 Al 3/2003 Albanese et al. 6,111,690 A 9/2000 Wong 2003/0097335 Al 5/2003 Muskowitz et al. 6,119,106 A 9/2000 Mersky et al. 2003/0046218 Al 11/2003 Gibert et al. 6,125,354 A 9/2000 Marsky et al. 2003/0208421 Al 11/2003 Vicknair et al. 6,128,602 A 10/2000 Dent et al. 2003/0208421 Al 11/2003 Vicknair et al. 6,128,602 A 10/2000 Dent et al. 2003/020369359 Al 12/2003 Solomon 6,128,602 A 10/2000 Shah 2003/0225663 Al 12/2003 Solomon 6,148,935 A 11/2000 King FOREIGN PATEINT DOCUMENTS 6,149,056 A 11/2000 King FOREIGN PATEINT DOCUMENTS 6,149,056 Bl 13/2001 Lawlor et al. WO WO 90/4/28497 12/1994 6,235,356 Bl 3/2001 Lawlor et al. WO WO 90/4/28497 12/1994 6,233,3566 Bl 5/2001 Lawlor et al. WO WO 90/4/5814 12/1997 6,233,3566 Bl 5/2001 Lawlor et al. WO WO 90/4/5814 12/1997 6,239,322 Bl 10/2001 Kitchen et al. WO WO 90/4/5814 12/1997 6,239,322 Bl 10/2001 Kitchen et al. WO WO 90/4/5814 12/1997 6,239,322 Bl 10/2001 Kitchen et al. WO WO 90/4/5814 12/1997 6,239,322 Bl 10/2001 Kitchen et al. WO WO 90/9/45814 12/1997 6,239,322 Bl 10/2001 Kitchen et al. WO WO 99/10523 3/1999			•				_
6,076,072							
6,081,790 A 6/2000 Rosen 2002/0091635 Al 7/2002 Dilip et al. 6,085,168 A 7/2000 Mori et al. 2002/0017778 Al 8/2002 Dilip et al. 6,088,685 A 7/2000 Kiron et al. 2002/0107788 Al 8/2002 Cunningham 6,088,686 A 7/2000 Walker et al. 2002/0117383 Al 8/2002 Aupperle 6,098,053 A 8/200 Slater 2002/0179066 Al 11/2002 Ealin et al. 6,098,053 A 8/200 Maxwell 2002/0199185 Al 12/2002 Falcone et al. 6,098,070 A 8/200 Maxwell 2002/0199182 Al 12/2002 Dhir 6,105,011 A 8/200 Walker et al. 2002/0199182 Al 12/2002 Dhir 6,118,639 A 8/200 Walker et al. 2003/0046218 Al 12/2003 Gilbert et al. 6,118,639 A 9/200 <td>6,076,072 A</td> <td>6/2000</td> <td>Libman</td> <td>2002/0069134</td> <td><math>\mathbf{A}1</math></td> <td>6/2002</td> <td>Solomon</td>	6,076,072 A	6/2000	Libman	2002/0069134	$\mathbf{A}1$	6/2002	Solomon
6,085,168 A 7/2000 Mori et al. 2002/0091635 A1 7/2002 Dilip et al. 6,088,683 A 7/2000 Kiron et al. 2002/0107787 A1 8/2002 Meyer et al. 6,088,686 A 7/2000 Walker et al. 2002/0111837 A1 8/2002 Aupperle 6,092,056 A 7/2000 Tull, Jr. et al. 2002/0118389 A1 9/2002 Ralin et al. 6,098,053 A 8/2000 Slater 2002/0179066 A1 11/2002 Hannigan et al. 6,098,070 A 8/2000 Marwell 2002/0194096 A1 11/2002 Falcone et al. 6,105,011 A 8/2000 Morrison, Jr. 2002/0198187 A1 12/2002 Dhir 6,108,639 A 8/2000 Walker et al. 2002/0198187 A1 12/2002 Dhir 6,108,639 A 8/2000 Stern 2003/0018557 A1 1/2003 Gilbert et al. 6,111,858 A 8/2000 Greaves et al. 2003/0046218 A1 3/2003 Albanese et al. 6,115,690 A 9/2000 Morg 2003/0097335 A1 5/2003 Lewis 6,119,107 A 9/2000 Mersky et al. 2003/0105641 A1 6/2003 Lewis 6,119,107 A 9/2000 MacFarlane et al. 2003/0208421 A1 11/2003 Vicknair et al. 6,128,603 A 10/2000 Dent et al. 2003/0233305 A1 12/2003 Solomon 6,129,273 A 10/2000 Shah 2004/0078328 A1 4/2004 Talbert et al. 6,138,118 A 10/2000 Shah 2004/0078328 A1 4/2004 Talbert et al. 6,144,946 A 11/2000 Skamoto et al. 2003/0233690 A1 2/2005 Solomon 6,129,273 A 11/2000 Sakamoto et al. EP 1014318 6/2000 6,138,138 B 11/2001 Sakamoto et al. EP 1014318 6/2000 6,202,054 B1 3/2001 Sakamoto et al. EP 1014318 6/2000 6,202,054 B1 3/2001 Sakamoto et al. EP 1014318 6/2000 6,227,447 B1 5/2001 Cabill et al. EP 1014318 6/2000 6,236,972 B1 5/2001 Cabill et al. EP 1014318 6/2000 6,236,972 B1 5/2001 Cabill et al. EP 1014318 6/2000 6,236,972 B1 5/2001 Cabill et al. WO WO 94/28497 12/1994 6,236,379 B1 5/2001 Sikedy WO WO 97/45796 12/1997 6,278,981 B1 8/2001 Dembo et al. WO WO							•
6,088,685 A 7/2000 Kiron et al. 2002/0107770 A1 8/2002 Meyer et al.							
6,088,686 A 7/2000 Walker et al. 2002/0107788 Al 8/2002 Cunningham 6,088,686 A 7/2000 Walker et al. 2002/0111837 Al 8/2002 Aupperle 6,092,056 A 7/200 Tull, Jr. et al. 2002/013838 Al 9/2002 Kalin et al. 6,098,070 A 8/2000 Slater 2002/0170966 Al 11/2002 Falcone et al. 6,098,070 A 8/2000 Maxwell 2002/0194096 Al 12/2002 Falcone et al. 6,105,011 A 8/2000 Walker et al. 2002/019817 Al 12/2002 Dhir 6,108,639 A 8/2000 Walker et al. 2003/0018857 Al 12/2002 Whitehead 6,111,659 A 8/2000 Greaves et al. 2003/009735 Al 3/2003 Albanese et al. 6,119,106 A 9/2000 Wong 2003/009735 Al 1/2003 Ukskowitz et al. 6,119,107 A 9/2000 Mersky et al. 2003/0028421 Al 11/2003 Vicknair et al. 6,125,354 A 9/2000 MacFarlane et al. 2003/022841 Al 11/2003 Vicknair et al. 6,128,602 A 10/2000 Northington et al. 2003/0233305 Al 12/2003 Solomon 6,129,273 A 10/2000 Shah 2004/0078328 Al 4/2004 Talbert et al. 6,144,946 A </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>							
6,088,686 A 7/2000 Walker et al. 2002/0111837 A1 8/2002 Aupperle 6,092,056 A 7/2000 Tull, Jr. et al. 2002/0138398 A1 9/2002 Kalin et al. 6,098,053 A 8/2000 Maxwell 2002/01794096 A1 11/2002 Falcone et al. 6,098,070 A 8/2000 Morrison, Jr. 2002/0194096 A1 12/2002 Dhir 6,105,011 A 8/2000 Walker et al. 2002/0198817 A1 12/2002 Dhir 6,108,639 A 8/2000 Swalker et al. 2002/0198817 A1 12/2002 Ubrir 6,111,858 A 8/2000 Greaves et al. 2003/0018557 A1 12/2003 Gilbert et al. 6,115,690 A 9/2000 Wong 2003/0018557 A1 1/2003 Gilbert et al. 6,119,106 A 9/2000 Wong 2003/0105641 A1 6/2003 Lewis 6,119,107 A 9/2000 Polk 2003/0105641 A1 11/2003 Vicknair et al. 6,128,603 A 10/2000 Northington et al. 2003/0208421 A1 11/2003 Polyaski et al. 6,128,603 A 10/2000 Shah 2003/023305 A1 2/2003 Solomon 6,138,118 A 10/2000 Shah 2003/023305 A1 2/2003 Solomon 6,148,293 A 11/2000 Koppstein et al.							
6,092,056 A 7,2000 Tull, Jr. et al. 2002/0138398 Al. 9/2002 Kalin et al. 6,098,053 A 8/2000 Slater 2002/0170966 Al. 1/2002 Hannigan et al. 6,098,070 A 8/2000 Maxwell 2002/0190861 12/2002 Falcone et al. 6,105,011 A 8/2000 Morrison, Jr. 2002/019817 Al. 12/2002 Whitehead 6,110,044 A 8/2000 Walker et al. 2003/0018557 Al. 1/2003 Gilbert et al. 6,111,658 A 8/2000 Wong 2003/0097335 Al. 5/2003 Muskowitz et al. 6,115,690 A 9/2000 Wong 2003/0097335 Al. 5/2003 Muskowitz et al. 6,119,106 A 9/2000 Mersky et al. 2003/0016541 Al. 6/2003 Lewis 6,119,107 A 9/2000 MacFarlane et al. 2003/0208421 Al. 11/2003 Vicknair et al. 6,125,354 A 9/2000 MacFarlane et al. 2003/0208441 Al. 11/2003 Poplawski et al. 6,128,603 A 10/2000 Northington et al. 2003/0223663 Al. 12/2003 Solomon 6,129,273 A 10/2000 Shah 2004/0078328 Al. 4/2004 Talbert et al. 6,138,118 A 10/2000 Koppstein et al. 2005/0033690 Al. 2/2005 Antognini et al. 6,148,293 A 11/2000 King FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS 6,149,056 A 11/2000 Sakamoto et al. EP 1014318 6/2000 6,202,054 Bl. 3/2001 Cahill et al. EP 1014318 6/2000 6,202,054 Bl. 3/2001 Campisano WO WO 94/28497 12/1994 6,233,366 Bl. 5/2001 Campisano WO WO 90/428497 12/1994 6,233,366 Bl. 5/2001 Campisano WO WO 97/45796 12/1997 6,278,981 Bl. 8/2001 Dembo et al. WO WO 97/45796 12/1997 6,289,322 Bl. 9/2001 Kitchen et al. WO WO 97/45814 12/1997 6,289,322 Bl. 9/2001 Kitchen et al. WO WO 97/45814 12/1997 6,289,322 Bl. 9/2001 Kitchen et al. WO WO 97/45814 12/1997 6,289,322 Bl. 9/2001 Kitchen et al. WO WO 90/10823 3/1998 6,301,379 Bl. 10/2001 Thompson et al. WO WO 99/10823 3/1999 6,301,379 6,301,379 6,301,379 6,301,379 6,301,379 6,301,379 6,301,379							
6,098,053 A 8/2000 Maxwell 2002/0170966 A1 11/2002 Falcone et al. 6,098,070 A 8/2000 Maxwell 2002/0194096 A1 12/2002 Falcone et al. 6,105,011 A 8/2000 Morrison, Jr. 2002/0198187 A1 12/2002 Dhir 6,108,639 A 8/2000 Walker et al. 2002/0199182 A1 12/2002 Whitehead 6,110,044 A 8/2000 Stern 2003/0018557 A1 1/2003 Gilbert et al. 6,115,690 A 9/2000 Wong 2003/0097335 A1 5/2003 Muskowitz et al. 6,119,106 A 9/2000 Mersky et al. 2003/0105641 A1 6/2003 Lewis 6,119,107 A 9/2000 Mersky et al. 2003/0208421 A1 11/2003 Vicknair et al. 6,125,354 A 9/2000 MacFarlane et al. 2003/0208441 A1 11/2003 Poplawski et al. 6,128,603 A 10/2000 Northington et al. 2003/0223305 A1 12/2003 Horan et al. 6,128,603 A 10/2000 Shah 2004/0078328 A1 4/2004 Talbert et al. 6,144,946 A 11/2000 King FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS 6,149,056 A 11/2000 King FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS 6,149,056 A 11/2000 King FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>							
6,105,011 A 8/2000 Morrison, Jr. 2002/0199182 A1 12/2002 Dhir 6,108,639 A 8/2000 Walker et al. 2002/0199182 A1 12/2002 Whitehead 6,110,044 A 8/2000 Greaves et al. 2003/0046218 A1 3/2003 Albanese et al. 6,115,690 A 9/2000 Wong 2003/0097335 A1 5/2003 Muskowitz et al. 6,119,106 A 9/2000 Mersky et al. 2003/0105641 A1 6/2003 Lewis 6,119,107 A 9/2000 MacFarlane et al. 2003/0208441 A1 11/2003 Vicknair et al. 6,128,602 A 10/2000 Northington et al. 2003/0225663 A1 12/2003 Bolomon 6,128,603 A 10/2000 Shah 2004/0078328 A1 12/2003 Solomon 6,129,727 A 10/2000 King FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS 6,148,946 A 11/2000 King EP<							
6,108,639 A 8/2000 Walker et al. 2002/0199182 A1 12/2002 Whitehead 6,110,044 A 8/2000 Stern 2003/0018557 A1 1/2003 Gilbert et al. 6,111,858 A 8/2000 Greaves et al. 2003/0018557 A1 3/2003 Albanese et al. 6,115,690 A 9/2000 Wong 2003/0097335 A1 5/2003 Muskowitz et al. 6,115,690 A 9/2000 Mersky et al. 2003/0105641 A1 6/2003 Lewis 6,119,107 A 9/2000 Mersky et al. 2003/0208421 A1 11/2003 Vicknair et al. 6,125,354 A 9/2000 MacFarlane et al. 2003/0208421 A1 11/2003 Poplawski et al. 6,128,602 A 10/2000 Northington et al. 2003/0208441 A1 11/2003 Poplawski et al. 6,128,603 A 10/2000 Dent et al. 2003/0233305 A1 12/2003 Horan et al. 6,128,603 A 10/2000 Dent et al. 2003/0233305 A1 12/2003 Solomon 6,129,273 A 10/2000 Koppstein et al. 2003/0233305 A1 12/2003 Solomon 6,129,273 A 10/2000 Koppstein et al. 2005/0033690 A1 2/2005 Antognini et al. 6,144,946 A 11/2000 Koppstein et al. 2005/0033690 A1 2/2005 Antognini et al. 6,144,946 A 11/2000 Stimson et al. 2005/0033690 A1 2/2005 Antognini et al. 6,181,837 B1 1/2001 Cahill et al. EP FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS 6,181,837 B1 1/2001 Cahill et al. EP 1014318 6/2000 G.20,5433 B1 3/2001 Lawlor et al. WO WO 91/16691 10/1991 G.205,433 B1 3/2001 Eawlor et al. WO WO 93/08545 4/1993 G.227,447 B1 5/2001 Campisano WO WO 94/28497 12/1994 G.233,566 B1 5/2001 Campisano WO WO 96/08783 3/1996 G.236,972 B1 5/2001 Shkedy WO WO WO 97/45814 12/1997 G.278,981 B1 8/2001 Fin et al. WO WO 97/45814 12/1997 G.289,322 B1 9/2001 Kitchen et al. WO WO 98/09260 3/1998 G.301,379 B1 10/2001 Thompson et al. WO WO 98/09260 3/1998 G.301,379 B1 10/2001 Thompson et al. WO WO 98/09260 3/1998 G.301,379 B1 10/2001 Thompson et al. WO WO 99/10823 3/1999	6,098,070 A	8/2000	Maxwell	2002/0194096	$\mathbf{A}1$	12/2002	Falcone et al.
6,110,044 A 8/2000 Stern 2003/0018557 A1 1/2003 Gilbert et al. 6,111,858 A 8/2000 Greaves et al. 2003/0046218 A1 3/2003 Albanese et al. 6,115,690 A 9/2000 Wong 2003/0097335 A1 5/2003 Muskowitz et al. 6,119,106 A 9/2000 Mersky et al. 2003/0105641 A1 6/2003 Lewis 6,119,107 A 9/2000 MacFarlane et al. 2003/0208421 A1 11/2003 Vicknair et al. 6,125,354 A 9/2000 MacFarlane et al. 2003/0208441 A1 11/2003 Poplawski et al. 6,128,602 A 10/2000 Morthington et al. 2003/0225663 A1 12/2003 Horan et al. 6,128,603 A 10/2000 Dent et al. 2003/0233305 A1 12/2003 Solomon 6,129,273 A 10/2000 Shah 2004/0078328 A1 4/2004 Talbert et al. 6,138,118 A 10/2000 Iwamura 11/2000 Iwamura 6,148,293 A 11/2000 Iwamura FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS 6,181,837 B1 1/2001 Cahill et al. EP 421808 4/1991 6,202,054 B1 3/2001 Sakamoto et al. EP 1014318 6/2000 6,205,433 B1 3/2001 Boesch et al. WO							
6,111,858 A 8/2000 Greaves et al. 2003/0046218 A1 3/2003 Albanese et al. 6,115,690 A 9/2000 Wong 2003/0097335 A1 5/2003 Muskowitz et al. 6,119,106 A 9/2000 Mersky et al. 2003/0105641 A1 6/2003 Lewis 6,119,107 A 9/2000 Polk 2003/0105641 A1 11/2003 Vicknair et al. 6,125,354 A 9/2000 MacFarlane et al. 2003/0208441 A1 11/2003 Poplawski et al. 6,128,602 A 10/2000 Northington et al. 2003/0225663 A1 12/2003 Horan et al. 6,128,603 A 10/2000 Dent et al. 2003/0233305 A1 12/2003 Solomon 6,129,273 A 10/2000 Koppstein et al. 2004/0078328 A1 4/2004 Talbert et al. 6,138,118 A 10/2000 Koppstein et al. 2005/0033690 A1 2/2005 Antognini et al. 6,149,956 A 11/2000 King FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS 6,148,293 A 11/2000 King FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS 6,181,837 B1 1/2001 Cahill et al. EP 421808 4/1991 6,202,054 B1 3/2001 Eawlor et al. WO WO 99/16691 10/1991 6,205,433 B1 3/2001 Boesch et al. WO WO 99/08545 4/1993 6,227,447 B1 5/2001 Campisano WO WO 99/08783 3/1996 6,236,9							
6,115,690 A 9/2000 Wong 2003/0097335 A1 5/2003 Muskowitz et al. 6,119,106 A 9/2000 Mersky et al. 2003/0105641 A1 6/2003 Lewis 6,119,107 A 9/2000 Polk 2003/0208421 A1 11/2003 Vicknair et al. 6,125,354 A 9/2000 MacFarlane et al. 2003/0208441 A1 11/2003 Poplawski et al. 6,128,603 A 10/2000 Northington et al. 2003/0225663 A1 12/2003 Horan et al. 6,128,603 A 10/2000 Dent et al. 2003/0233305 A1 12/2003 Solomon 6,129,273 A 10/2000 Shah 2004/0078328 A1 4/2004 Taibert et al. 6,138,118 A 10/2000 Koppstein et al. 2005/0033690 A1 2/2005 Antognini et al. 6,144,946 A 11/2000 Iwamura 6,148,293 A 11/2000 King FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS 6,149,056 A 11/2000 Stinson et al. 6,181,837 B1 1/2001 Cahill et al. EP 421808 4/1991 6,185,544 B1 2/2001 Sakamoto et al. EP 1014318 6/2000 6,202,054 B1 3/2001 Lawlor et al. WO WO 91/16691 10/1991 6,205,433 B1 3/2001 Lawlor et al. WO WO 93/08545 4/1993 6,227,447 B1 5/2001 Campisano WO WO 94/28497 12/1994 6,233,566 B1 5/2001 Campisano WO WO 94/28497 12/1994 6,233,566 B1 5/2001 Levine et al. WO WO 96/08783 3/1996 6,240,444 B1 5/2001 Fin et al. WO WO 97/45796 12/1997 6,289,322 B1 9/2001 Kitchen et al. WO WO 98/09260 3/1998 6,301,379 B1 10/2001 Thompson et al. WO WO 99/10823 3/1999							
6,119,106 A 9/2000 Mersky et al. 2003/0105641 A1 6/2003 Lewis 6,119,107 A 9/2000 Polk 2003/0208421 A1 11/2003 Vicknair et al. 6,125,354 A 9/2000 MacFarlane et al. 2003/0208441 A1 11/2003 Poplawski et al. 6,128,602 A 10/2000 Dent et al. 2003/023305 A1 12/2003 Horan et al. 6,128,603 A 10/2000 Dent et al. 2003/0233305 A1 12/2003 Solomon 6,129,273 A 10/2000 Shah 2004/0078328 A1 4/2004 Talbert et al. 6,138,118 A 10/2000 Koppstein et al. 2005/0033690 A1 2/2005 Antognini et al. 6,144,946 A 11/2000 Iwamura FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS 6,148,293 A 11/2000 King FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS 6,149,056 A 11/2000 Stinson et al. EP 421808 4/1991 6,181,837 B1 1/2001 Cahill et al. EP 1014318 6/2000 6,202,054 B1 3/2001 Lawlor et al. WO WO 91/16691 10/1991 6,205,433 B1 3/2001 Campisano WO WO 99/08783 3/1996 6,233,566 B1 5/2001 Levine et al. WO WO 96/12242 A1 4/1996 6,240,444 B1 5/2001 Fin et al. WO WO 97/45796 12/1997 6,278,981 B1 8/2001 Dembo et al. WO	· /						
6,119,107 A 9/2000 Polk 2003/0208421 A1 11/2003 Vicknair et al. 6,125,354 A 9/2000 MacFarlane et al. 6,128,602 A 10/2000 Northington et al. 6,128,603 A 10/2000 Dent et al. 6,129,273 A 10/2000 Shah 2004/0078328 A1 4/2004 Talbert et al. 6,138,118 A 10/2000 Koppstein et al. 6,144,946 A 11/2000 King FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS 6,149,056 A 11/2000 Stinson et al. 6,181,837 B1 1/2001 Cahill et al. 6,185,544 B1 2/2001 Sakamoto et al. 6,202,054 B1 3/2001 Lawlor et al. 6,202,054 B1 3/2001 Lawlor et al. 6,203,3566 B1 5/2001 Campisano WO WO 94/28497 12/1994 6,233,566 B1 5/2001 Evine et al. 6,203,037 B1 8/2001 Fin et al. 6,203,037 B1 9/2001 Kitchen et al. 6,203,037 B1 10/2001 Thompson et al. 6,203,037 B1 10/2001 Thompson et al. 6,204,044 B1 5/2001 Thompson et al. 6,205,439 B1 8/2001 Dembo et al. 6,206,301,379 B1 10/2001 Thompson et al. 6,207,379 B1 10/2001 Thompson et al. 6,208,322 B1 9/2001 Kitchen et al. 6,209,054 B1 8/2001 Thompson et al. 6,209,054 B1 8/2001 Thompson et al. 6,209,054 B1 8/2001 Thompson et al. 6,209,054 B1 5/2001 Thompson et al. 6,209,054 B1 6/2000 Sakamoto et al. 6,200,054 B1 5/2001 Thompson et al. 6,200,054 B1 5/2001 Thompson et al. 6,200,054 B1 5/2001 Thompson et al. 6,200,054 B1 6/2000 Stabely Stabel			2				
6,128,602 A 10/2000 Northington et al. 2003/0225663 A1 12/2003 Solomon 6,128,603 A 10/2000 Dent et al. 2003/0233305 A1 12/2003 Solomon 6,129,273 A 10/2000 Koppstein et al. 2004/0078328 A1 4/2004 Talbert et al. 6,138,118 A 10/2000 Koppstein et al. 2005/0033690 A1 2/2005 Antognini et al. 6,144,946 A 11/2000 Iwamura FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS 6,149,056 A 11/2000 Stinson et al. EP 421808 4/1991 6,181,837 B1 1/2001 Cahill et al. EP 1014318 6/2000 6,202,054 B1 3/2001 Lawlor et al. WO WO 91/16691 10/1991 6,205,433 B1 3/2001 Boesch et al. WO WO 93/08545 4/1993 6,227,447 B1 5/2001 Campisano WO WO 96/12242 A1 4/1996 6,233,566 B1 5/2001 Levine et al. WO WO 96/12242 A1 4/1996 6,240,444 B1 5/2001 Fin et al. WO WO 97/45814 12/1997 6,289,322 B1 9/2001 Kitchen et al. WO WO 98/09260 3/1998 6,301,379 B1 10/2001 Thompson et al. WO WO 99/10823 3/1999			-				
6,128,603 A 10/2000 Dent et al. 2003/0233305 Al 12/2003 Solomon 6,129,273 A 10/2000 Shah 2004/0078328 Al 4/2004 Talbert et al. 6,138,118 A 10/2000 Koppstein et al. 2005/0033690 Al 2/2005 Antognini et al. 6,144,946 A 11/2000 Ivamura FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS 6,148,293 A 11/2000 Stinson et al. FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS 6,149,056 A 11/2001 Cabill et al. EP 421808 4/1991 6,181,837 B1 1/2001 Cabill et al. EP 1014318 6/2000 6,202,054 B1 3/2001 Lawlor et al. WO WO 91/16691 10/1991 6,205,433 B1 3/2001 Boesch et al. WO WO 93/08545 4/1993 6,227,447 B1 5/2001 Campisano WO WO 96/08783 3/1994 6,233,566 B1 5/2001 Levine et al. WO WO 96/12242 Al 4/1996 6,240,444 B1 5/2001 Fin et al. WO WO 97/45796 12/1997 6,289,322 B1 9/2001 Kitchen et al. WO WO 99/08260 3/1998 6,301,379 B1 10/2001 Thompson et al. WO WO 99/10823 3/1999	6,125,354 A	9/2000	MacFarlane et al.	2003/0208441	$\mathbf{A}1$		
6,129,273 A 10/2000 Shah 2004/0078328 A1 4/2004 Talbert et al. 6,138,118 A 10/2000 Koppstein et al. 6,144,946 A 11/2000 Iwamura 6,148,293 A 11/2000 King FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS 6,149,056 A 11/2000 Sinson et al. 6,181,837 B1 1/2001 Cahill et al. 6,185,544 B1 2/2001 Sakamoto et al. 6,202,054 B1 3/2001 Lawlor et al. 6,202,054 B1 3/2001 Boesch et al. 6,227,447 B1 5/2001 Campisano WO WO 93/08545 4/1993 6,227,447 B1 5/2001 Levine et al. 6,223,566 B1 5/2001 Levine et al. 6,224,0444 B1 5/2001 Shkedy WO WO 96/12242 A1 4/1996 6,240,444 B1 5/2001 Fin et al. 6,278,981 B1 8/2001 Dembo et al. 6,289,322 B1 9/2001 Kitchen et al. 6,185,549 WO WO 98/09260 3/1998 6,301,379 B1 10/2001 Thompson et al. 8004/0078328 A1 4/2004 Talbert et al. 2005/0033690 A1 2/2005 Antognini et al. 2005/0033690 A1 2/200 Forestal. 2005/0033690 A1 2/200 Forestal. 2005/0033690 A1 2/200 Forestal. 2006/0033690 A1 2/200 Forestal. 2006/003690 A1 2/200 Forestal. 200	6,128,602 A	10/2000	Northington et al.	2003/0225663	$\mathbf{A}1$	12/2003	
6,138,118 A 10/2000 Koppstein et al. 2005/0033690 A1 2/2005 Antognini et al. 6,144,946 A 11/2000 King FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS 6,148,293 A 11/2000 Stinson et al. 6,149,056 A 11/2001 Stinson et al. 6,181,837 B1 1/2001 Cahill et al. EP 421808 4/1991 6,185,544 B1 2/2001 Sakamoto et al. EP 1014318 6/2000 6,202,054 B1 3/2001 Lawlor et al. WO WO 91/16691 10/1991 6,205,433 B1 3/2001 Boesch et al. WO WO 93/08545 4/1993 6,227,447 B1 5/2001 Campisano WO WO 96/08783 3/1996 6,236,972 B1 5/2001 Shkedy WO WO 96/08783 3/1996 6,240,444 B1 5/2001 Fin et al. WO WO 97/45796 12/1997							
6,144,946 A 11/2000 Iwamura 6,148,293 A 11/2000 King FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS 6,149,056 A 11/2001 Stinson et al. 6,181,837 B1 1/2001 Cahill et al. EP 421808 4/1991 6,185,544 B1 2/2001 Sakamoto et al. EP 1014318 6/2000 6,202,054 B1 3/2001 Lawlor et al. WO WO 91/16691 10/1991 6,205,433 B1 3/2001 Boesch et al. WO WO 93/08545 4/1993 6,227,447 B1 5/2001 Campisano WO WO 94/28497 12/1994 6,233,566 B1 5/2001 Levine et al. WO WO 96/08783 3/1996 6,234,0444 B1 5/2001 Shkedy WO WO 96/12242 A1 4/1996 6,240,444 B1 5/2001 Fin et al. WO WO 97/45796 12/1997 6,278,981 B1 8/2001 Dembo et al. WO WO 97/45814 12/1997 6,289,322 B1 9/2001 Kitchen et al. WO WO 98/09260 3/1998 6,301,379 B1 10/2001 Thompson et al. WO WO 99/10823 3/1999							
6,148,293 A 11/2000 King FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS 6,149,056 A 11/2001 Stinson et al. EP 421808 4/1991 6,181,837 B1 1/2001 Cahill et al. EP 421808 4/1991 6,185,544 B1 2/2001 Sakamoto et al. WO WO 91/16691 10/1991 6,202,054 B1 3/2001 Lawlor et al. WO WO 93/08545 4/1993 6,225,433 B1 3/2001 Boesch et al. WO WO 94/28497 12/1994 6,227,447 B1 5/2001 Campisano WO WO 96/08783 3/1996 6,233,566 B1 5/2001 Levine et al. WO WO 96/08783 3/1996 6,236,972 B1 5/2001 Shkedy WO WO 99/12424 Al 4/1996 6,240,444 B1 5/2001 Fin et al. WO WO 97/45796 12/1997 6,289,322 B1 9/201 Kitchen et al. WO WO 98/09260				2005/0033690	AI	2/2005	Antognini et al.
6,149,056 A 11/2000 Stinson et al. 6,181,837 B1 1/2001 Cahill et al. EP 421808 4/1991 6,185,544 B1 2/2001 Sakamoto et al. EP 1014318 6/2000 6,202,054 B1 3/2001 Lawlor et al. WO WO 91/16691 10/1991 6,205,433 B1 3/2001 Boesch et al. WO WO 93/08545 4/1993 6,227,447 B1 5/2001 Campisano WO WO 94/28497 12/1994 6,233,566 B1 5/2001 Levine et al. WO WO 96/08783 3/1996 6,236,972 B1 5/2001 Shkedy WO WO 99/12242 Al 4/1996 6,240,444 B1 5/2001 Fin et al. WO WO 97/45796 12/1997 6,278,981 B1 8/2001 Dembo et al. WO WO 98/09260 3/1998 6,301,379 B1 10/2001 Thompson et al. WO WO 99/10823 3/1999				FC	REIG	TM PATE	NT DOCUMENTS
6,181,837 B1 1/2001 Cahill et al. EP 421808 4/1991 6,185,544 B1 2/2001 Sakamoto et al. EP 1014318 6/2000 6,202,054 B1 3/2001 Lawlor et al. WO WO 91/16691 10/1991 6,205,433 B1 3/2001 Boesch et al. WO WO 93/08545 4/1993 6,227,447 B1 5/2001 Campisano WO WO 94/28497 12/1994 6,233,566 B1 5/2001 Levine et al. WO WO 96/08783 3/1996 6,236,972 B1 5/2001 Shkedy WO WO 99/12242 A1 4/1996 6,240,444 B1 5/2001 Fin et al. WO WO 97/45796 12/1997 6,278,981 B1 8/2001 Dembo et al. WO WO 98/09260 3/1998 6,301,379 B1 10/2001 Thompson et al. WO WO 99/10823 3/1999				10	ILLI	JIN 1711L	IVI DOCCIVILIVIS
6,185,544 B1 2/2001 Sakamoto et al. EP 1014318 6/2000 6,202,054 B1 3/2001 Lawlor et al. WO WO 91/16691 10/1991 6,205,433 B1 3/2001 Boesch et al. WO WO 93/08545 4/1993 6,227,447 B1 5/2001 Campisano WO WO 94/28497 12/1994 6,233,566 B1 5/2001 Levine et al. WO WO 96/08783 3/1996 6,236,972 B1 5/2001 Shkedy WO WO 99/12242 A1 4/1996 6,240,444 B1 5/2001 Fin et al. WO WO 97/45796 12/1997 6,278,981 B1 8/2001 Dembo et al. WO WO 97/45814 12/1997 6,289,322 B1 9/2001 Kitchen et al. WO WO 98/09260 3/1998 6,301,379 B1 10/2001 Thompson et al. WO WO 99/10823 3/1999							
6,205,433 B1 3/2001 Boesch et al. WO WO 93/08545 4/1993 6,227,447 B1 5/2001 Campisano WO WO 94/28497 12/1994 6,233,566 B1 5/2001 Levine et al. WO WO 96/08783 3/1996 6,236,972 B1 5/2001 Shkedy WO WO 96/12242 A1 4/1996 6,240,444 B1 5/2001 Fin et al. WO WO 97/45796 12/1997 6,278,981 B1 8/2001 Dembo et al. WO WO 97/45814 12/1997 6,289,322 B1 9/2001 Kitchen et al. WO WO 98/09260 3/1998 6,301,379 B1 10/2001 Thompson et al. WO WO 99/10823 3/1999							
6,227,447 B1 5/2001 Campisano WO WO 94/28497 12/1994 6,233,566 B1 5/2001 Levine et al. WO WO 96/08783 3/1996 6,236,972 B1 5/2001 Shkedy WO WO 96/12242 A1 4/1996 6,240,444 B1 5/2001 Fin et al. WO WO 97/45796 12/1997 6,278,981 B1 8/2001 Dembo et al. WO WO 97/45814 12/1997 6,289,322 B1 9/2001 Kitchen et al. WO WO 98/09260 3/1998 6,301,379 B1 10/2001 Thompson et al. WO WO 99/10823 3/1999							
6,233,566 B1 5/2001 Levine et al. WO WO 96/08783 3/1996 6,236,972 B1 5/2001 Shkedy WO WO 96/12242 A1 4/1996 6,240,444 B1 5/2001 Fin et al. WO WO 97/45796 12/1997 6,278,981 B1 8/2001 Dembo et al. WO WO 97/45814 12/1997 6,289,322 B1 9/2001 Kitchen et al. WO WO 98/09260 3/1998 6,301,379 B1 10/2001 Thompson et al. WO WO 99/10823 3/1999	, ,						
6,236,972 B1 5/2001 Shkedy WO WO 96/12242 A1 4/1996 6,240,444 B1 5/2001 Fin et al. WO WO 97/45796 12/1997 6,278,981 B1 8/2001 Dembo et al. WO WO 97/45814 12/1997 6,289,322 B1 9/2001 Kitchen et al. WO WO 98/09260 3/1998 6,301,379 B1 10/2001 Thompson et al. WO WO 99/10823 3/1999							
6,240,444 B1 5/2001 Fin et al. WO WO 97/45796 12/1997 6,278,981 B1 8/2001 Dembo et al. WO WO 97/45814 12/1997 6,289,322 B1 9/2001 Kitchen et al. WO WO 98/09260 3/1998 6,301,379 B1 10/2001 Thompson et al. WO WO 99/10823 3/1999	, ,						
6,278,981 B1 8/2001 Dembo et al. WO WO 97/45814 12/1997 6,289,322 B1 9/2001 Kitchen et al. WO WO 98/09260 3/1998 6,301,379 B1 10/2001 Thompson et al. WO WO 99/10823 3/1999			,				
6,289,322 B1 9/2001 Kitchen et al. WO WO 98/09260 3/1998 6,301,379 B1 10/2001 Thompson et al. WO WO 99/10823 3/1999	, ,						
6,301,379 B1 10/2001 Thompson et al. WO WO 99/10823 3/1999							
6,301,567 B1 10/2001 Leong et al. WO WO 00/39979 7/2000		10/2001	Thompson et al.	wo wo	99/1	.0823	3/1999
	6,301,567 B1	10/2001	Leong et al.	WO WO	00/3	9979	7/2000

US 7,317,823 B1

Page 4

WO WO 01/75730 A2 10/2001 WO WO 02/063432 A2 8/2002

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Blockbuster running test of a stored value card, The American Banker, Sep. 1, 1995.

CES/NaBANCO introduces stored value card technology blockbuster video is first merchant partner, Business Wire, Inc., Jan. 15,

Card Flash Daily Payment Card News, www.cardweb.com, printed Sep. 23, 2004.

ANONYMOUS, Chase Manhattan introduces new FEDI payables product, ProQuest document ID: 7806951, ISSN/ISBN: 02686635, May 1995.

Bills, Chase Pact Done, What's Next for Web Vendors?, The American Banker, Technology Section, Jun. 3, 2002, p. 23.

Reinbach, Chase steps up treasury system, ProQuest document ID 8723558, ISSN/ISBN: 10459472, Nov. 1995.

ANONYMOUS, Chasing the global trend, Cash Management News, proQuest document ID 9319923, ISSN/ISBN: 02686635, Dec. 1995.

Malhotra, Clearing House Enumerates e-Payments Ills, The American Banker, vol. 167, No. 154, Aug. 23, 2002.

Marjanovic, Corporate Services: Chase Gears Up Global Payments System Series: 16, The American Banker, vol. 160, Issue 174, Sep. 11, 1995, p. 41.

Gluck, Creating a Global Cash-Management Game Plan, Bank Systems & Technology, Feb. 1997, p. 28.

Lamond, Credit Card Transactions Real World and Online, Paying By Credit Card-Real World and Online, http://www.virtualschool. edu/mon/ElectronicProperty/klamond/credit, printed Jul. 8, 2005, 17 pages.

Lamond, Keith, Credit Card Transactions Real World and Online, http://www.virtualschool.edu/mon/ElectronicProperty/klamond/ credit_card.htm, pp. 1-17, printed Jul. 8, 2005.

Dialog file 20, #10279554, Mar. 25, 2000.

Du Pont's Electronic Payments, Corporate EFT Report, v9, n1, Dialog file 636, Accession No. 01066902, Jan. 11, 1989.

Carreker, Electronic check presentment: Capturing new technology, http://proquest.umi.com, Banking Management, Rolling Meadows: vol. 71, Issue 2, Mar./Apr. 1995, p. 32, 5 pages.

Fidelity Helps Fund Sellers Trim the Taxes They'll Owe, The Wall Street Journal, Nov. 7, 2002.

First Data markets stored-value cards, Cards, International, Jan. 30, 1996, p. 5.

Norris, First data unit develops blockbuster cash card, Omaha World Hearld Sunrise Edition, Business Section, Jan. 19, 1996, p. 16.

Harsh Truth: Your Investments Likely Won't Make Any Money, date unavailable.

Money. Initial Launch to 200 Credit Union, USA Today.com, Jun. 27, 2002

Decovny, Net Scope, Banking Technology, May 1997.

Nokia Announces the World's First NFC Enabled Mobile Product for Contactless Payment and Ticketing, PRNewswire, Feb. 9, 2005. Goode, On Profit, Loss and the Mysteries of the Mind, The New York Times, Nov. 5, 2002.

ANONYMOUS, Operating in a multi-currency environment, ProQuest document ID 9215937, ISSN/ISBN 09589309, Oct. 1995. Maher and Troutman, Payor's Prescription for Painless Migration to Electronic Healthcare Payments and Remittance Advices, PNC Bank, Dec. 2001.

Press Release, Mar. 5, 2004, Payment Data Systems Files Patent on Debit Card Payment Solution, American City Business Journals, Inc., Mar. 5, 2004.

Maher and Troutman, Provider's Prescription for Painless Migration to Receipt of Electronic Healthcare Payments and Remittance Advices, PNC Bank, Dec. 2001.

ANONYMOUS, Systems spell change for foreign exchange, Global Investor, ProQuest document ID 1056152B, ISSN/ISBN: 09513604, Nov. 1996.

French, Tech Stocks: Market Movers, Investors Worry CheckFree Being Chased from Its Own Game, http://www.thestreet.com, Jun.

Technology, In Brief Wachovia-InteliData Deal, May 7, 2002.

Zuckerman, The Hedge-Fund Craze, The Wall Street Journal, Jun. 12, 2002.

McDonald. The Stars in the Sky Flicker, And Fund Stars Do the Same, The Wall Street Journal, Jan. 15, 2003.

ANONYMOUS, Visa & Carnegie Mellon Plan Online Payment Scheme, Newsbyte News Network, Feb. 15, 1995.

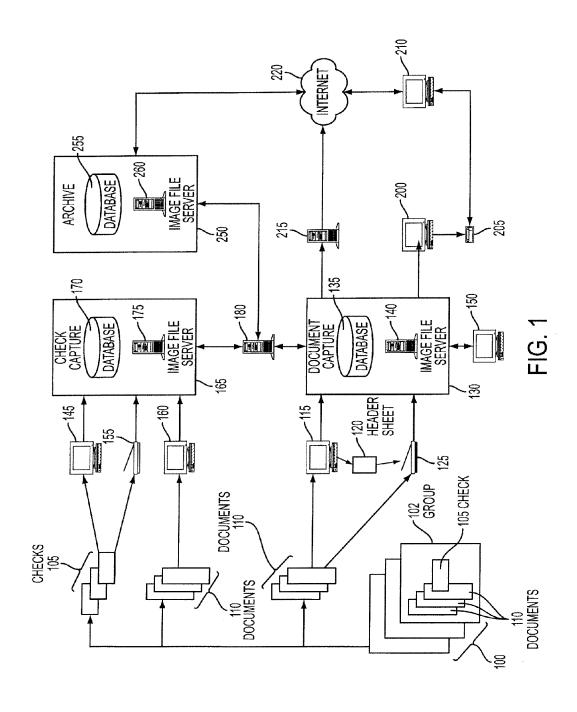
Financial News, Wells Fargo Rolls Out Nationwide Lockbox Check Conversion, PR Newswire Association, Apr. 22, 2003.

^{*} cited by examiner

Jan. 8, 2008

Sheet 1 of 3

US 7,317,823 B1



Jan. 8, 2008

Sheet 2 of 3

US 7,317,823 B1

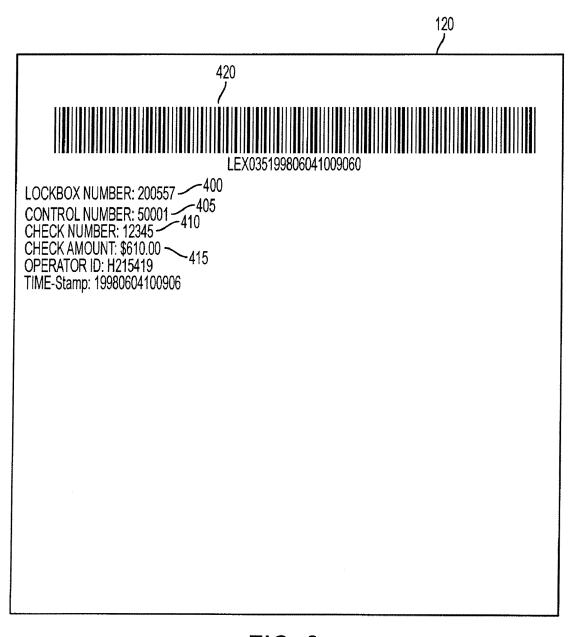


FIG. 2

Jan. 8, 2008

Sheet 3 of 3

US 7,317,823 B1

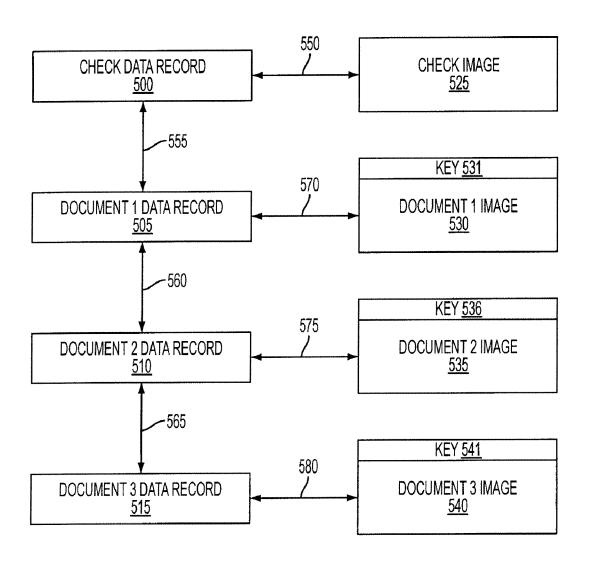


FIG. 3

1 LOCKBOX IMAGING SYSTEM

RELATED APPLICATIONS

This patent application is a Continuation of U.S. patent 5 application Ser. No. 09/569,179, filed on May 11, 2000, now U.S. Pat. No. 7,068,832 entitled "Lockbox Imaging System", which claims priority to U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 60/133,577, filed May 11, 1999 entitled "Lockbox Imaging Sytsem", which are hereby incorporated 10 by reference in their entirety.

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

The present invention relates to methods and systems for 15 imaging documents and providing access to such images and more particularly to methods and systems for imaging checks and other documents associated with lockbox processing operations.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Lockbox processing is employed by entities that receive a large number of negotiable instruments, for example checks, and other documents associated with the negotiable 25 instruments such as invoices. An example of an entity that makes use of lockbox processing would be a telephone company that mails out hundreds of thousands if not millions of invoices and receives payment on the invoices from its customers via checks. Such entities typically outsource 30 such lockbox processing to a financial institution which is able to directly process the negotiable instruments (i.e., the checks). Typically, these business entities have one or more accounts with the financial institution into which the proceeds from the checks are deposited and thereafter available 35 for use by the business entity.

It has been recognized both by the financial institution and the business entities that it is desirable to provide timely information regarding the checks (or receipts) received in a lockbox to the business entity. Such information consists of 40 particular data related to the check, for example, the remitter name, check number, bank number, routing number, payment amount, etc. This information is typically gathered and stored in a computer database for rapid retrieval buy or on behalf of the business entity.

Storage of the information in a computer database is typically accomplished by entering the desired data related to the checks and into an index file containing fields. The index files are then appropriately addressed and cross cataloged such that they may be retrieved on command and the 50 information contained therein presented to the business entity.

In addition to the data associated with a check, it has been found desirable to also provide an actual image of the check for use by the business entity. Typically, the informational 55 data associated with the check and the image of the check are cross referenced such that the data and the check image can be simultaneously retrieved and reviewed. Such check imaging capability is well known in the art.

Some prior art systems have attempted to image the 60 checks and the documents received in an envelope in a lockbox processing center. One such system placed the check and its associated documents on a conveyer belt type arrangement for imaging. Such a system is not suitable for a high volume lock box processing center since the checks 65 must again be separately processed by the conventional financial processing systems. The redundancies therefore

2

induced by this prior art system are not acceptable for any high volume processing center.

Although financial service providers have been able to provide customers with the ability to search the databases containing the index and image files of the financial instruments (i.e., the checks), it is not possible heretofore to provide data and images with respect to the other documents associated with the checks such as the invoice submitted with the check.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

In order to overcome the deficiencies of the prior art, the present invention provides a system and method for imaging and capturing information from the documents remitted with a check in a lockbox remitted envelope and associating the document images and data with the image and data of the check itself.

A lockbox remittance typically contains an envelope, a 20 check and one or more documents associated with the check. A typical document associated with a check is an invoice that was provided by the business to the remitter, who then includes the invoice and check in the envelope for mailing. As the envelope is received by the lockbox processing center, it is opened and the check, the envelope and any documents included therewith are retained together as a group. Several groups of checks and associated documents are processed together as a batch.

An operator uses a computer workstation to generate a header sheet that includes the lockbox batch number, the lockbox owner (the business entity), the check number and optionally, the amount of the check. In a preferred embodiment, the header sheet includes a bar code containing all of the above information. Once the header sheet has been printed, the check and its associated documents can be separated. The header sheet is appended to the front of the document or stack of documents comprising the batch and each of the documents in the batch, including the header sheet, is imaged and the images are stored in a on an image file server. Either before or after the documents are scanned, identifying information from each of the documents (e.g., the invoice number on the document) is manually input into a database, thus creating a data record for each document. In parallel to the scanning of the documents, the checks are scanned and images are created for each of the checks. Additionally, identifying information from each of the checks (e.g., the check number, the amount, etc.) is manually input into a database, thus creating a data record for each check.

Once all of the data entry and scanning has been completed, an association process takes place in which the check data records, the check images, the document data records and the document images for each group are all associated and cross-referenced such that the system has now recreated an electronic version of the original group of physical papers. All of the associated data and images are contained in a memory, from which all of the information for a lockbox customer can be retrieved.

The present invention envisions several ways in which the lockbox customer may receive its information. In a first embodiment, all the check and document images and check and document data are burned onto a Compact Disk Read only Memory (CD-ROM) which is then sent to the customer. The customer has the appropriate software to enable it to search, sort, view and print any of the information as it desires. In a second embodiment, all of the customer data is formatted into a bulk file and transmitted electronically to

3

the customer over the Internet, by a private network, or through a dial-up connection. In a third embodiment, the customer information is stored on permanent storage on the system and the customer logs onto the system and selectively search, sort, retrieve, view and print the information 5 electronically over the Internet.

Other features and advantages of the present invention will become apparent from the following description of the invention which refers to the accompanying drawings.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWING(S)

For the purposes of illustrating the present invention, there is shown in the drawings a form which is presently preferred, it being understood however, that the invention is 15 not limited to the precise form shown by the drawings in which:

FIG. 1 illustrates the system of the present invention including the flow of data therethrough;

FIG. 2 depicts a header sheet for scanning documents; and $_{20}$ FIG. 3 illustrates the association of data records and images.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

FIG. 1 illustrates the system of the present invention as well as the flow of data through the system and to customers. Incoming groups of checks and their associated documents 102 are received and manually opened by an operator. Each 30 group consists of at least one check 105 and at least one document 110 associated with the check. The documents 110 typically consist of an invoice reflecting the amount due pursuant to which the check 105 was issued, an envelope, and other documents associated with the payment reflected 35 in the check 105. Several of the groups 102 of checks and documents are processed together as a batch 100.

Before the check 105 and documents 110 are physically separated as a group 102, the operator uses workstation 115 to generate a header page 120 that is subsequently used to 40 identify the images of the documents 110. A sample header page 120 is depicted in FIG. 2. In order to generate the header page 120, the operator enters the lockbox number 400 for the customer associated with the batch 100 and the number 410 of the check 105 contained in the particular 45 batch 100 being processed. The system automatically assigns a control number 405 to the batch 100. Optionally, the operator can enter the amount 415 of the check. Once the data has been entered into workstation 115, the workstation 115 prints out the header sheet 120 containing the document 50 information. In a preferred embodiment, the header sheet also contains a bar code 420 that contains the above described information that uniquely describes the batch 100 being processed. In an alternative embodiment of the present invention, a two dimensional bar code is used on the header 55 sheet 120. This alternative bar code is organized in a two dimensional matrix and is able to contain twice as much information as the one dimensional bar code 420 illustrated in FIG. 2.

Returning to FIG. 1, the header sheet 120 is placed in 60 front of the stack of documents 110 associated with the group 102 being processed. This process is repeated for each incoming group 102 within the batch 100. The header sheets 120 for each of the groups 102 functionally serve to act as a divider between the stacks of documents 110 contained in 65 the different groups 102 within a batch 100. Once the information for generating the header sheet 120 has been

4

entered as described above, and the header sheets have been printed (or the data saved for subsequent printing) the checks 105 may be separated from their associated documents 110 and sent to the check processing portion of the system of the present invention as further described below.

When the stack of documents 110 separated by header sheets 120 for each of the groups 102 have been assembled, they are ready for scanning using an optical scanner 125. In a preferred embodiment of the present invention, scanner 10 125 is a high speed scanner such as those available from Bell & HowellTM. The output of scanner 125 are image files representative of the header page 120 and the documents 110. The image files are stored on the image file server 140 in the Document Capture memory 130. After the scanning process has been completed and the images of the documents 110 and header pages 120 are stored on the image file server 140, processor 180 performs a bar code recognition process on the scanned images. This bar code recognition process reads and recognizes the bar code 420 (see FIG. 2) contained on the header sheet 120. The bar code 420 is preferred as opposed to plain text information printed on the header sheet 120, since a convention Optical Character Recognition process is not as accurate a the preferred bar code recognition process.

In an alternative embodiment of the present invention, the customer who utilizes the lockbox processing service of the present invention imprints a bar code on the each of the documents 110 that it sends to its customers (for eventual remittance back to the system of the present invention). The inclusion of the such a bar code on each of the documents 110 would greatly speed the association process as further described below. When such a bar code is imprinted on the documents 110, processor 180 is able to read and recognize each document 110, thereby obviating the need for any data entry with respect to the documents (as described below). Naturally, any documents that originated from the remitter (e.g., a letter) would not have such a bar code imprinted thereon and thus require the full processing of the system of the present invention as described herein.

As the images of the stack of papers is being processed by processor 180, once the processor 180 recognizes and reads the batch information from a header sheet 120, the logic in the processor 180 is programmed to "know" that the images of the sheets following the header sheets are documents 110 representing a group 102. The batch information from the recognized header sheet 120 is temporarily stored by processor 180. As an image of a document 110 is processed. processor 180 uses the stored the batch information (from the header sheet 120) to generate a unique key that is appended to the image. The key is subsequently used, as described below, to identify the images during the process of associating all the data records and images for a group 102. In a preferred embodiment, the images are stored in a Tagged Image File Format (TIFF) on the image file server 140. Alternatively, the image can be stored in other formats such as JPEG or GIF. The processing of the images continues until the processor 180 recognizes the header sheet 120 for the next group 102 contained in the stack of papers being scanned. At that point, the just described process is repeated for the header 120 and documents 110 representing the next group 102.

If the processor 180 properly reads the bar code 420 from the header sheet 120 and generates and appends the key to each of the images for all the documents 110 in a group 102, the image of the header sheet 120 is discarded. If the processor 180 cannot properly read the bar code 420 from the header 120, the image of the header sheet 120 and the

5

images of the subsequent documents 110 are temporarily stored on the image file server 140. After the scanning process is complete for all of the papers in the stack, (or alternatively during real time during the scanning process) an operator of workstation 150 is notified that some of the 5 images have not been identified and is prompted to repair the images. The unidentified image of a header sheet 120 is displayed on the screen of the workstation 150 for viewing by the operator. The operator is then able to view the text of the lockbox number 400, control number 405 and check 10 number on the image of the header sheet 120 (see FIG. 2). Using this information, the operator is able to manually repair the header 120 information. Once repaired, the document capture system 130 is then able to key each of the images of the documents 110 associated with the previously 15 unreadable image of the header sheet 120.

In parallel with the above described scanning process of documents 110, the checks 105 from each of the groups 102 are processed. Checks 105 are processed similar to the processing of documents 110. Workstation 145 is used to 20 capture the data from each check 105 for inclusion in database 170 in the check capture memory 165. In a preferred embodiment, database 170 is an Oracle™ database. A data record is generated in database 170 for each check 105. In a preferred embodiment, workstation 150 includes a 25 Magnetic Ink Character Recognition (MICR) reader which reads the MICR line contained on a check 105. In addition to capturing the data from the check, each check 105 is imaged using scanner 155. The check images are then stored on an image file server 175 and the check images are linked 30 to their respective check data record in database 170.

Workstation 160 is used by an operator to manually input data from each document 110. As with the check data, a separate data record is generated for each document 110 and is included in database 170. The data captured from each 35 document 110 includes for example, the invoice number contained on the document 110. The documents 110 are available for processing at workstation 160 either before or after they have been scanned by scanner 125 into the document capture system 130. There is no preferred order of 40 scanning and manual data entry. The scanning of documents 110 can occur first or the data entry from documents 110 can occur first. In an alternative embodiment of the present invention, the workstation 160 is coupled to the document capture memory 130, and the data from documents 110 is 45 inputted into database 135.

In addition to the bar code recognition process and image keying process described above, processor 180 is further used to import the check and document data and the check images from the check capture memory 165 into the docu- 50 ment capture memory 130 so that the all of the data records (both check and document) and images (checks) for each group 102 can be associated and cross referenced. In performing this operation, processor 180 continuously parses the directories of the check capture memory 165 in order to 55 detect any new or updated files. If such files are detected, processor 180 imports the files from check capture memory 165 into document capture memory 130.

Once the data records (both check and documents) and images (checks) have been retrieved from the check capture 60 memory 165 and stored in the document capture memory 130, an association process takes place. This association process ensures that the check data, the document data, the check images, and each of the document images are all properly associated. Proper association means that all of the 65 data and images reflect a group 102 as it was received by the system.

6

FIG. 3 illustrates an example of the association process. The association process is for the most part automatic. The check data records 500 and the check images 525 have already been properly associated (link 550) by the check capture system 165. The document data records 505-515 are automatically linked to each other and the check data records 500 using standard database techniques (see links 555-565). The linkage between data records 500 and 505-515 can be accomplished for example through the use of a common data field (e.g., check number).

If there is only a single document in the group 102 or if there is a single data record 505-515 for several documents in a group, the entire process is automatic. In this single document or single data record example, the files that are imported from check capture system 165 include a check data record 500, a check image 525 and a document 1 data record 505. During the association process, the document capture system 130 searches the image database 140 (see FIG. 1) for documents that have a key corresponding to the check number (or batch number or check amount) reflected in check data record 500. During this search system 130 will only find the document image(s) 530 with a key 535 that matches. Accordingly, system 130 knows that document 1 data record 505 has to correspond to the document 1 image(s) 530 and creates the logical connection 570. In this manner the check data record 500, the check image 525, the document 1 data record 505 and the document 1 image 530 are all logically associated and the association process is complete.

A difficulty occurs when there is more than one document 110 contained in a group 102 that generate more than one document data record 505-515. In the particular example depicted in FIG. 3, when system 130 is searching for document images with keys corresponding to check data record 500, it will find three document images 530, 535 and 540. The system could directly associate the document images 530, 535 and 540 with the check data record 500, but no one would know which of the document data records 505, 510, 515 correspond to which of the document images 530, 535 and 540. For example document 1 might be the first page of an invoice, document 2 is the second page of the invoice and the third document is the third page of the invoice. The three document data record each correspond respectively to one of the three pages of the invoice and the three document images 530, 535 and 540 are images of the three pages, but system 130 has no means of properly automatically associating the correct data record with the correct image.

In order to solve this problem, system 130 presents an operator at workstation with a screen containing both the unmatched document data records 505 and thumbnail prints of the unmatched document images 530, 535 and 540. The user is then able to select the thumbnail of a document image 530, 535 and 540 in order to enlarge it. Viewing the full size rendering of the document image 530, 535 and 540, the user is then able to manually associate the document image 530, 535 and 540 with the proper document data record 505-515. This process is repeated for each document image 530, 535 and 540 and document data record 505-515 until the operator has manually created the logical links 570, 575 and 580. In the alternative embodiment described above, if each of the documents have a bar code imprinted thereon, the data

Returning to FIG. 1, the document capture memory 130 maintains the associated data records and images for all batches 100 for a period of preferably 60 to 90 days, depending on the amount of storage contained in document capture memory 130. Periodically, the data and images

7

stored in memory 130 are transmitted using server 180 to a permanent archive 250. The associated data records and images are organized according to lockbox customers. The system is able to deliver the data records and images to the customer in a number of ways. In a first embodiment of the 5 present invention, workstation 200 is used to retrieve all of the data and images with respect to a particular customer and place these records and images on a Compact Disc Read Only Memory (CD-ROM) using a CD-ROM writing device 205. Once "burned" with all of the data and images for a 10 customer, the CD-ROM thus generated is shipped via conventional means (U.S. mail, Federal ExpressTM, etc.) to a customer for display on a customer workstation 210. The generation of such a CD-ROM can occur as often as desired by a customer such as on a daily, weekly or monthly basis. 15

In a second alternative delivery method according to the present invention, workstation 215 is used to create a bulk electronic file of all of the data and images for a customer. This bulk file is preferable encrypted for security purposes and transmitted to the customer over the public Internet 220. 20 In another alternative embodiment, this bulk file can be transmitted to the customer using a private network (e.g., Value Added network (VAN)) or other dial up connection between workstation 215 and the customer system 210.

In another alternative method of allowing a customer 25 access to its data and images, the user connects to archive **250** through the public Internet **220**. The connection process provides for adequate security and authentication of a user as well know to those skilled in the art. Using standard browsing techniques, the customer is able to search for, 30 retrieve, sort, download and print data records and images desired by the customer.

Although the present invention has been described in relation to particular embodiments thereof, many other variations and modifications and other uses will become 35 apparent to those skilled in the art. It is preferred, therefore, that the present invention be limited not by the specific disclosure herein, but only by the appended claims.

What is claimed is:

1. A lockbox processing system for processing lockbox 40 remittances, the lockbox remittances comprising a check and at least one document associated with the check, the check and at least one document forming a group, the check having a check number associated therewith, the system comprising:

8

- a document capture component, the document capture component scanning the at least one document thereby generating a document image, the document capture component further generating a document data record that identifies the at least one document;
- a document capture memory coupled to the document capture component and storing the document image and the document data record;
- a check capture component, the check capture component scanning the check thereby generating a check image, the check capture component further generating a check data record that identifies the check;
- a check capture memory coupled to the check capture component and storing the check image and the check data record; and
- a processor coupled to the check capture memory and the document capture memory, the processor logically associating the check data record, the document data record, the check image and the document image;
- wherein the processor further retrieves the check image and the check data record from the check capture memory and stores the check image and the check data record in the document capture memory, and wherein the logical association is performed on the document capture memory.
- 2. The system of claim 1, further comprising a Compact Disk Read Only Memory (CD-ROM) drive coupled to the document capture memory, wherein ROM drive is used to generate a CD-ROM containing the check data records, the document data records, the check images and the document images associated with the customer.
- 3. The system of claim 1, further comprising an Internet interface coupled to the document capture memory, wherein Internet interface is capable of allowing a customer with access to the check data records, the document data records, the check images and the document images associated with the customer.
- 4. The system of claim 1, further comprising an bulk file interface coupled to the document capture memory, wherein bulk file interface is capable of transmitting to a customer the document data records, the check images and the document images associated with the customer.

* * * * *

United States Patent [19]

Cahill et al.

[11] Patent Number: 5,917,965

[45] **Date of Patent:** Jun. 29, 1999

[54] METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR STORING IMAGES OF DOCUMENTS HAVING MAGNETIC INK CODE LINE

[75] Inventors: Thomas Cahill, Newton; John J. McMonagle, Bayonne, both of N.J.; Richard H. Sferra, Plainview, N.Y.; Glenn Levine, Ossining, N.Y.; Saul Goldfisher, Brooklyn, N.Y.; Philip

Wilson, Brooklyn, N.Y.

[73] Assignee: The Chase Manhattan Bank, N.A.

[21] Appl. No.: 08/435,748

[56]

[22] Filed: May 5, 1995

Related U.S. Application Data

[62]	Division of application No	o. 08/342,265, Nov. 18, 1994.
[51]	Int. Cl. ⁶	G06K 9/54
[52]	U.S. Cl	
[58]	Field of Search	
		382/138, 139, 140, 311

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

4,315,246 4,722,444 4,821,332 4,876,735 4,914,709 5,040,227 5,151,948 5,161,214 5,170,466	2/1988 4/1989 10/1989 4/1990 8/1991 9/1992 11/1992 12/1992	Milford 382/310 Murray et al. 382/140 Durham 382/140 Martin et al. 382/310 Rudak 382/311 Lyke et al. 382/138 Lyke et al. 382/311 Addink et al. Rogan et al.
5,187,750		Behera

(List continued on next page.)

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

0207468	1/1987	European Pat. Off G06F 15/40
0573922	12/1993	European Pat. Off
1487507	10/1977	United Kingdom .
2244583	4/1991	United Kingdom .
8605610	9/1986	WIPO .

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Dialog File 636, Acc # 01463826 "Bank Get Big Response to Images Statements", *Electronic Imaging Report*, May 6, 1992, vol. 1, No. 9 (3 pages).

Dialog File 198, Acc # 06397449: "NCR's ATM captures images at the point of deposit", Financial Services Report, Jan 20, 1993 v. 10 n.2 p. 8 (2 pages).

Dialog File 15, Acc # 00806174: "Banks Turn Imaging Into Speedy New Delivery Products", D.A. Arnette Corp Cashflow, Jan. 1994, v. 15, n.1, pp. 12–13 (3 pages).

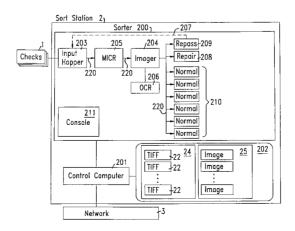
(List continued on next page.)

Primary Examiner—Yon J. Couso Attorney, Agent, or Firm—Ostrolenk, Faber, Gerb & Soffen, LLP

[57] ABSTRACT

A method and apparatus for storing and retrieving images of documents, e.g. checks. The method comprises placing a plurality of documents in a document imaging machine and forming an electronic image of each document, storing each electronic image in an electronic storage device, providing at least one user interface device in communication on a communication link with the electronic storage device, placing a request for at least one document image on the user interface device, transmitting the request by the communication link to the electronic storage device, searching the electronic storage device for the requested electronic image of the document, retrieving the at least one electronic image or providing an indication that the image was not found, storing the electronic image, if found, in an electronic file, for transmission to the user interface device at user option, providing the electronic image to the user interface device at command of a user at the user interface device for storage at the user interface device and displaying the requested electronic image on a display of the user interface device. Preferably, the electronic, images are stored with embedded identifying information in a TIFF® (trademark of Aldus Corp.) file format and the check images can be displayed on a display device which permits the user to view both sides of the checks simultaneously and perform functions such as zooming and rotation of the images.

42 Claims, 39 Drawing Sheets



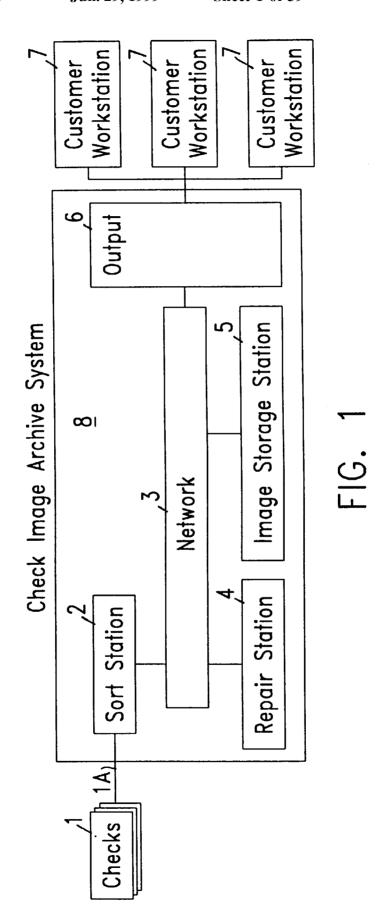
5,917,965Page 2

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS 5,495,929 3/1996 Batalianets et al.	
5,193,121 3/1993 Elischer et al. 382/311 5,519,786 5/1996 Courtney et al. 5,526,447 6/1996 Shepard 5,208,869 5/1993 Holt 382/138 5,526,447 6/1996 Shepard 5,526,447	382/137
5,208,869 5/1993 Holt	382/137
5,208,869 5/1993 Holt	382/311
5,257,323 10/1993 Melen et al	
5,274,567 12/1993 Kallin et al	
5,287,497 2/1994 Behera	302/137
5,301,350 4/1994 Rogan et al	382/304
5,321,238 6/1994 Kamata et al	302/304
5 321 816 6/1004 Rogan et al	
5,321,831 6/1994 Hirose	
5,325,443 6/1994 Beatty et al	
5,359,667 10/1994 Borowski et al	zation Means
5,444,794 8/1995 Uhland, Sr	
5,455,875 10/1995 Chevion et al	.,, .,
5,455,675 10/1995 Chevion et al 582/511 9, pp. 50–52 (5 pages).	

U.S. Patent Jun

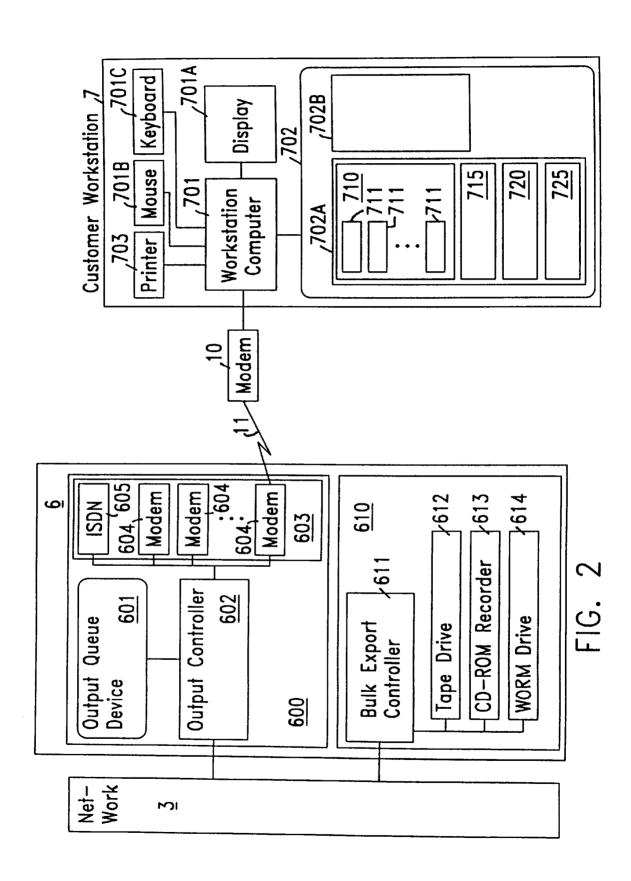
Jun. 29, 1999

Sheet 1 of 39



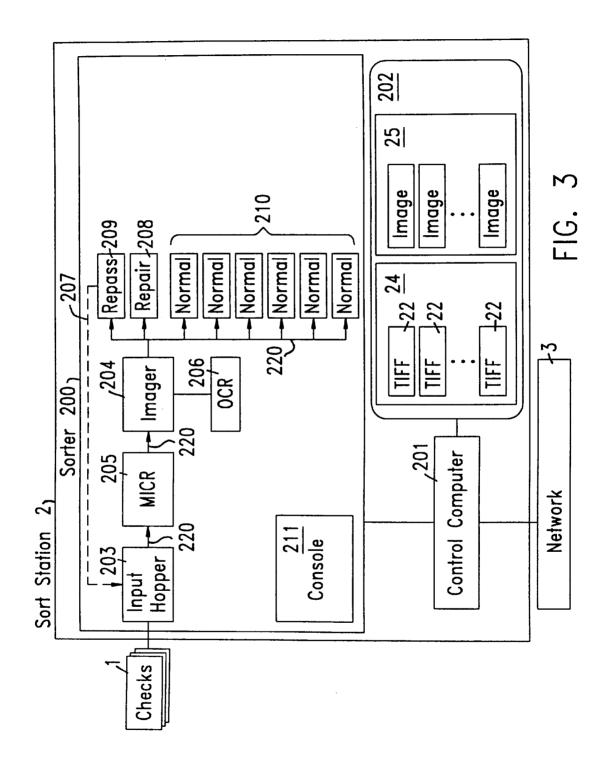
Jun. 29, 1999

Sheet 2 of 39

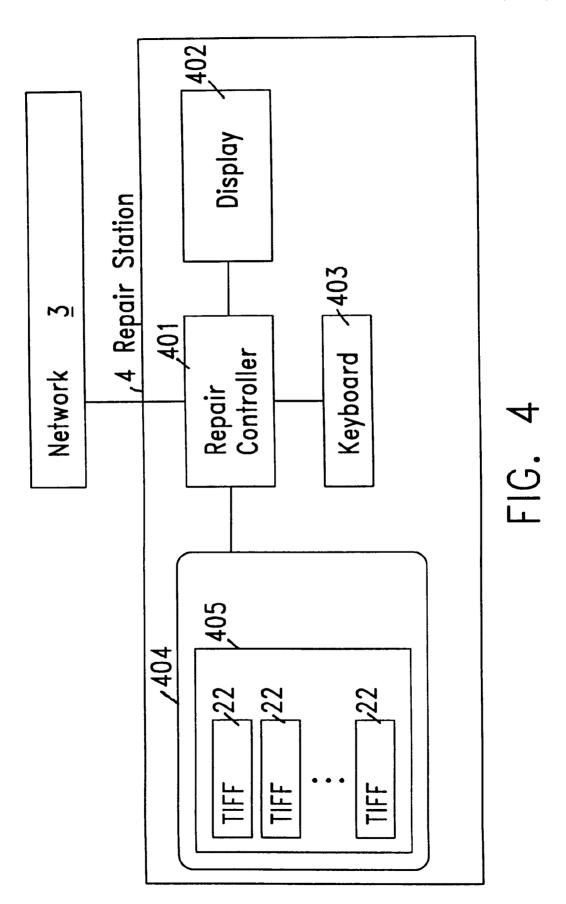


Jun. 29, 1999

Sheet 3 of 39



U.S. Patent Jun. 29, 1999 Sheet 4 of 39 5,917,965



Jun. 29, 1999

Sheet 5 of 39

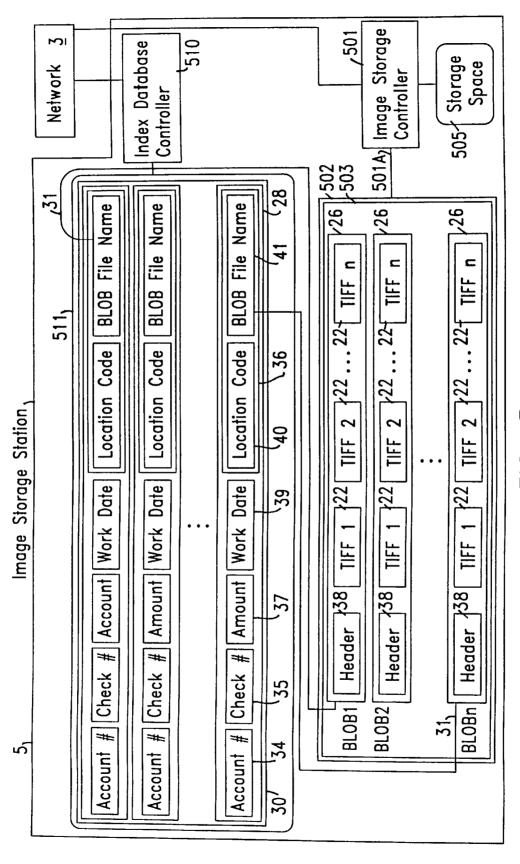
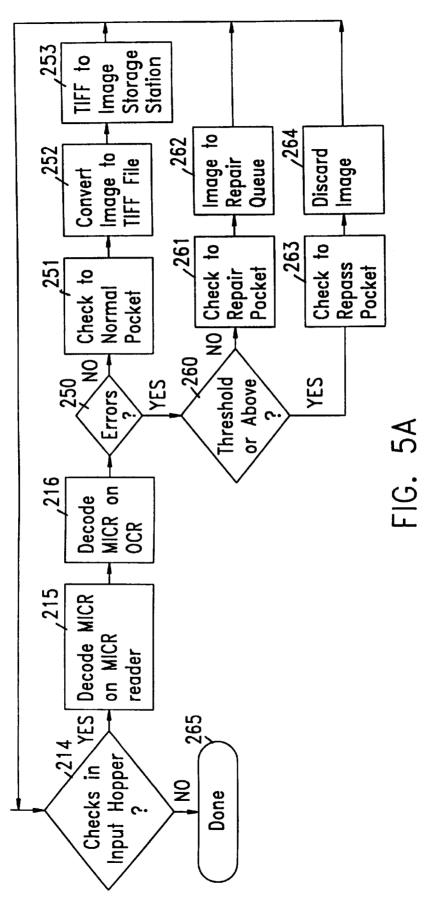


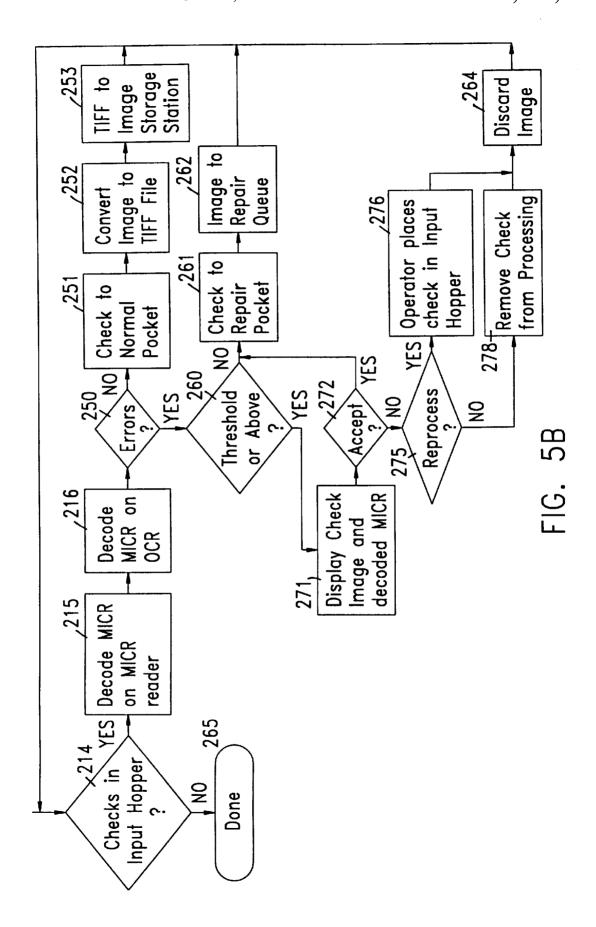
FIG. 5

U.S. Patent Jun. 29, 1999 Sheet 6 of 39 5,917,965

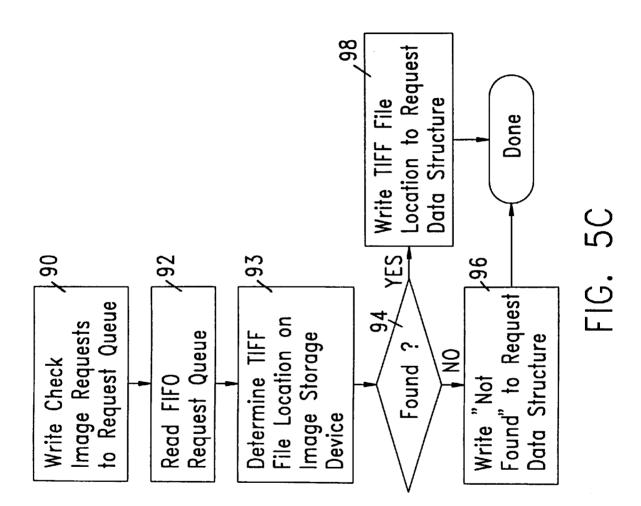


Jun. 29, 1999

Sheet 7 of 39

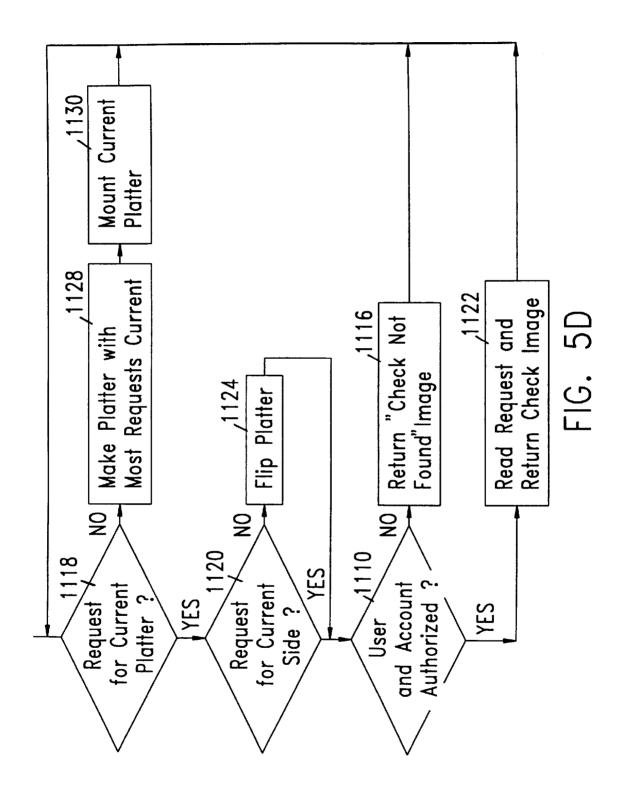


U.S. Patent Jun. 29, 1999 Sheet 8 of 39 5,917,965

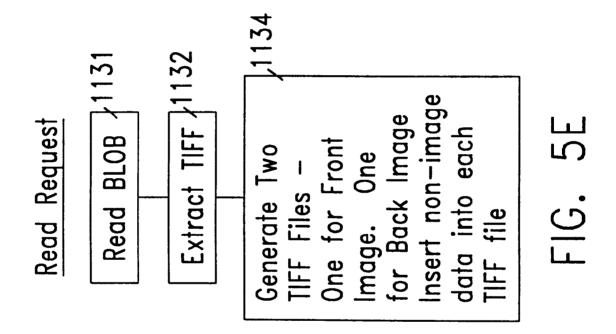


5,917,965

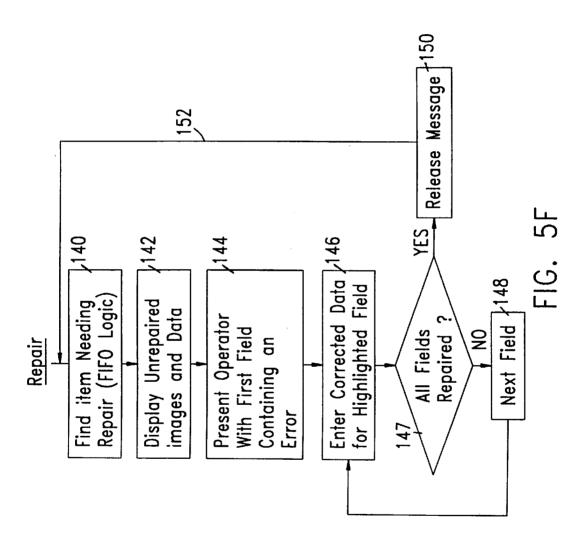
U.S. Patent Jun. 29, 1999 Sheet 9 of 39



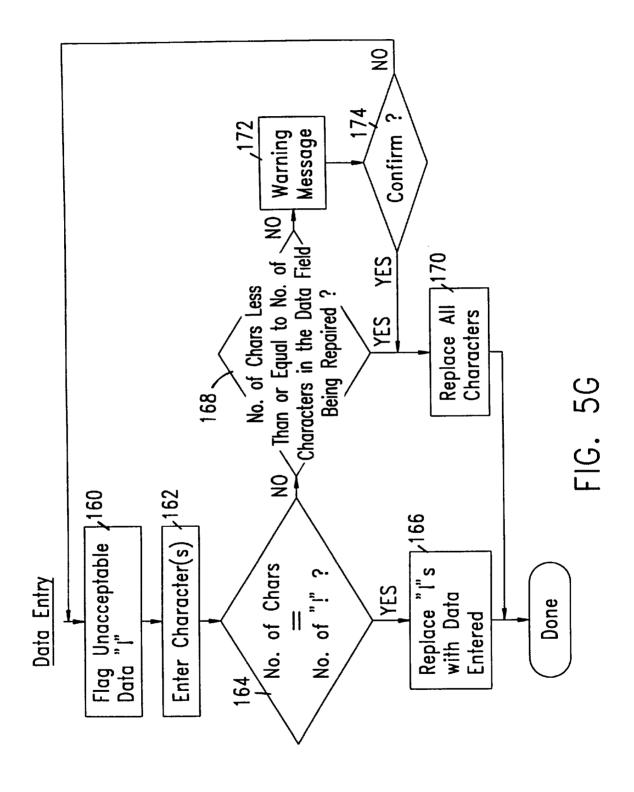
U.S. Patent Jun. 29, 1999 Sheet 10 of 39 5,917,965



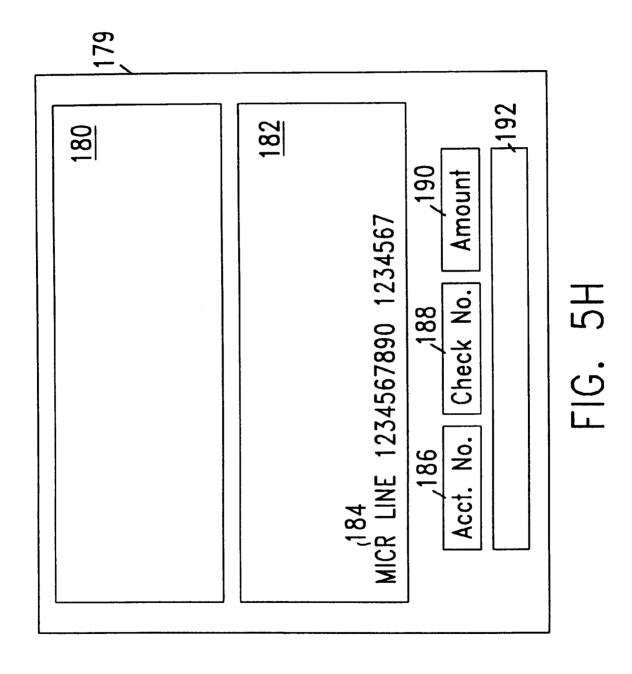
U.S. Patent Jun. 29, 1999 Sheet 11 of 39 5,917,965



U.S. Patent Jun. 29, 1999 Sheet 12 of 39 5,917,965

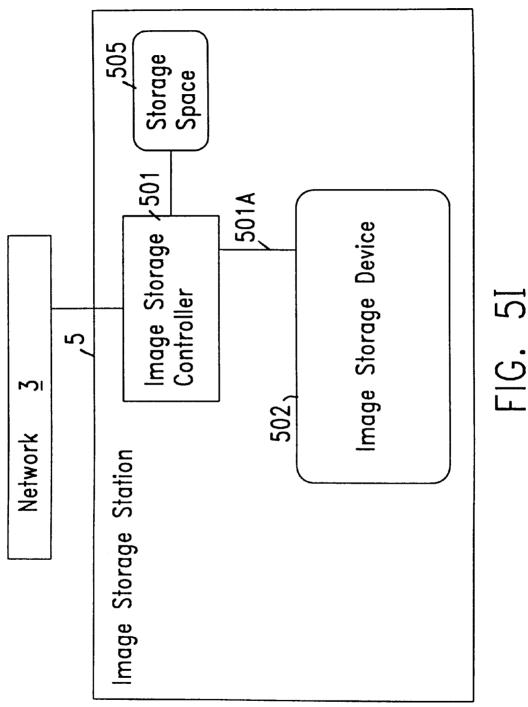


5,917,965 Jun. 29, 1999 **Sheet 13 of 39**



Jun. 29, 1999

Sheet 14 of 39



Filed 08/28/2008

Page 17 of 41

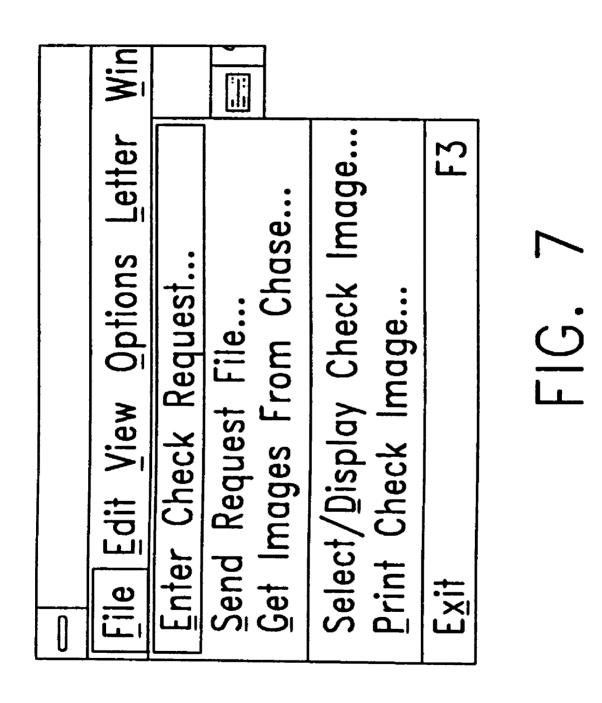
U.S. Patent

Jun. 29, 1999

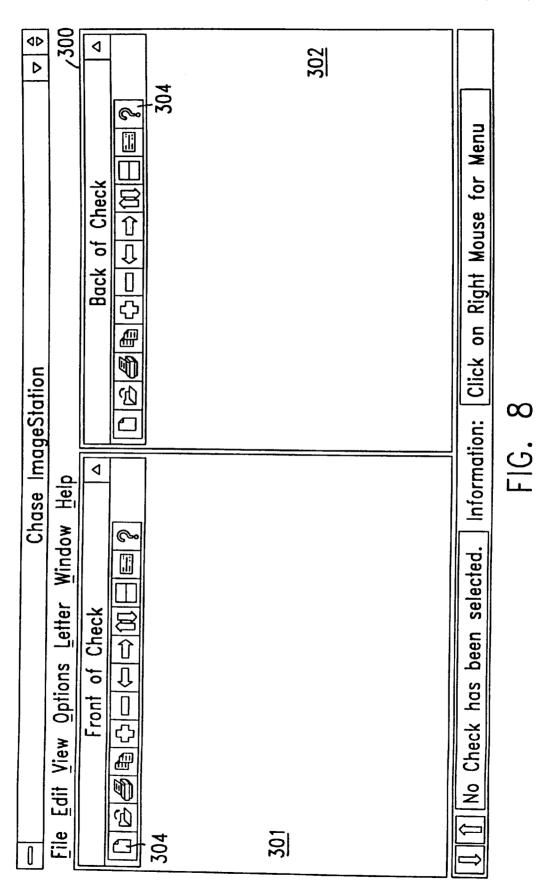
Sheet 15 of 39

D		
Chase ImageStation	w <u>H</u> elp	
0	Window	
	Letter	
	<u>O</u> ptions	
	View	
	Ēdit	
0	Eile	

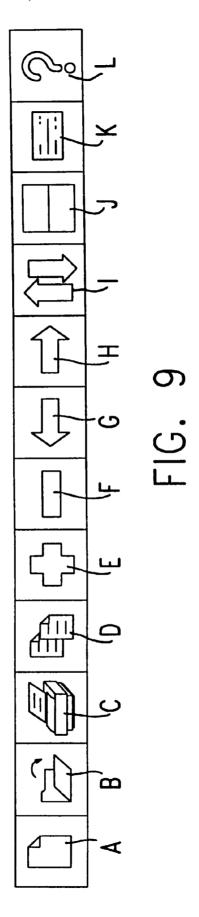
U.S. Patent Jun. 29, 1999 Sheet 16 of 39 5,917,965



U.S. Patent Jun. 29, 1999 Sheet 17 of 39 5,917,965

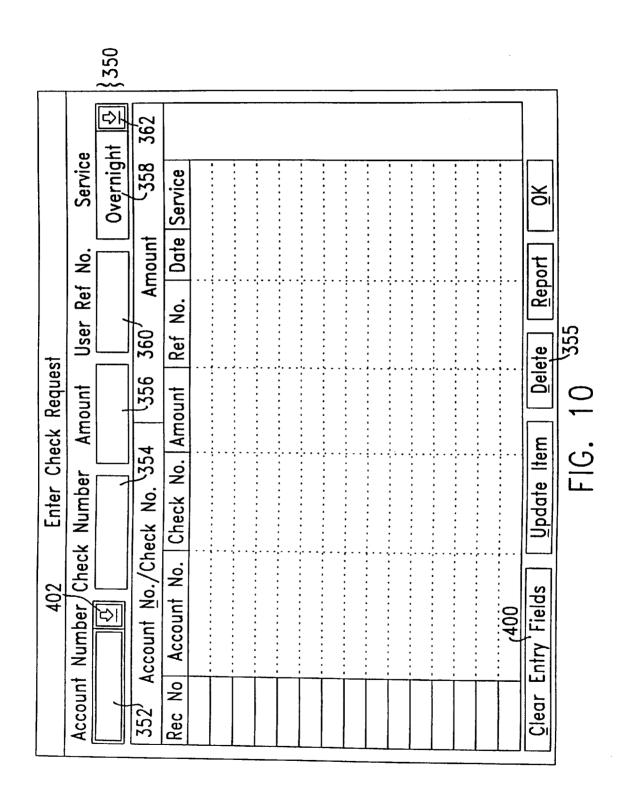


U.S. Patent Jun. 29, 1999 Sheet 18 of 39 5,917,965



Jun. 29, 1999

Sheet 19 of 39



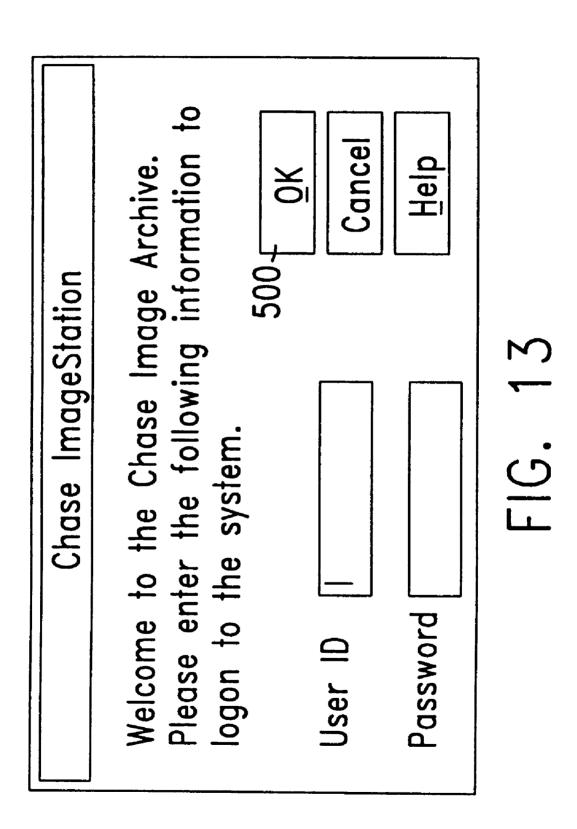
U.S. Patent Jun. 29, 1999 Sheet 20 of 39 5,917,965

	Date	Received 09/10/93 09/10/93 09/10/93 09/10/93	<u></u>	
	Status	Requested Reco		
	No.	Status ECEIVED ECEIVED ECEIVED		Cancel
nages	<u>U</u> ser Ref	Ref No	460)	<u>Keport</u>
Select/Display Check Images	Āmonnt	Amount User \$717.57 \$527.26 1,096.89 \$772.94 \$257.20		Pelete FIG. 1
Select/Disp	No.	Check No. 20788388 21315565 21318253 \$ 21349755 21349755		<u> </u>
	/Check	Account No. 6 9104003109 9104003109 9104003109 9104003109	462	ב ב ב ב
	Account No.	Rec No Ad 3 910 31 3 910 31 3 910 31 3 910 31 3 910 31 3 910 31 3 910 31 3 910	<u>.</u>	
	450 {			

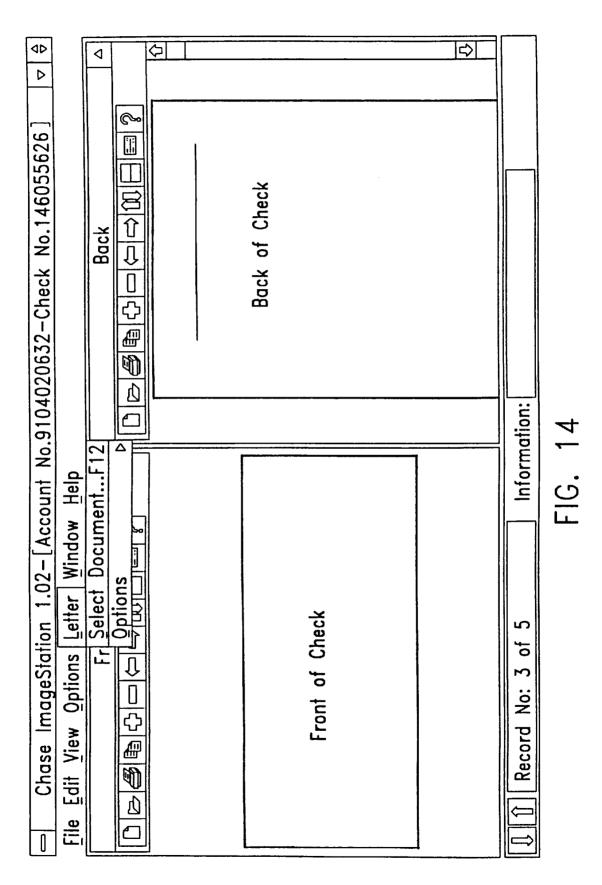
U.S. Patent Jun. 29, 1999 Sheet 21 of 39 5,917,965

4	包	<u></u>			⇔	
% Page 100 1 of 1			Service Date	Same Day 11/17/94 Overnight 11/17/94 Same Day 11/17/94 Same Day 11/17/94		<u></u>
		geStation Requested	User Ref No.	for Peter 543453 ablanda		
Chase ImageStation — Request Items		Chase ImageStation Items To Be Requested	Amount	45,434 00 434,534 00	4,000,4	FIG 12
thase Image		461	Check No.	101 445 5353	Be R	
		-	Account No.	9104020632 9104020632 9104020632	Total Items To	
		Page:				\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\

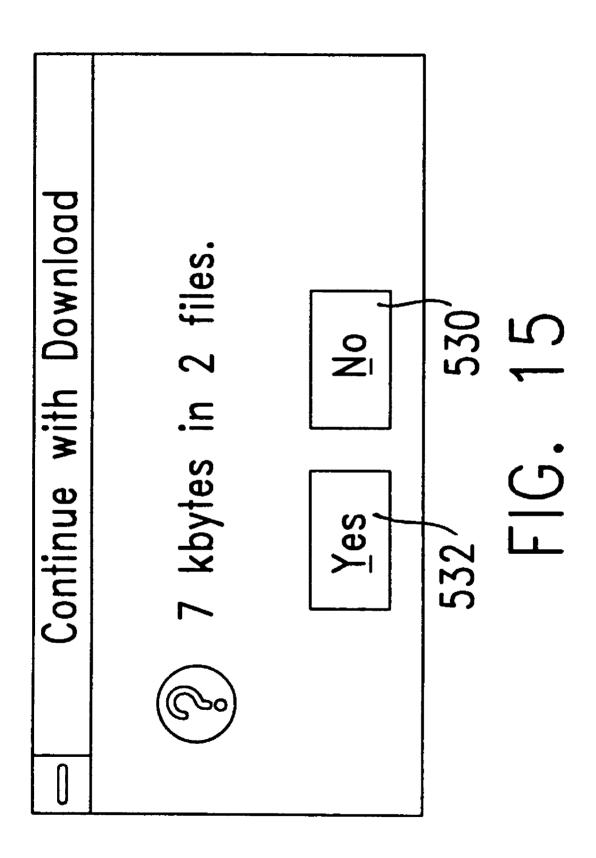
U.S. Patent Jun. 29, 1999 Sheet 22 of 39 5,917,965



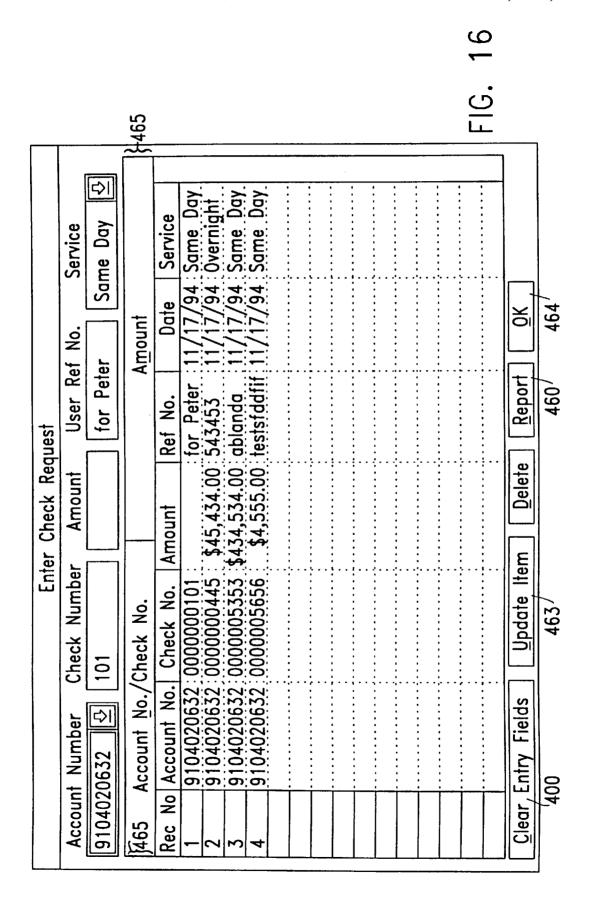
U.S. Patent Jun. 29, 1999 Sheet 23 of 39 5,917,965



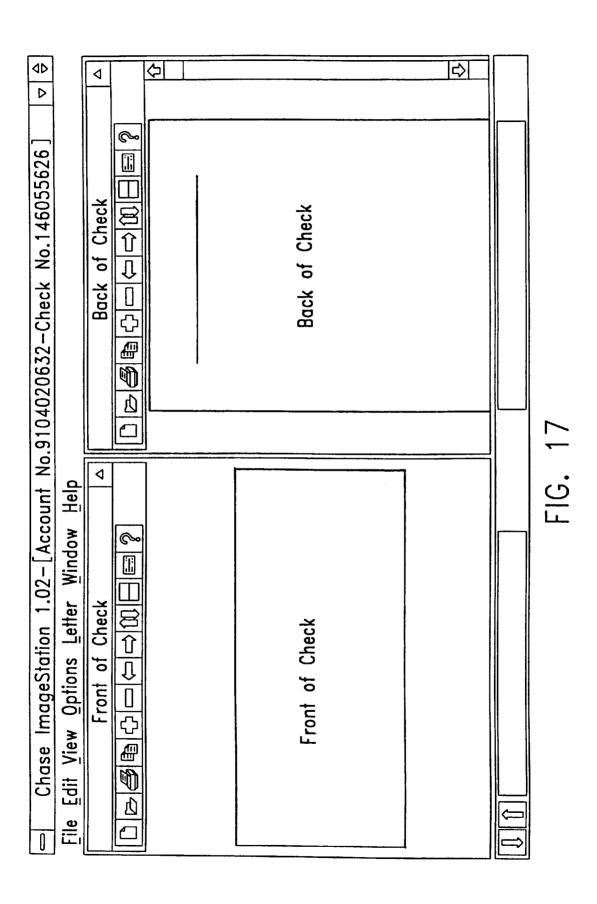
U.S. Patent Jun. 29, 1999 Sheet 24 of 39 5,917,965



U.S. Patent Jun. 29, 1999 Sheet 25 of 39 5,917,965



U.S. Patent Jun. 29, 1999 Sheet 26 of 39 5,917,965

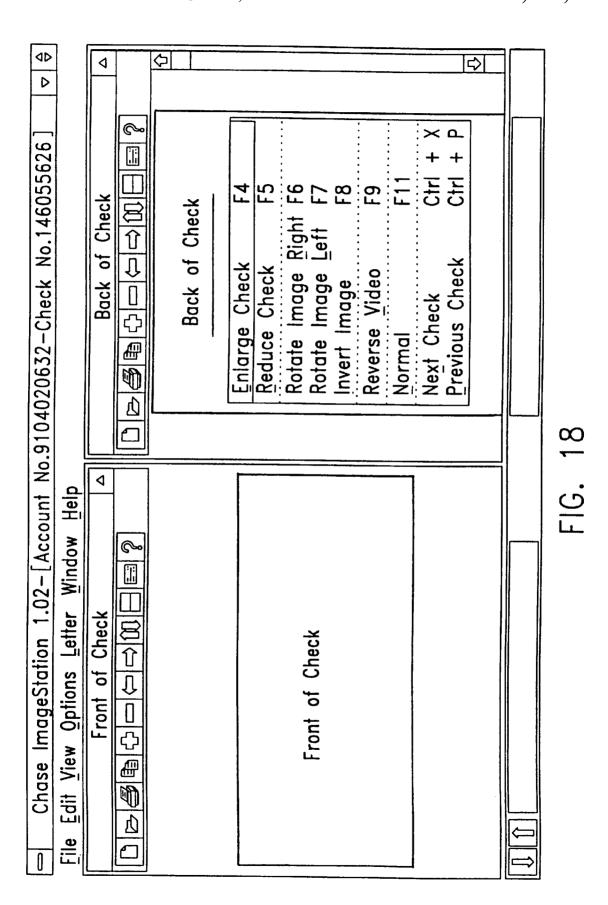


U.S. Patent Ju

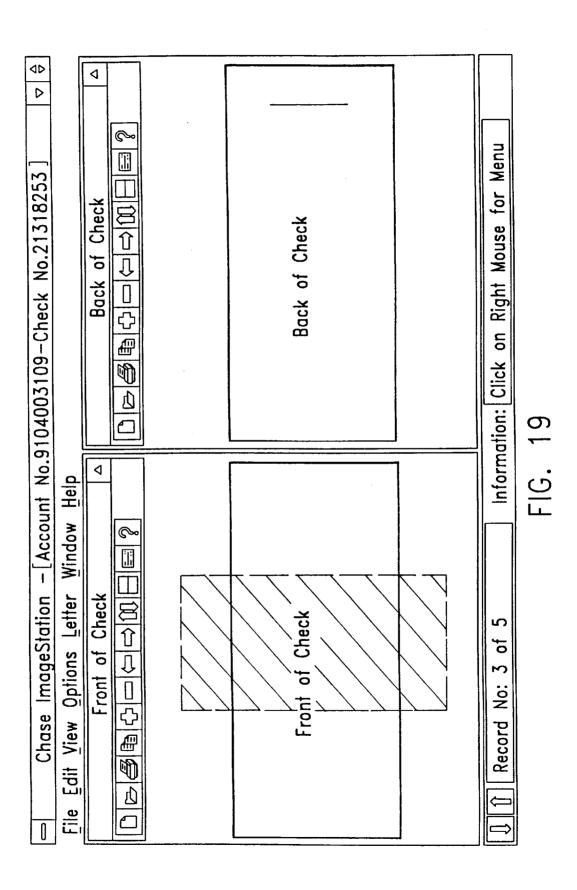
ın.	29.	1999	Sheet	27	of	3
	,	1///	Dilloct	_ ,	•	•

9

5,917,965



U.S. Patent Jun. 29, 1999 Sheet 28 of 39 5,917,965



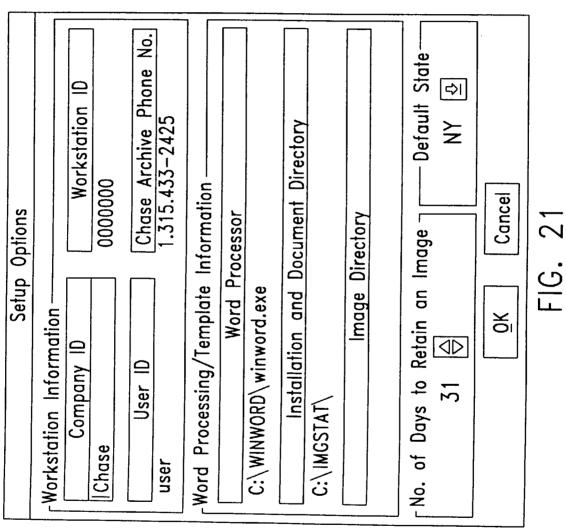
Jun. 29, 1999

Sheet 29 of 39

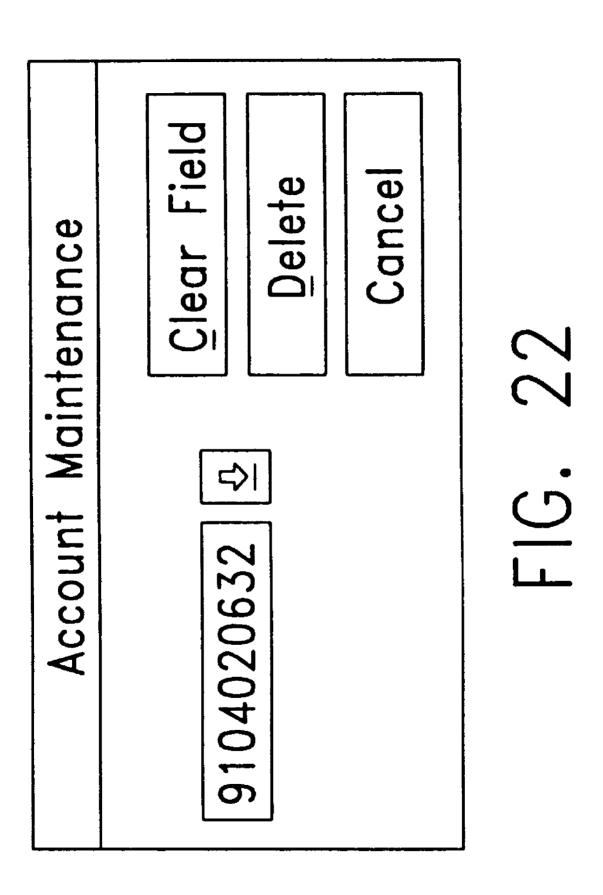


Page 32 of 41 Case 1:08-cv-00189-SLR Document 41-5 Filed 08/28/2008

U.S. Patent 5,917,965 Jun. 29, 1999 **Sheet 30 of 39**



U.S. Patent Jun. 29, 1999 Sheet 31 of 39 5,917,965



Jun. 29, 1999

Sheet 32 of 39

			2	~	3	ر د	် ဂ	3.0	 	;	!	 :		3			
	purged I at once.	Da <u>t</u> e	quest	6/60/60	/60/	/60/	/60 <i>/</i>	/60/							v		
Checks	days and may be one by one or all		Service	Overnight	Overnight	Overnight	Overnight	Overnight						Bytes	Check images	OK No	
- 5			Ref No.											on Drive C: 1.224.704 Bytes	Additional Che	II I	
Maintenance	older than 31 may be deleted	Amount	E	7.5	52	096.8	//2.9	257.2						Drive C:	for 61 Add	Delete	
e Database	are	No.	၁ဓ	20788388	31556	31825	55641	34975	 					Space	space	Delete	
Image	The following checks from the system. Th	Account No./Check	Account No.	9104003109	1040031	1040031	1040051	1040031						Free	You have		
	The follow from the	Accon	Rec No				4	5					Ą	}			

FIG. 23

U.S. Patent Jun. 29, 1999 Sheet 33 of 39 5,917,965

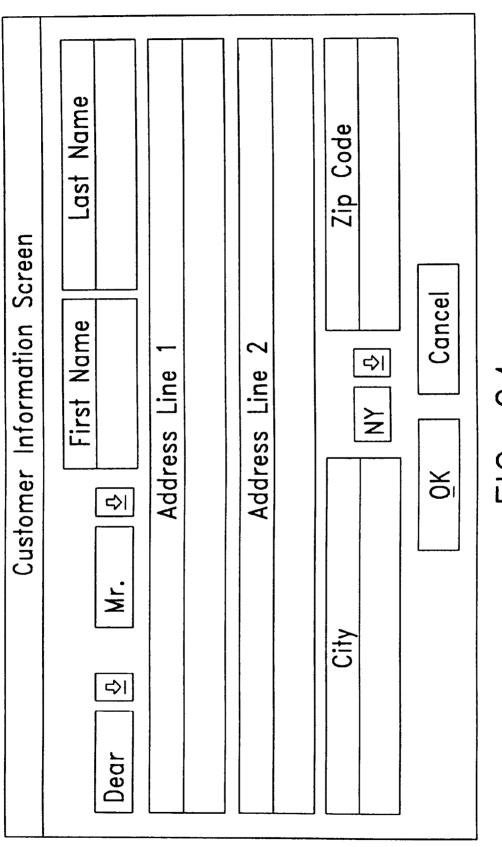


FIG. 24

U.S. Patent

Jun. 29, 1999

Sheet 34 of 39

5,917,965

November 17, 1994 Chase Manhattan Bank, N.A. 2 CMP — 12th Floor New York, NY 10081

Mr. -----

Chase Manhattan Bank 4 Chase Metrotech Center Brooklyn, Ny 11245

Dear sir

Here is the copy of the check you requested. Please call us if need any additional information.

Front of check

Rear of check

Sincerely,

Ann White, 2VP Relationship Administrator Chase Manhattan Bank, N.A.

FIG. 25

Jun. 29, 1999

Sheet 35 of 39

5,917,965

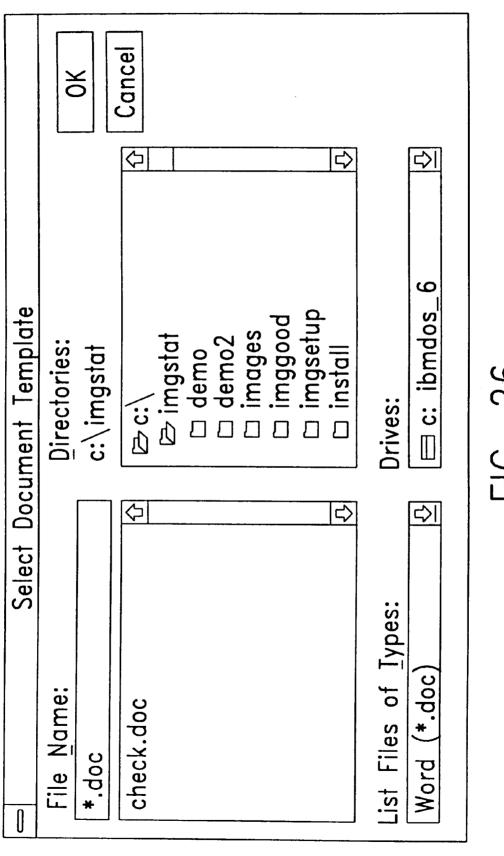


FIG. 26

Jun. 29, 1999

Sheet 36 of 39

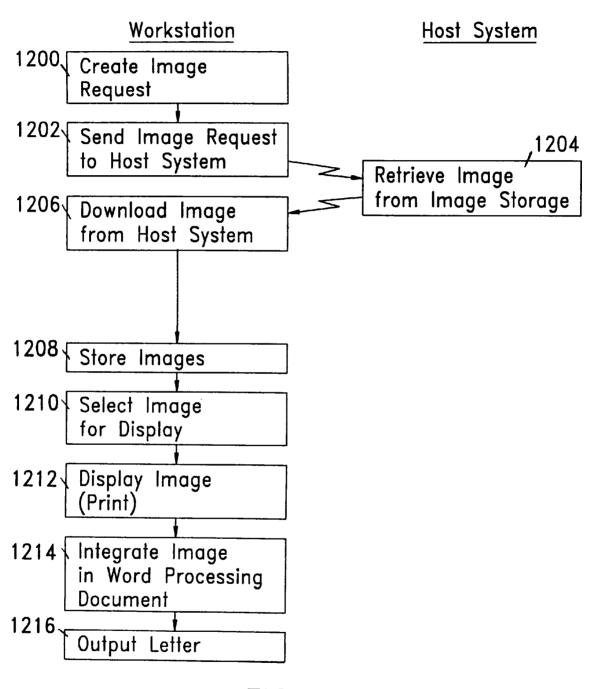


FIG. 27

Jun. 29, 1999

Sheet 37 of 39

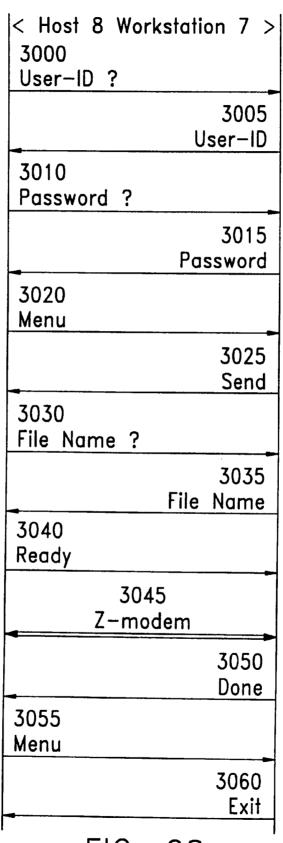


FIG. 28

Jun. 29, 1999

Sheet 38 of 39

< Host 8 Workstation 7 >
3100
User-ID ?
3105
User-ID
3110 Password ?
3115
Password
3120
Menu
3125
Receive
3130 Confirm files & bytes
3135
OK.
3140 .b and .f file name
3145
Ready
3150 Z-modem
3155
Done
3160 Ready ?
3170 or Menu
3175 Exit
- EAII

FIG. 29

Jun. 29, 1999

Sheet 39 of 39

5,917,965

November 17, 1994

Chase Manhattan Bank, N.A.

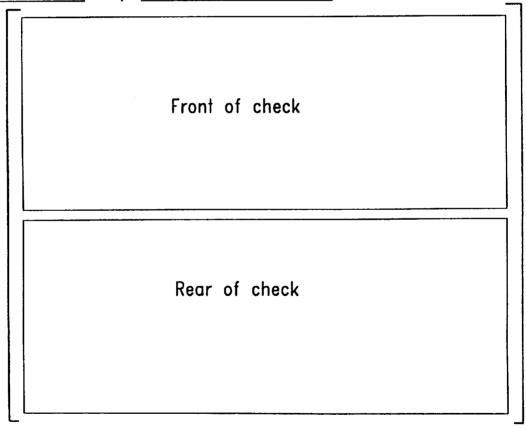
2 CMP — 12th Floor

New York, NY 10081

[Mr. -----]
[Chase Manhattan Bank]
[4 Chase Metrotech Center]
[Brooklyn, Ny 11245]

[Dear sir]

Here is the copy of the check you requested. Please call us if need any additional information.



Sincerely,

Ann White, 2VP Relationship Administrator Chase Manhattan Bank, N.A.

FIG. 30

1

METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR STORING IMAGES OF DOCUMENTS HAVING MAGNETIC INK CODE LINE

This is a division of application Ser. No. 08/342,265, 5 filed Nov. 18, 1994 now pending.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

With the present day increase in the number of checks and other financial instruments processed by banking institutions, there is an increased need to automate the requesting, delivery and display of check and other financial instrument copies. This invention accordingly relates to an electronic system for storing and retrieving electronic images of checks and other financial instruments. The system of the invention is particularly adapted to the storage and retrieval of check images and the images of other commercial paper instruments, but could also be employed to store and retrieve images of other documents.

The financial services industry has provided for more than a century the ability for its customers to write checks and similar instruments. In current practice a payor or customer writes a check representing an amount to be deducted from its account. The check is given to the payee. Checks are normally presented for payment by the payee to the payee's banking institution (the "payee bank"). In turn, the payee bank presents the check to the payor bank. The payor bank then pays the payee bank, and deducts the check amount from the payor's account, against which the check is drawn. The check is then marked "PAID" and is often made available in some form (e.g. the original check or a photocopy) to the customer/payor as a record of the pay-

For several decades now the U.S. Government has also required that financial institutions maintain a seven year library (e.g. on microfilm, microfiche or original hard copy) of all checks deposited and/or paid from the institution's accounts. Because the payor bank is required to maintain this library, it makes and archives a copy of both sides of the "PAID" check prior to forwarding the original instrument, or 40 a copy of it, to the customer.

Accordingly, payor banks must maintain millions upon millions of copies of checks in their files. For example, if a single large customer/payor writes 2,500 checks each busi-000 checks for that customer alone. Thus, banks fill tremendous storage spaces with copies of checks.

At some future date, the payor may be required to produce a copy of a check as proof of payment. This often requires that the payor retrieve the bank copy of the instrument from 50 the payor bank's archive. Certain financial institution customers, particularly those that write large numbers of checks to the general public, often are required to produce check copies systematically. The situation is the following: the payor/customer writes a check, sends it to the payee and receives through its standard checking account reporting mechanism (e.g. statement) notification that the check has been paid. The payor/customer subsequently receives an inquiry or complaint from the payee stating that payment (i.e. the check) has not been received.

As proof of payment, the payor/customer must produce the original "PAID" check, or a front and back photocopy of the "PAID" check. From this record, it can determine who cashed it and where it was cashed. If the payee is in error, and has been paid, the payor will typically forward to the 65 payee a correspondence enclosing a copy of the "PAID' check.

2

The actual number of requests to a payor bank for check copies based upon a payee claim that payment has not been received varies by the type of check. Some known example statistics are:

	Type of Check	Request/Checks Written
)	health insurance refunds personal income tax refunds social security payments welfare payments	1/2000 1/200 1/100 1/50.

To accommodate these requests, financial institution customers often maintain their own extensive check libraries.

Often such customer-maintained check libraries are kept on microfilm, which can be made by the customer itself from the returned check or can be purchased directly from the financial institution. The financial institution's seven year library of check microfilm is often used as a backup source for check copies. In some cases, due to the cost of maintaining an archive, and fulfilling payee requests, the bank's seven-year library is the customer's primary source.

Furthermore, depending on the type of customer and account, the institution is often subpoenaed by the government to produce photocopies or originals from its seven year library.

Whether the original checks are kept or they are reduced to microfilm, and regardless of whether it is maintained by the payor bank or the customer, it is readily understood that there are many costs associated with maintaining a check archive and retrieving check copies upon request. For example, the production and manipulation of microfilm libraries is a labor intensive process and the quality of the photocopies produced is often low. Although storing a high resolution digital image of the front and rear surface of a 35 check could be used as a potential replacement for microfilm, the cost of storing all checks in such format, and the difficulty inherent in locating and retrieving them, made this storage media impracticable in the past.

To fulfill its customers' requests or comply with subpoenas, countless man-hours of searching are required to locate copies of the requested instruments. Due to the immense volume of stored information, the average turnaround time—the time elapsed from when the request is made until the copy is received—for fulfilling such requests ness day, seven years of records will comprise over 4,500, 45 can vary from a minimum of 24 hours to one to two weeks or more. Importantly, if a check copy cannot be found or its quality is too poor to reconcile the inquiry, the payor may be required to write the check again and send it to the recipient—incurring the expense of double payment despite the expense of maintaining a check library, and searching for a check.

> Further, to facilitate processing of checks, the banking industry has, for many years, used a Magnetic Ink Character Recognition (MICR) line on each check. The MICR line of a check is a series of alpha-numeric digits encoded on a check in magnetic ink. The MICR line is also optically readable. A MICR line is found along the bottom of most checks. The encoded information in the MICR line usually includes the account number and check number. Where the check writer (or some intermediate in the check handling process) chooses, the encoded information in the MICR line also includes the amount of the check. Frequently, a large company that prints its own checks may encode the check amount in the MICR line. Normally, when a check is processed, the information contained in the MICR line is scanned, interpreted, and becomes part of the bank's electronic record of the check.

While previously many banking institutions were forced to maintain large staffs of people to handle manually the time-consuming and tedious task of processing check copy requests, it is desirable to provide a system whereby a customer of the banking institution can request, retrieve, and display copies of checks and, preferably, generate correspondence with a copy of a check, i.e. a check image, all without bank staff involvement. Thus, the present application is directed to an automated system which retains images of the front and back of each check and data associated with 10 that check. The associated data includes the account number, the check number and the check amount as well as image data. The system allows a user to request, retrieve and display check copies with turnaround time much faster than in the prior art.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

There are obvious inefficiencies in the current methods of handling customer service inquiries about checks and in the present costly and labor intensive paper and microfilm 20 archives required to support such inquiries.

The invention provides a new financial services product and computer system. In particular, it is an object of the present invention to provide a new method and apparatus for providing traditional features of bank services related to 25 check microfilm and commercial paper archives in electronic form.

It is another object of the invention to provide a new method and apparatus for capturing, processing and storing check images for on-line access.

It is yet another object of the invention to provide a new method and apparatus for communication for the purpose of requesting and receiving check images.

It is yet a further object of the invention to provide a new method and apparatus for locally storing, displaying and 35 utilizing check images in industry standard computer office automation environments.

It is yet a further object of the invention to provide an electronic check storage and retrieval system which eliminates the need to maintain costly and inefficient microfilm or paper check archives.

It is yet a further object of the present invention to provide a document storage and retrieval system which is applicable to documents other than checks and commercial paper instruments

It is yet still another object of the invention to provide a system which facilitates error correction in the MICR line of checks, and furthermore which facilitates such error correction in an efficient manner, requiring a small number of keystrokes or minimal operator interaction to accomplish such error correction.

It is furthermore an object of the invention to provide at the financial service customer's request, a system with the ability on a daily basis to scan a customer's paid checks at 55 a resolution level superior to that available from traditional microfilm and photocopy methods and in excess of all readability requirements for the customer service investigation functions described above as well as other applications such as signature verification, check fraud evaluation, return item processing, etc.

It is another object of the invention to provide a system having the ability to index and store check images in a relational database supporting appropriate access and inquiry requirements.

It is furthermore an object of the invention to provide a system having the ability to create a permanent, reliable,

legal and auditable store record of check images, superior to that available in the current system of microfilm, photocopy and paper records.

It is also an object of the invention to provide a system having the ability for the financial services institution customer or user to request access to images in an efficient, reliable and orderly way that allows for the maintenance of both electronic and permanent records of the inquiries for both management and audit control.

It is furthermore an object of the invention to provide a system allowing a requester user to transmit check copy requests to the financial institution and receive information back (e.g. the electronic check images) by means of a new method consistent with current telecommunications file transfer standards.

It is furthermore another object of the invention to provide a system having the ability to return electronic check images at the customer's request in the following ways:

- a-by direct and immediate on-line transmission,
- b—by electronic batch request and batch return of files of check image requests and check images,
- c-by bulk transmission of image files according to standing orders (e.g. all return items, all items above \$1,000, etc.)
- d-by delivery on magnetic or other media such as magnetic tape or disk,
- e—by delivery on electronic optical or other media such as WORM disk, CD-ROM or magneto-optical disk,
- f-by all of the above ways of returning the image supported by an implementation of industry standard image formats with new features specifically designed to support the recipient's effective handling of individual electronic check images or arbitrarily large files of electronic check images.

It is yet still a further object of the invention to provide a system having the ability to display the received electronic images in a windowed graphical user interface consistent with industry standard office automation and computer workstation environments.

It is yet still another object of the invention to provide a system having one or more user workstations where a user has the ability to manipulate the displayed, received image in a manner required to support the objectives of the 45 underlying check investigation applications (e.g. to enlarge, enhance, rotate, etc. the image).

It is yet still a further object of the invention to provide a system having a user workstation where the user can review and maintain the local database of check images within the constraints of the possibly limited local disk space available to industry standard office automation and computer workstation environments.

It is yet still a further object of the invention to provide a system having the ability to create reports and audit records of all check image related events at the requester workstation level.

It is yet still a further object of the invention to provide a system having the ability to accomplish all the above functions when the requester's workstation is part of an industry standard LAN environment and software and/or data and/or telecommunications support are executed at the LAN server level.

It is yet another object of the invention to provide a system having the ability to accomplish all the above 65 functions (save the last mentioned) when the recipient wishes to originate and/or receive transmissions from a mainframe computer system.

As is evident from the above description of current check processing system, a highly sophisticated problem is presented when copies of hundreds or thousands of checks requested by a customer or customers need to be processed by a banking institution and the need arises to verify the check information. The system described herein provides a solution to this problem. For example, the inventive system can accomodate all the check image requests generated at today's largest check processing institutions on their peak days.

The invention provides a solution to this customer service problem which heretofore involved intensive manual processing. The invention provides an electronic document image storage and retrieval system including a customer service workstation that can request, retrieve, display, 15 manipulate and print copies of documents, particularly checks, and furthermore create correspondence for a client incorporating copies of document images.

The system of the invention includes an electronic host archive storage and retrieval system for storing and retriev- 20 ing copies of checks or check images. This host archive system is linked via a communications link, e.g., modems and telephone line, to one or more generally remotely located customer workstations.

For the purpose of this application, a customer is the 25 customer of the banking institution and which utilizes a workstation according to the invention to request and retrieve copies of checks from the banking institution. For the purpose of this application, an operator, user or requester is the individual who operates a workstation according to the 30

For the purpose of this application, a workstation or image station may be a standard desktop computer that utilizes a graphical user interface. Also, a workstation preferably has unit or is linked to a magnetic disk drive or other storage unit via a network communications device commonly referred to as a file server.

In the invention, use is made of multi-tasking and multiwindowing environments such as Microsoft WindowsTM or 40 IBM OS/2™ to provide a graphical interface for the system of the invention that the operator uses to interact with the retrieved check image copies.

According to the invention, the operator or customer can specific check at the local workstation. The requests are stored locally until the operator is ready to forward the requests to the banking institution.

Once an operator is ready to forward the requests to the banking institution, the workstation will dial the host com- 50 puter controlling the archive system at the banking institution. Once connected to the host computer, the host will prompt the operator or customer for a user-ID and password to initiate the file transfer. Once the ID and password are verified, the requests are translated into a file and transferred 55 rotate relative left, rotate relative right, invert the image to the host archival system.

After a predetermined processing time to retrieve and sort the check images, the workstation operator can initiate a download or file transfer from the host archival system. The host system will transfer a front image and a separate back 60 image for each check.

Each check image has the MICR line information embedded in the check image file for identification. The identification information contains the account number, the check number, amount and date of the check.

Once downloaded to local storage of the workstation, the system software resident at the workstation will read the 6

data stored within each check image file to obtain the account number, check number and amount of the check. When check images are received at the local workstation, the system software will correlate the check request entry with the check images. The filename of the check in the local database as well as a status field will be updated so as to indicate that the item has been downloaded, processed and received from the host archive system.

Once all of the downloaded check images have been processed, they are available for review by the operator.

According to the invention, an operator can select a menu item to present a Select/Display screen at the workstation that lists alpha-numerically the downloaded checks and those requests for check download which are pending. On this Select/Display screen, an operator has the option to sort the check images by account number/check number, amount, a user reference number, status and date. Status indicates whether the item is Pending, Received or Exported. A pending item is a request that has been sent or uploaded to the host archive but not yet downloaded. A Received item is an item that has been downloaded to the workstation, processed and is ready for viewing. An Exported item is a check image that has been downloaded to the workstation but not requested. According to the invention, a customer has an option of indicating if it wants all check images sent to the workstation (exported) without the need to request each image specifically.

Preferably, according to the invention, an operator may click with a mouse or other pointer device to select an item indicated on a screen display of the workstation or select an item for viewing by using cursor arrow keys of a computer keyboard and striking the enter or return key. Once selected, the system will read the file names for the front and the back of the check images. The system of the invention preferably will read and display the front and back check images into local magnetic disk storage or other storage, contained in the 35 a separate window for each check image. The separate windows for each front and back check image are referred to herein as a check-centric display interface. This checkcentric display optimizes (i.e. minimizes) the amount of time a user would have to search for information on the check images.

According to the invention, the front of the check may be displayed in maximum width horizontally in the left window. The back of the check then may be displayed in the right window vertically and enlarged to display the endorsemake requests by account number and check number for a 45 ment section. The endorsement section of a check is the section where a payee would indicate its account number and signature or endorsement stamp. This feature saves the operator from rotating the check image vertically in order to read the endorsement. At this point, an operator has the option of manipulating the check image to enhance the readability of the information.

> The system of the invention provides a toolbar or button zone, preferably as a screen icon, for each check display window. The operator may, for example, enlarge, reduce, absolute 180 degrees, and invert the colors of the image from black on white background to white on black background. The inverting of colors from black to white helps an operator read check endorsement stamps that federal and banking institutions use to indicate processing. Thus, an operator or customer may obtain information regarding where the check was presented for payment.

> According to the invention, a facility to highlight a specific area of a check image has been provided for fast enlargement. This facility allows an operator to zero in on specific information and enlarge it so it is more readable to the human eye.

7

In addition to the toolbar or button zone, an operator may select the manipulation options from a menu zone that lists all the options in text rather than graphical representation. Furthermore, to expedite the selection process, the system will allow a user to select the manipulation options by clicking a mouse or other pointer device's button on any area of a check display window to display a pop-up list of the manipulation options in text.

In addition to the Select/Display screen to select a specific check, the system preferably has two navigation buttons 10 located at the bottom of the screen. One button is a graphical representation of an arrow facing down to move forward through the local database of check images. Another button is a graphical representation of an arrow facing up to move backward in the local database of check images. Once the operator operates these navigation buttons, the system will automatically display next/previous check images in a default order (account number and check number) or any other order specified by the user. These navigation buttons allow an operator the ability to quickly review the down- 20 loaded check images. This is a significant improvement over manually handling physical paper checks.

A facility to store a customer account number is also provided by the invention. An operator can add or delete any corresponding account numbers that are supplied to and 25 processed by the host archive system. This account number facility allows a customer to manage its accounts without the intervention of the banking institution. Further, the Select/ Display screen will read this account number file to facilitate the fast selection of the specific account number from a 30 graphical list box.

Further according to the invention, a database maintenance facility is provided to manage downloaded check images. The invention provides a configuration parameter to maintenance screen. This configuration parameter is used to indicate the threshold number of calendar days before a check image should be included in a database maintenance screen report. Each downloaded check image is stored locally at the workstation.

It is conceivable that at some point in time the check images available for downloading will exceed the amount of physical storage space available at the workstation. An operator can select the database maintenance option to purge database record. An operator preferably has two options according to the invention: one is to select a check individually for deletion and the other is to delete all the check images and entries that appear in the database maintenance screen.

A facility to copy the front or back check image to a temporary storage area, e.g., a Microsoft Windows™ clipboard, is provided. The ability to share the image with other desktop applications improves the operator's ability to create correspondence or additional documentation in 55 today's office computing architecture.

According to the invention, a facility to incorporate the check images into customer correspondence is preferably provided. An operator may select a document template that is created with an industry available word processing package. The document and check images are merged along with address information of the recipient (payee) to create a document that can be sent to the payee to confirm that the check was received by the payee and paid. An operator may print out the document to send to a payee via conventional 65 mail delivery service such as the Postal Service. However, if the system software is installed on a workstation that sup8

ports outgoing fax services via modem communications, an operator may fax the correspondence directly to a payee's fax machine. This automated correspondence processing represents a significant improvement in the time it takes to prepare correspondence and send it to a payee.

The objects of the invention described above are achieved by a method for storing and retrieving images of documents comprising placing a plurality of documents in a document imaging machine and forming an electronic image of each document, storing each electronic image in an electronic storage device, providing at least one user interface device in communication on a communication link with the electronic storage device, placing a request for at least one document image on the user interface device, transmitting the request by the communication link to the electronic storage device, searching the electronic storage device for the requested electronic image of the document, retrieving the at least one electronic image or providing an indication that the image was not found, storing the electronic image, if found, in an electronic file, for transmission to the user interface device at user option, providing the electronic image to the user interface device at command of a user at the user interface device for storage at the user interface device and displaying the requested electronic image on a display of the user interface device.

The objects of the invention are furthermore achieved by apparatus for storing and retrieving images of documents comprising a document imaging machine for receiving a plurality of documents and forming an electronic image of each document, an electronic storage device for storing each electronic image, a user interface device in communication on a communication link with the electronic storage device, the user interface device having an input device for placing a request for at least one document image and for transmitindicate when a check image should be listed in the database 35 ting the request on the communication link to the electronic storage device, a computer for searching the electronic storage device for the requested electronic image of the document and for retrieving the at least one electronic image or providing an indication that the image was not found, an electronic file for storing the electronic image, if found, for transmission to the user interface device at user option, the computer adapted to provide the electronic image to the user interface device at command of a user at the user interface device for storage at the user interface device, and a display or physically delete check images and the corresponding 45 for displaying the requested electronic image at the user interface device.

> According to the preferred embodiment of the method of the invention, the step of forming an electronic image comprises forming an electronic image of two sides of a two sided document.

> Also according to the preferred embodiment, the step of storing each electronic image in an electronic storage device comprises storing the electronic image in a mass storage device.

> Further according to the preferred embodiment, the step of storing in a mass storage device comprises storing each electronic image in an electronic optical storage device.

> According to the preferred embodiment, the document comprises a check and the step of placing a request for a document image comprises entering an account number and a check number for the requested check.

> Also according to the preferred embodiment, the step of placing a request for a document comprising a check further comprises entering an amount of the check.

> According to the preferred embodiment, the step of placing a request for a document comprising a check further comprises entering a user defined reference field.

Furthermore, according to the preferred embodiment, the step of transmitting the request over the communication link comprises transmitting the request over a telephone communication link.

Also according to the preferred embodiment, the documents comprise checks each having a magnetic ink code line thereon, and the invention further comprises electronically reading and decoding the magnetic ink code line to form decoded magnetic ink coded data and the step of storing magnetic ink coded data into a tagged image file format (TIFF® [a registered mark of Aldus Corp.]) file, with the decoded magnetic ink coded data stored in a tag field in the TIFF file, each check being associated with a TIFF file, and storing the TIFF file in the electronic storage device.

According to the preferred embodiment, the invention further comprises storing the TIFF file in a queue prior to transmitting the TIFF file to the electronic storage device.

Also according to the preferred embodiment, the invention further comprises forming a plurality of the TIFF files 20 for respective checks and storing the plurality of TIFF files in the queue, grouping a plurality of the TIFF files into a binary large object (BLOB) and transmitting the BLOB to the electronic storage device.

According to the preferred embodiment, the invention 25 further comprises forming a plurality of BLOBs and transmitting each BLOB to the electronic storage device.

In accordance with the preferred embodiment, the invention further comprises generating an index record for each of the pluralilty of TIFF files in the BLOB, and storing each 30 index record in an index database.

According to the preferred embodiment of the invention, the step of generating an index record comprises generating the decoded magnetic ink coded data for each check and a particular check.

In the preferred embodiment of the invention, the step of storing each electronic image in an electronic storage device comprises bundling a plurality of the images together in a grouping and storing the grouping as a unit in the electronic 40 storage device, to increase the speed at which images can be stored in and retrieved from the electronic storage device.

According to the preferred embodiment of the invention, the step of searching the electronic storage device for the requested electronic image comprises searching the index 45 at least one of account number, check number or amount. database by using the account number and check number of the requested check, thereby determining the BLOB containing the image of the check, and using the determined BLOB pointer to find the check image in the electronic storage device.

According to the preferred embodiment, the invention further comprises the step of checking for errors in the decoded magnetic ink coded data.

In the preferred embodiment, the invention further comprises the step of correcting the decoded magnetic ink coded 55 data comprising determining if the decoded data requires correction, assigning a specified character to characters requiring correction in the decoded data, displaying the uncorrected decoded data on a display device with the specified character replacing characters requiring correction, 60 entering data to replace the specified characters, and replacing the specified characters with the entered data.

According to the preferred embodiment, the invention further comprises checking if the number of characters in the data entered is equal to the number of specified characters 65 and if so replacing only the specified characters with the entered data; if the number of characters in the data entered

10

is less than the number of specified characters, replacing all the decoded data with the entered data; and if the number of characters in the entered data is greater than the decoded data, generating a warning message to confirm that the entered data is longer than the decoded data prior to replacing the decoded data with the entered data.

According to the preferred embodiment of the invention. the step of displaying the requested document image comprises displaying a screen identifying at least one document, comprises merging the electronic image and the decoded 10 and further comprising selecting at least one document for display on the display.

> In the preferred embodiment of the invention, the document is a check having two sides, and wherein the step of displaying the requested electronic image comprises dis-15 playing an image of each side of the check.

Still further in accordance with the preferred embodiment of the invention, the check has a front and a back side and the step of displaying comprises displaying the front side of the check in a first screen window in an initial horizontal format for normal reading by a user and displaying the back side of the check having an endorsement thereon in a second screen window so that the endorsement is disposed in an initial format horizontally for normal reading by a user.

According to the preferred embodiment of the invention, the first and second screen windows are displayed simultaneously.

According to the preferred embodiment, the invention further comprises providing user operated controls to allow selected ones of enlarging and reducing the size of the displayed images of the front and back sides of a check, rotating the images to improve readability and scrolling through the images.

According to the preferred embodiment, the invention further comprises the step of providing a word processing BLOB pointer to the BLOB containing the image of a 35 function for the creation of a secondary document and loading the requested document image into the secondary document.

> According to the preferred embodiment, the invention further comprises providing the user defined reference field back to the user at the user interface device to enable sorting of check images according to the user reference field.

> According to the preferred embodiment, the invention further comprises sorting the check images provided to the user interface device from the electronic storage device by

> In accordance with the preferred embodiment, the invention further comprises storing request data for each requested check at a local database at the user interface device, and the step of displaying the requested electronic image comprises selecting an image for display, comparing the request data for the requested check to the electronic file supplied from the electronic storage device and displaying the electronic image whose request record coincides with the data representing the requested check.

> Thus the invention provides solutions to the problems of customer service regarding processing of requests for copies of checks and delivering copies of checks to customers by providing an all electronic check image requesting, retrieval and delivery system.

> Other features and advantages of the present invention will become apparent from the following detailed description of the invention.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWING(S)

The invention will now be described in greater detail in the following detailed description with reference to the drawings in which:

11

- FIG. 1 is a block diagram which gives an overview of the electronic check image storage and retrieval system including a check image archive (host) system and a plurality of customer service workstations or check image stations;
- FIG. 2 is a block diagram showing further details of part of the host system and a customer service workstation, and the connection therebetween;
- FIG. 3 is a more detailed block diagram of part of the host system and the manner in which check images are made and queued in the host archive system;
- FIG. 4 is a further detailed block diagram of a portion of the host system which facilitates repair of checks in which errors are present;
- FIG. 5 is a more detailed diagram of one embodiment of 15 part of the host system showing how check images are stored in/retrieved from the mass storage device of the host archive
- FIG. 5A shows the normal and repass processing employed by the check reader/sorter device utilized in the 20 invention to generate check images and data;
- FIG. 5B shows further process steps used in the invention to store check images;
- FIG. 5C shows the Requester Process implemented at the host system when it processes a check request from a
- FIG. 5D shows the Retrieval Process implemented at the host system when it processes a check request from a workstation;
- FIG. 5E shows how a check image is recovered by the host system;
 - FIG. 5F shows the Reject/Repair Flow Process;
- FIG. 5G shows the Data Entry procedure implemented during the repair process;
- FIG. 5H shows a representation of the data entry screen utilized in the check repair process;
- FIG. 5I shows another embodiment of part of the host system, particularly, the image storage station.
- FIG. 6 shows the top level menu options presented at the workstation screen;
- FIG. 7 shows functions under the "File" option in the top-level menu of FIG. 6;
- - FIG. 9 shows the tool-bar displays shown in FIG. 8;
- FIG. 10 shows the Enter Check Request screen displayed by selecting the Enter Check Request option of the menu of 50 which preferably is a check imaging and sorting machine
- FIG. 11 shows the Select/Display Check Images screen containing a plurality of check items;
- FIG. 12 shows the format of a screen report that formats and displays checks requested by the user;
- FIG. 13 shows the screen employed to allow log-on to the host system by a user;
- FIG. 14 shows a screen which is employed in generating correspondence with a client incorporating the check images;
- FIG. 15 is another prompt screen to ensure that the user has sufficient download capacity;
- FIG. 16 is an example of the Enter Check Request screen after entry of four checks;
- FIG. 17 shows the front and back check image screens showing the front and back image of a representative check;

12

- FIG. 18 shows the check image screen with a pop-up window showing the options under the View option of the top level menu;
- FIG. 19 shows the use of the highlight and enlarge facility of the system showing how check images can be highlighted and thereby enlarged by the user on the screen, as well as showing the rotate facility in the "BACK OF CHECK" window;
- FIG. 20 shows the options available under the Options Menu of the top level menu;
 - FIG. 21 shows the Setup Options screen;
 - FIG. 22 shows the Account Maintenance screen;
 - FIG. 23 shows the Image File Maintenance screen;
- FIG. 24 shows the Customer Information screen employed in entering document header data to be inserted into documents incorporating check images that are sent to a client:
- FIG. 25 shows a document selection dialog screen for allowing the selection of a particular letter template;
 - FIG. 26 shows such a letter from a template;
- FIG. 27 shows the overall flow process of creating requests for checks at a workstation, retrieving check images, downloading the images to the workstation for display, and creation of correspondence incorporating the check images to be sent to a customer;
- FIG. 28 depicts the communication protocol used between the host system and a customer workstation for 30 transmitting requests to the host; and
 - FIG. 29 depicts the communication protocol used between the host system and a customer workstation for downloading check images.
 - FIG. 30 shows a sample letter template.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

1. Introduction

Referring now to the drawings wherein like numerals 40 indicate like elements, FIG. 1 is a block diagram of the overall electronic check image storage and retrieval system according to the present invention. The system comprises a check image archive system 8, also known and referred to herein as the host system 8, and at least one customer FIG. 8 shows the front and back check image window 45 workstation 7, also known and referred to herein as an image station 7. Preferably, there are a plurality of workstations 7. The workstations 7 may be remotely located from the host system 8 and also from each other.

> The host system 8 includes at least one sort station 2, and a controller, as known in the art. Sort station 2 receives checks 1, generates digital images of the checks, decodes the MICR line of each check and sorts them to one of a plurality of pockets, to be described in more detail below. The sort station 2 is coupled to a host system communication link or network 3 such as a LAN, WAN or bus, as known in the art. Also coupled to the network 3 are at least one repair station 4, an image storage station 5 and an output station 6. The repair station 4 is provided to permit checks which have not been normally processed to be repaired, i.e., to have any errors in the decoded MICR corrected, as explained more fully below. The image storage station 5 includes a digital mass storage device, to be described in greater detail below, which stores digital images of the checks generated by the sort station 2 as well as identifying information to enable the images to be retrieved. The output station 6 controls communication and transmissions between the host system 8 and

Case 1:08-cv-00189-SLR

the customer workstations 7 and provides data comprising the digital images of the checks and check identifying data to the customer work stations 7 on request. Additionally, the output station 6 provides other output, including, for example, tape, CD-ROM and/or WORM output of electronic check images for the bulk export of check images. These components of the host system 8 will be described in more detail below. As will be evident, more than one sort station 2 can be provided to improve throughput. Similarly, output stations 6 can also be provided.

FIG. 2 shows the customer workstation 7, its communication link 11 with the output station 6 of the host system 8 and the output station 6 itself in greater detail. Output station 6 includes a communication station 600 and an export 15 station 610. The communication station 600 provides communication control between the host system 8 and each of the customer work stations 7. The communication station 600 includes an output controller 602, an output queue storage device 601, and an output gateway 603 having at 20 least one modem 604, ISDN (Integrated System Digital Network) controller 605, or other communication device for communication with a workstation 7, as explained more fully below.

The export station 610 of the output station 6 includes a 25 bulk export controller 611, which is preferably coupled to at least one device capable of exporting, or providing as an output, a large amount of data comprising digital images of checks processed by the host system 8. In accordance with this capability, bulk export controller may be coupled to a 30 digital storage device such as a tape drive 612, CD-ROM recorder 613, WORM drive 614, and/or any other suitable

Each customer workstation 7 includes a workstation computer 701 and a display device 701A for displaying check 35 images and other screen information. The computer 701 is coupled to a local storage device 702. The workstation computer 701 is also preferably coupled to a printer 703 for printing images of checks as well as other documents incorporating check images, for example.

In the preferred embodiment, the customer workstation 7 is coupled to a modem 10 which transmits/receives information over a telephone line 11 connected to a modem 604 of the output station 6.

The output controller 602 is coupled to output queue 45 device 601 and the network 3. According to the preferred embodiment, the output controller 602 may be a SUN SparcStation 2. The output queue device 601 may be a RAID disk array. The device 601 is provided for the storage of customer, user and account information and temporary stor- 50 age of check image requests and check images requested by one or more of the workstations 7 and which are to be downloaded to one or more of the workstations 7. As described, the communication gateway 603 preferably includes a plurality of modems 604, one or more ISDN 55 controllers 605 and/or other communication equipment to form a suitable communication link 11 to provide requested check images to one or more customer workstations 7 located at the customer sites or elsewhere.

The bulk export controller 611 of the export station 610 60 may provide output to devices to deliver check images and other data to customers in mediums other than by on-line communication. For example, the bulk export controller may write check images and data to the tape drive 612, the CD-ROM recorder 613 or the WORM drive 614 or on any other suitable media or for transmission by any other means. The export station 610 is useful for the large scale delivery

14

or transmission of check images to customers who must process requests for large numbers of checks or who require, for example, that all checks paid by them be provided to them

FIG. 3 shows the sort station 2 in greater detail. The sort station 2 comprises a sorter 200, having an input hopper 203, imaging device 204, optical character reader (OCR) 206, MICR reader 205, and a plurality of sort pockets 208, 209 and 210. Checks are conveyed mechanically along a track a plurality of repair stations 4, image storage stations 5 and 10 220 which connects the various stations, eventually being sorted to and deposited in one of the pockets 208, 209 and 210. In the embodiment illustrated, 6 normal processing sort pockets have been shown, although there can be a larger or smaller number of such pockets. The track **220** is not shown in detail in FIG. 3, because its construction, employing a mechanical track and mechanical elements including motors, belts, rollers, etc., is well known.

> The sort station 2 also includes a control computer 201 and a storage device 202. The control computer 201 is coupled to the host system network 3.

With reference to FIG. 3, checks 1 are fed into input hopper 203 of the sorter 200. The checks 1 are then conveyed along the track 220 sequentially to digital imager 204 and MICR line reader 205. The check images made by the imager are passed to the Optical Character Recognition device (OCR) 206. After the MICR line is decoded by station 205, the checks 1 are passed to one of the eight output pockets, i.e. the repair pocket 208, the repass pocket 209 or one of the six normal sort pockets 210. Checks 1 that are routed to the repass pocket 209 are again placed in the input hopper during the repass run of the sorter 200. During the repass run, checks 1 are manually placed in the input hopper 203 as shown by dashed lines 207, processed to the repair pocket 208 (described in greater detail below), one of the six normal pockets 210 or killed (removed from processing). According to the preferred embodiment, the sorter 200 may be an NCR 7780 check reader/sorter, which processes approximately 370 checks/minute.

The control computer 201 controls the operation of the sorter 200. The control computer 201 may be an NCR 486 type computer or any other suitable device. Storage device 202 is operatively coupled to the control computer 201, as is the network 3. In the preferred embodiment, the storage space 202 may be a RAID disk array. In the preferred embodiment, the array 202 may comprise three disks of about one gigabyte each. The amount of storage space is not crucial. Enough must be provided to serve its purpose, which is to provide temporary storage of check images and associated data before the images are provided on the network 3. Additionally, the storage device 202 is useful to queue check images when processing in an off-line mode, storing checks without transmitting the check images across the network 3. This is useful especially if the network 3 goes down, and it is still desired to continue the operator intensive check sorting and processing function implemented by the sorter 200 and store the resultant images.

Generally, to process a check 1, it is fed into the input hopper 203 of the sorter 200. The check 1 is transported along the mechanical track 220 and reaches the imager 204 which generates digital images of the front and back of the check 1. The digital image of at least the MICR line of the check 1 is passed to the OCR device 206 which, through optical character recognition, decodes the MICR characters optically from the image. When the check 1 reaches the MICR reader 205, the MICR is then magnetically decoded, as known in the art.

In accordance with the preferred embodiment of the invention, the digital images of the front and back of the check 1 are merged, by the control computer 201, into a single TIFF (Tagged Image File Format) file 22. Additionally, the control computer 201 preferably merges the decoded raw MICR, a parsed MICR, the customer ID, the work date, the processing date and time, a machine ID and a repair ID into the TIFF file 22 as tag fields. The control computer then stores the TIFF file 22 in queue 24, repair queue 25 of the storage device 202, or on storage space 505 (FIG. 5) of the image storage device. In a preferred embodiment, queues 24 and 25 are FIFO (first-in-first-out) queues.

FIG. 4 shows the repair station 4 in greater detail. The host system network 3 is coupled to a repair controller 401. The repair controller 401 is coupled to a display 402 and a keyboard 403. The repair station 4 is provided for an operator to repair data associated with check images prior to storing the image for customer retrieval in the host system 8

FIG. 5 shows one embodiment of the image storage 20 station 5, containing the check image mass storage device, in greater detail. The host system network 3 is coupled to a storage space 505 via an image storage controller 501. The image storage controller 501 is also coupled to an image storage device **502**. The image storage device **502** preferably is a mass storage device, e.g., a Kodak 6800 optical jukebox. The storage space 505 is provided for temporary storage to maintain administrative data (or meta-data) for the image storage device 502. The network 3 is also coupled to an index database controller 510. The index database controller 30 510 is coupled to an index database device 511. In the preferred embodiment, the image storage controller 501 and the index database controller 510 may be Sparcstation 20 computers manufactured by SUN and the index database device 511 may be a RAID disk array.

FIG. 5I shows an alternative embodiment of the image storage station. As in FIG. 5, the host system network 3 is coupled to an image storage controller 501. The image storage controller 501 is coupled to a storage space 505 and an image storage device 502. The storage space 505 and image storage device 502 are provided for the same purpose as before. In this alternative embodiment, however, no index database device 511 or controller 510 is necessary.

With reference to FIGS. 3 and 5, when at least a predetermined number of TIFF files 22 on storage space 505 await 45 processing by the image storage controller 501, they are grouped by account number and written to the image storage device 502 as a Binary Large OBject (BLOB) 26. Once the BLOB 26 is successfully written, information for each TIFF file 22 is sent to the index database controller 510 and 50 written to the index database 30 as an index record 28. After the index records 28 are written, the TIFF files 22 are deleted from storage space 505.

Each BLOB contains a header **38** and a variable number of TIFF files **22**. The header **38** contains data which can be 55 used to locate and extract a TIFF file **22** from the BLOB **26**.

The indexing of the TIFF files 22 referred to above is carried out by creating an index record 28 (FIG. 5) for each TIFF file 22. The index record is written to the index database 30 which is stored in the index database device 511. 60 As shown, each index record 28 includes the account number 34, check number 35 and amount 37 for a particular check 1, the work date 39, and a BLOB pointer 36 to the particular BLOB containing that particular check comprising a location code 40 and a BLOB file name 41. Heavy 65 reference lines 31 are provided in FIG. 5 to illustrate this relationship.

16

2. Host System Architecture

Details of each of the components of the host system 8 will now be described. With reference again to FIG. 1, in the preferred embodiment of the invention, the host system 8 consists of several pieces of hardware connected to each other via the network 3, which may be, for example, a 10 Base-T Ethernet network, preferably running TCP/IP and NFS. As described previously, the network 3 is connected to the sort station 2, the repair station 4, the image storage station 5 and the output station 6. More specifically, the network 3 is connected to the control computer 201 (FIG. 3), the repair controller 401 (FIG. 4), the index database controller 510 (FIG. 5), the image storage controller 501 (FIGS. 5 and 5I), the output controller 602 (FIG. 2) and the bulk export controller 611 (FIG. 2).

a. Sort Station 5

i. Sorter 200

With reference now to FIG. 3, the check sorter 200 may be a medium speed check processing machine, e.g. an NCR type 7780, enabled with both front and back of check imaging capability. In a preferred embodiment, as shown in FIG. 3, the sorter 200 is also provided with a MICR line reader which decodes the check MICR line. Also in the preferred embodiment, the MICR line decoding function is also accomplished by decoding the MICR line from a portion of the image made by the imaging capability of sorter 200.

The control computer 201 is coupled to the sorter 200 and interfaces with the network 3. The control computer 201 controls the functionality of the sorter 200 and converts the front and back check image and the MICR line, as decoded by the sorter 200, into a single TIFF file 22. Once complete, the TIFF files 22 are written to storage space 505 (FIGS. 5 and 51) for later storage by the image storage controller 501.

35 Due to its direct connection to the control computer 201, however, storage space 202 is intended to function as the site for TIFF file 22 storage in the event that the network 3 is temporarily not functioning. With this configuration, the operator intensive work, e.g. processing of checks 1 through the check sorter 200, can proceed without interference in the event of a network 3 problem, and the TIFF files 22 can later be written to storage space 505.

The sorter 200 decodes the MICR line of each check. For each check with a successfully decoded MICR line, front and back digital images of the check and other data generated by the sorter 200 are converted into a single TIFF file 22 for each, and stored in the storage space 505. Where the MICR line is not successfully decoded, however, and less than a predetermined number of errors are present, the digital images and data requiring repair are sent to a repair queue 25 of the storage space 202. Repair station 4, which will facilitate repair of questionable or incompletely decoded MICR data from the sorter 200, obtains its input from the repair queue 25. This is accomplished via a suitable network connection, preferably an NFS mount, between the control computer 201 and the repair station 4. Where more than predetermined numbers are present, the images and data are discarded.

A file system, e.g., a UNIX based file system, is used to store the TIFF files 22 in the storage space 505 while they await processing by the image storage station 5 (FIG. 5). It was found that overburdening a single directory by storing all of these files in a single location of storage space 505 can cause a degradation in file insertion and extraction times.

Overburdening a directory depends upon the particular hardware and file system used. Generally, when a directory has many entries and becomes very long, searching the

17

directory may require many disk reads and compares, and, accordingly, the time required to store or retrieve a file rises dramatically. This is referred to as the directory being overburdened. This characteristic, for any particular file system, can be measured by empirical experimentation in a particular configuration. In the preferred embodiment, using the UNIX file system and hardware described, a directory with more than several thousand files is overburdened.

According to the invention, to alleviate overburdening, a multiple directory structure and round-robin directory allocation is used to prevent over-population of a single directory. Preferably, ten directories are used to receive the incoming files. This number was determined experimentally, based upon the components employed and the throughput desired. Accordingly, in the preferred embodiment, files are written to a specific directory until the number of files within that directory reaches the currently configured maximum amount allowed for the directory. Files are then sent to the next directory and when that directory is full, to the next one, etc.

Accordingly, each TIFF file 22 written to storage space 20 505 is written to the appropriate directory to await processing by the image storage station 5. The image storage controller 501 reads files from the earliest written directory first. As a directory of storage space 505 empties out, the image storage controller 501 begins reading files from the 25 next directory. In other words, if files were stored in the first directory first, and then in the second directory, the image storage controller 501 will process the files in the first directory first, and subsequently, it will process the files in the second directory, etc.

As should be evident to one of skill in the art, the number of directories used, and the maximum number of files per directory, can be configured according to need. As also should be evident to those of skill in the art, the considerations for configuration include: the number, size and rate of 35 files expected; the average and maximum number of files pending in storage space 505; the characteristics of the file system; and the characteristics of the hardware. In the preferred embodiment, the number of directories utilized and the maximum number of files contained in any directory 40 can be reconfigured as appropriate.

b. Control Computer 201

Referring now to FIG. 3, where the path of the paper check 1 is shown by the darkened line 220, as described previously, the sorter 200 processes each check 1 by feeding 45 it from the input hopper 203, along the mechanical track 220 past individual stations where the various check processing functions of imaging and MICR line reading are performed. Each check 1 is sent to one of the output pockets 208, 209 and 210. Control of the movement of each check 1 down the 50 track 220 (and the operation of the sorter 200 generally) is directed by a program, e.g., in C language, written to run on the control computer 201. Information on programming the illustrative NCR 7780 check sorter 200 is available in the NCR 7780 Application Support Environment manual NCR 55 Enhanced IPS Application Programming (DI-2430-A) and will not be discussed herein.

In the preferred embodiment of the invention, the imager 204 generates digital images of the front and back of each check using a pair of cameras (not shown), as known in the 60 art, which convert the analog image data of the front and back of the checks into digital image data.

MICR reader 205 captures the information magnetically encoded in the MICR line of the check for inclusion in the TIFF file 22. The information magnetically encoded in the 65 MICR line includes the account number, the check number and often includes the amount.

18

As in any character recognition operation, especially one employing mechanical movement of documents, errors can be introduced into the process. A common problem in check processing is when two checks 1 pass down the track 220 at the same time, commonly referred to as a piggy-back. In a standard check processing environment, this could result in the second check being missed by the check sorter. In an image capture environment, this situation will result in the front image of the first check being associated with the back image of the second check.

In addition, a more significant problem results from the information extracted from the MICR line being incorrect. An example of these problems is where a MICR line read error results from the second check's MICR line information "bleeding" through the first check, resulting in incorrect information being received by the MICR reader 205. Thus, the check image would be stored in a storage device under an incorrect account number, making it, for all practical purposes, unretrievable.

In order to identify this situation and take corrective action while the checks 1 are still in the sorter 200, a "best read" comparison is performed on the data retrieved from the MICR line prior to making the decision relating to which of the output pockets 208, 209, 210 to send the check 1. As is well known in the art, in character recognition, whether optical or magnetic, an algorithm determines what character is represented to a given confidence level. Below that confidence level, the algorithm will not determine what the character is. A "best read" is determined by the sorter 200, from the results of the decoded MICR from the OCR 206 and the MICR reader 205, in accordance with a known technique, not described in detail here. In the preferred embodiment, the check sorter 200 is instructed to provide a "best read" on the MICR line, and returns a decoded MICR line with "!" characters replacing any questionable data in the MICR line. If the "best read", i.e., the decoded MICR line contains no "!" characters, the control computer 201 causes the check image to be converted to a TIFF file 22 and directs the check to one of the six normal output pockets 210. The front and back check digital images are converted from the camera digital image format, e.g., NCR image format, into a standard Tagged Image File Format (TIFF, which is a registered trademark of ALDUS Corp.) The front and back digital images are combined into a single TIFF file 22 along with other data, described below, relating to the check and its processing. The TIFF file 22 is in industry standard TIFF format. The non-image data is given TIFF tags and stored within the file as financial information. The following fields are each stored as tag fields:

U		
	Raw MICR line	A copy of the MICR line as received as "best read" from the check sorter 200, in reverse order.
5	Parsed MICR line	MICR line data, parsed to remove bank information, leaving the account number, check number and amount in proper order.
	Account number Check number	Account number of the check. The check number.
	Amount Customer	The amount of the check. The customer ID for this check.
0	Work Date Machine ID	Date checks were processed. ID of check sorter which processed the check.
	Capture Date/Time	Time and date when image was generated.
	Repair ID	Repair Station ID used to repair this check.
	Repair Date/Time	Time and date when check was repaired.

When inconsistencies exist between the optically and magnetically decoded MICR lines or, where one or more characters were not decoded by either the MICR reader 205

or the OCR device 206, the check 1 can either be directed to the repass pocket 209 for re-processing on the sorter 200 or to the repair pocket 208 for MICR line correction at the repair station 4 (FIG. 1).

Referring now to FIGS. 5A and 5B for procedure and FIG. 5 3 for hardware, two distinct processing modes are established for the sorter 200, normal mode (FIG. 5A) and repass mode (FIG. 5B).

The objective of the normal mode is to process all checks 1 as quickly as possible. Checks 1 are processed from the 10 input hopper 203. If checks 1 are present in the input hopper 203 (step 214), a check 1 is automatically removed from the input hopper 203 and processed. During processing, the MICR line is decoded by the OCR device 206 (see step 216) and the MICR reader 205 (see step 215) as described above. 15 Some of the time the "best read" contains "!" characters, and therefore, errors. This can result if one or more characters are not recognized by either of the decoders. The reasons for such non-recognition are well known in the art.

If the "best read" contains "!" characters, errors are 20 present (250). If no errors are present, the sorter 200 is controlled to send check 1 to one of the normal pockets 210 (see 251), the image and associated data are converted to a TIFF file (252) and the merged TIFF file 22 is written to the storage space 505. (See 253).

Where "best read" contains "!" characters, the number of such characters is compared with a threshold number (260). Checks 1 containing some "!" characters, but fewer than the threshold level, are sent to the repair pocket 208 (see 261) and the associated image for that check is sent to a repair 30 queue 25 (see 262). Checks 1 with an equal or a greater number of inconsistencies than a threshold number are sent to a repass pocket 209 (see 263) and the associated image is discarded. In a preferred embodiment, the threshold number of "!" characters, or errors, is four, meaning that if there are 35 four or more errors, or unreadable characters, the check is sent to the repass pocket. Normal processing continues until there are no more checks 1 in the input hopper 203 (see 214), at which time normal processing is complete (265).

After all checks 1 have been processed in normal 40 processing, the operator may switch to the repass mode (FIG. 5B). The objective of the repass mode is to have an operator review each check 1 having a number of inconsistencies at or above the threshold level, individually. If the number of errors is still at or above the threshold when the 45 ing repair to the operator. The check image and partially check is reprocessed, the operator determines the disposition of the check 1.

In repass mode, checks in the repass pocket 209 are moved to the input hopper 203 and again conveyed along the track 220. A "best read" is again obtained for the check. The 50 repass mode differs from normal processing only in the way checks are handled if a threshold number or more errors are present. If the number of errors is equal to or greater than the threshold for this second processing, the check is stopped in the track 220 and the image is displayed on the console 211 along with the decoded MICR line (see 271). The operator can decide to accept the check 1 (see 272), which causes the check 1 to be guided to the repair pocket 208 (see 261) and the image is sent to the repair queue 25 (see 262), to facilitate later correction at the repair station 4. The operator can also decide to reprocess the check 1 on the sorter 200 (see 275), at which time the operator removes the check 1 from the track 220 and places it in the input hopper 203 (see 276). The image and data associated with that check 1 are then discarded (see 264). If the operator chooses not to 65 necessary, highlights it for correction (steps 146, 148). After accept (272) or reprocess (275) the check 1, the check must be killed by removing the check from processing (step 278).

20

The image and data associated with that check 1 are also discarded (see 264). A check 1 is killed if, for instance, the check 1 is for an account other than the account currently being processed. When the operator chooses to kill a check, the number of expected checks and the dollar total of the expected checks will be reduced appropriately. Repass processing continues until there are no more checks 1 in the repass processing pocket 209 (see 214), at which time repass processing is complete (265).

In addition to controlling the sorter 200, several ancillary functions are also resident in the control computer 201. These include maintaining statistics and performing file maintenance.

c. Repair Station 4

Turning now to FIG. 4, repair station 4 comprises a repair controller 401 display device 402, a keyboard 403, and temporary storage device 404. In the preferred embodiment, controller 401 may be a PC, e.g., an NCR 486 PC, connected to the network 3 via a TCP/IP protocol. It preferably utilizes the Network File System (NFS) to read its input from the queue 25 of the storage space 202 (FIG. 3). It writes the corrected files in the form of TIFF files 22, via NFS, to the storage space 505.

In the event that the network 3 is unavailable, for example, due to network 3 failure, the corrected TIFF files 22 are written to the corrected files database 405 on the temporary storage device 404. When the network 3 becomes available, the TIFF files 22 are then written to the storage space 505.

The repair station 4 is designed to expedite the correction of MICR line data which fails to meet acceptance criteria when it is decoded by the check sorter 200.

The repair station 4 provides the operator with a convenient and efficient method of correcting MICR line information for a potentially large number of checks. Reject percentages, i.e., the percentage of checks which cannot reliably have the MICR decoded—vary by account from under 1% to over 6%.

The processing followed by the repair station 4 facilitates rapid correction of a large volume of MICR lines. With reference now to FIG. 5F, once initiated, the repair station 4 automatically searches the repair queue 25 of storage space 202 for items needing repair (140). Preferably, the system follows FIFO logic, by account, for presenting items requirdecoded data for each item requiring repair is presented to the operator (142).

After displaying the images and the data on the repair station display device 402 (142), the repair station 4 checks each of the three data fields that were encoded in the MICR line, specifically, the account number, the check number and the amount, and highlights the first field requiring correction to the operator (144). In the preferred embodiment, the first field containing errors is highlighted in reverse video. The operator can now enter the corrected data on the keyboard 403 (146)

FIG. 5H shows the display screen of the repair station 4 which will be provided on the display 402. A data entry field 192 is provided at the very bottom of the screen (FIG. 5H), and is used as a single point of entry for all three fields. Preferably, the field highlighted on the screen is the only field which will be affected by data entry.

Once corrected data is entered by the operator, the repair controller 401 checks the next field for errors (147), and if all data fields are corrected (147), the repair controller 401 displays a release message (150). By pressing the return or

21

enter key on the keyboard 403, the repaired item is then released. When a repaired item is released, image and data associated with that item are removed from the repair queue 25 and converted into a TIFF file 22, as above. The TIFF file 22 is written to the storage space 505. After releasing the item, the repair station automatically returns to the step of finding the next item needing repair (140). Thus, the design of the repair station 4 encourages the use of a minimal number of keys by the operator to facilitate rapid processing.

in data entry also speeds up the repair process implemented by the repair station 4. FIG. 5G shows in detail the process carried out by step 146 of FIG. 5F. Each of the three fields contains the decoded data, as derived from the MICR line. Any character for which the recognition confidence falls 15 Retrieval Process, to process incoming requests for check below the acceptable level is flagged by the use of a single character, e.g., the "!" character (160).

Accordingly, if a single or small number of characters in a large field need correcting, the repair function allows correcting only the single or few characters marked with a 20

According to the preferred embodiment of the invention, therefore, if the number of characters entered by the operator is equal to the number of "!" characters in the field being repaired, then only the "!" characters will be replaced (162, 25 **164**). The replacement characters are used to replace the "!" characters one for one in the order entered (166). Thus, once the replacement characters are entered, they will automatically replace the "!" characters in the order entered. This saves unnecessary data entry. Only the characters to be 30 corrected need be entered.

According to the preferred embodiment, if the number of characters entered is not equal to the number of "!" characters (164) and less than or equal to (168) the number of characters in the data field requiring repair (including "!" 35 connection for robotics control. These are shown only characters), the new data will automatically replace all existing data (170).

Further, according to the preferred embodiment, if the number of characters entered is greater than the number of characters in the data field being repaired (including "!" characters), a warning message requiring the operator to confirm that the new entry is longer than the current data (172) will be displayed. If the operator confirms, then the new data replace the current data (174, 170). If the operator does not confirm, the workstation software resumes at step 45 160 and the operator may reenter the data.

The screen layout of the repair station is, accordingly, designed to clearly identify what data fields require correction and also to relieve the operator from having to search the screen to find the incorrect information.

The repair screen 179 (FIG. 5H), generated by the repair controller 401 on the display device 402, displays both the front 182 and back 180 image of the check, along with three fields showing the account number 186, check number 188 and amount 190. As mentioned above, a single input field 55 192 is present on the repair screen 179. Preferably, the back image 180 of the check is displayed on the top of the screen since it is the image least relevant to the repair task. The front image 182 of the check is displayed below the back image 180. Directly below the front image, and aligned with the displayed MICR line 184 are the account number 186, check number 188 and amount 190 fields. The data fields show the values of the three fields as determined by the sort station 2. Alignment with the actual MICR data 184 aids in rapid identification of necessary corrections. The repair 65 FIG. 5I, it runs on controller 501. The Requester Process function highlights the field being worked on by showing the data in reverse video. At the very bottom of the screen,

22

directly under the three data fields 186, 188, 190, is the single data entry field 192 by which the operator enters the new data for correcting the incorrect data, as described. By utilizing a single data entry field, the operator can focus attention on one location on the screen and avoid wasting time searching the screen for the next area of the screen requiring attention.

d. Image Storage Station 5

With reference now to FIG. 5 and 5I, which show two In the preferred embodiment, the specific logic employed 10 alternative embodiments of the image storage station 5, the TIFF files 22 are stored on an image storage device 502, which preferably comprises a mass storage device. Further, the image storage station runs a pair of asynchronous processes, described below, the Requester Process and the images from a customer workstation 7. In a first embodiment, shown in FIG. 5I, the image storage station 5 comprises an image storage controller 501 coupled to the network 3, an image storage device 502 and a storage space 505. In a second embodiment, shown in FIG. 5, the image storage station additionally comprises an index database controller 510 coupled to the network 3 and an index database device 511.

> In the preferred embodiment of the invention employing either embodiment of the image storage station 5 of FIG. 5 or 5I, the image storage device 502 is a Kodak 6800 optical disc library system configured in its "A" option. This configuration consists of a single drive and 50 slots for 50 fourteen inch 10.4 GB optical platters. The device 502 is controlled by the image storage controller 501, preferably a SUN SparcStation 20 computer running AMASS 4.2.1 software. Further, according to the preferred embodiment, the storage device 502 communicates with controller 501 via a SCSI connection for data transmission and an RS-232 schematically in FIGS. 5 and 5I by the line 501A.

> By mass storage device standards, an optical disk jukebox such as the Kodak 6800 is a relatively slow device. This storage device is used in the preferred embodiment of the invention as the preferred image storage device 502, however, because of its half-terabyte capacity, and low cost per unit of storage. Other devices could also be used. In the preferred embodiment, the image storage device 502 contains a single drive, and up to 50 optical platters.

Request File Processing

A customer desiring a check image can cause a workstation 7 to transmit a request file to the host system 8. The operation of the workstation 7 and creation of requests will be described in greater detail below in connection with the detailed description of the workstation. The request file from the workstation 7 is stored on the output queue device 601 (FIG. 2) until it can be processed. The following is a description of request file processing.

Generally, a request file can contain a request for one or more check images. When a requested check image is found, it is queued on the output queue device 601 for later transmission to the customer workstation 7.

Request file processing is performed by a pair of asynchronous processes, the Requester Process and the Retrieval Process.

In the embodiment of FIG. 5, the Requester Process runs on the index database controller 510. In the embodiment of analyzes each request made in each request file stored in output queue device 601 to determine whether the requested

image exists in the image database 503, and if so, where the image is located. The Requester Process places each request which can be satisfied into a data structure called the request data structure for subsequent processing by the Retrieval Process.

The Retrieval Process reads requests from the request data structure and retrieves the check image files, depositing them in the appropriate user's download directory on the output queue device 601 of the output station 6.

With reference both to FIGS. 5 and SI, TIFF files 22 containing front and back check images and the embedded MICR line and optionally other data are written to the storage space 505, as described above, by the sort station 2 and the repair station 4. The TIFF files 22 awaiting processing by the image storage controller 501 are maintained on the storage space 505 in a round robin directory structure described above. The image storage controller 501 archives the TIFF files 22 to the image storage device 502 where they can be found and retrieved by the Requester Process and the Retrieval Process.

The image storage controller **501** preferably uses a UNIX file system as a means of storing and retrieving files on the image storage device **502**. Preferably, the image storage device **502**, which in the illustrated embodiment is an optical storage device, is a write-once read-mostly (WORM) type device. Once data is written, it cannot be erased. As will be evident to one of skill in the art, to permit the addition of files and directories to the image storage device **502**, the administrative information (also known as meta-data), such as the directory structure of image storage device **502**, is maintained on storage space **505**.

A UNIX-type file system is used to maintain the data on the image storage device 502. The number of files (e.g. TIFF files 22 or BLOBs 26) stored on the image storage device 502 is potentially enormous, i.e., several orders of magni- 35 tude larger than an optimum size for a UNIX-type file system directory. As is known in the art, in a UNIX-type file system, each directory and file name consume resources. Since UNIX-type file systems implement directories as a linear list of file names, directory search and insertion times 40 are, essentially, a linear function of the number of names in the directory. As a consequence, very large directories are inefficient, also known as overburdened. To prevent overburdening of a directory on the image storage device 502, causing, e.g., a deterioration in insertion, deletion and 45 retrieval response times because too many files are stored in a single directory, the invention uses a method of distributing the files over a number of directories on the image storage device 502. As is known on UNIX-type file systems, every file must have a unique file name including its path, i.e. no two files of the same name can be stored in the same directory. In the present invention, an algorithm is used to break down the information unique to a given file into a path and file name.

As input, the algorithm requires a unique string of digits 55 (or characters) corresponding to a file to be stored, and constructs therefrom a unique path and file name insuring sufficient distribution over the file system directories. The algorithm also requires a prespecified maximum directory size. For any given UNIX-type file system, the size can be 60 determined empirically, or as is evident to one skilled in the art, calculated, by using the approximate number of files to be stored, the population characteristics of the unique identifiers, and the characteristics of the file system and the storage device.

With the above-described inputs, the algorithm outputs a path and file name under which the file is stored to the image 24

storage device **502**. Unlike hashing algorithms, which are known in the art, it is evident that no decoding algorithm (save removing path separation characters) is required to correlate the path and file name with the underlying unique string identifying the file. It can be seen from the following illustrative embodiment that, for a given unique identifier, the algorithm can be used to limit the number of files which will be placed in any directory. For example, where one to nine digit numbers represent the entire population of unique identifiers, it can readily be seen that the one billion unique files can be stored using ten thousand "root" directories, each comprising one thousand sub-directories, and each sub-directory having one hundred unique files.

The algorithm to segment purely numeric unique identifiers can be described as follows. First, leading zeroes are removed from the unique identifier. Subsequently, the least significant n digits form the rightmost, or file name segment. If less than n digits are present in the unique identifier, all digits present form the rightmost or file name segment. Next, the remaining digits are segmented into a minimum number of segments, such that no segment is longer than m digits. If the segments are not equally sized, the largest segment or segments are used for the most significant digits in the unique identifier. Thus, as is evident from the above, the total number of possible sub-directory entries in a parent directory will be at least as large as the total number of possible entries in each one of its first level sub-directories (children directories). In the preferred embodiment, n=2 and m=4, this can be seen from the following table:

5	Unique Identifier Length (Digits)	First Segment Length (Digits)	Second Segment Length (Digits)	Third Segment Length (Digits)
,	-1	4		
	1	1		
	2	2		
	3	1	2	
	4	2	2	
	5	3	2	
n	6	4	2	
U	7	3	2	2
	8	3	3	2
	9	4	3	2
	10	1	4	$\frac{z}{2}$
	10	+	+	<u>~</u>

Thus, for example, where the unique identifier is seven digits long, or more, the first and second segments are used as the path i.e., the name of subdirectories, and the third segment is used as the file name. Where the unique identifier is six digits long, the first segment is used as the path and the second segment is used as the file name. For example, the unique identifier "123456789" would have a path (i.e., list of directories) and file name of "1234/567/89", whereas the unique identifier "1234" would have a path (i.e., list of directories) and file name of "12/34"

In the preferred embodiments, only digits (0 through 9) (and, as described below, the "." character) are used in the unique identifier. One of ordinary skill can, however, see that the algorithm is equally well adapted to unique identifiers containing any number of characters. Furthermore, in the preferred embodiment, the algorithm is optimized for use with unique identifiers of one to nine digits; however, it can readily be seen that any number of digits or characters could be accommodated.

i. First Embodiment

In a first embodiment (FIG. 51), in order to spread out the files over as many directories as necessary to maintain

25

satisfactory response time, preferably each account is given a separate directory. Although the check images, and therefore the TIFF files 22, in the host system 8 can be uniquely identified by account number, check number and optionally check amount, only part of this information is used in the above algorithm. Preferably, a subdirectory exists for each account for which check images are to be archived. The check number is used, according to the above algorithm, to return segments used for the path within the account directory, and as part of the file name. The amount is 10 appended to the last segment returned by the algorithm to create a file name. Thus, check number 123456 in the amount of \$222.22 drawn on account 33333 would have a path and file name, pictorially shown, of:

> 33333 (directory) 1234 (sub-directory) 56.22222 (file name)

Accordingly, check number 1234567 for the same amount, drawn on the same account would have a path and file name, pictorially shown, of:

> 33333 (directory) 123 (sub-directory) 45 (sub-directory) 67.22222 (file name)

As can be seen from the examples, the amount is 30 appended to the last segment returned by the algorithm to create a unique file name.

The image storage controller 501 stores each TIFF file 22 which was placed in the round-robin directory structure on the storage space 505. The TIFF file is stored on the image 35 storage device 502 in its appropriate directory, under the name constituted as described above.

(1) Requester Process

With reference to FIG. 5C, a Requester Process is gen- 40 erated (spawned) on the image storage controller 501 by the output controller 602 for each request file on the output queue device 601. The Requester Process writes each check image request therein to a request queue on the image storage controller 501 in order to serialize the individual 45 check requests. See step 90. In the illustrative embodiments, the request queue is a UNIX FIFO queue. The Requester Process reads (92) the request queue in a FIFO fashion, and processes each request independently.

The Requester Process analyzes each check image request 50 in the request queue to determine whether or not one or more TIFF files 22 corresponding to that request, is present on the image storage device 502. The Requester Process uses the algorithm, as described above, to turn the account number, check number and amount into a path and file name of one 55 request is read (1122) from the image storage device 502. or more TIFF files 22 which satisfy this request (93). If the amount of the check is not present, a wildcard search, as known in the art, can be performed. If the TIFF file 22 exists, the meta-data on storage space 505 can be interrogated to determine the platter upon which the TIFF file 22 is present. For each request for which a TIFF file 22 is located (94) an entry is inserted in a request data structure specifying the location of the TIFF file 22 which will satisfy the request (98). For example, the path and file name, along with the platter location (volume and side) are passed to the Retrieval 65 Process via a request data structure. Preferably the request data structure comprises the following fields: volume; side;

26

priority; username; customer name; request date; request time; account; check number; check amount; and request number (in batch).

In the case where more than one TIFF file 22 is located to satisfy a particular request, for example, where two checks have the same account and check numbers and no amount was specified in the request, an entry in the request data structure is made for each TIFF file 22, that satisfies the request (98).

If no TIFF file 22 can be located for a particular check request (94), the Requester Process places the request into the request data structure corresponding to the "not found" directory (96), in other words, specifying the location of a "Check Not Found" image.

(2) Retrieval Process

Turning now to FIG. 5D, the Retrieval Process processes each request which has been placed in the retrieval data

In order to minimize platter thrashing, all requests are sorted for retrieval. Preferably, the request data structure is set up to have sortable fields corresponding to the physical characteristics, e.g., platters and sides, of the image storage device 502. Since the Requester Process has determined the location for each request, the Retrieval Process simply sorts all of the requests by platter and then by platter side. The Retrieval Process first checks if there are check image requests pending for the platter currently in the drive (1118). If there are, the Retrieval Process then checks to see if there are any requests for the side of the platter currently under the read heads of the optical storage device (1120). If there are no requests for the current side, the platter is then flipped (1124).

The Retrieval Process then first verifies that the request is made by an authorized user (1110) or an authorized account. This check to confirm that the user is authorized is done by verifying that the account with which the request check is associated is on the user's valid accounts file, which file is maintained on the output queue device 601. Once the user has been verified, the Retrieval Process confirms that the account number of the check requested is in the user's valid accounts file. This is done by reference to the list of the accounts a user is permitted to access, which is maintained in an accounts file on the output queue device 601.

If the user is not authorized, or if the account number selected is not in the valid accounts file, the Retrieval Process will generate a "Check Not Found" check image to return to the user (1116), thus not giving any further information to anyone trying to access an account for which they have not been authorized.

If the user and account are authorized, the image storage device is accessed, and the TIFF file 22 corresponding to the

The Retrieval Process then re-inspects the request data structure to see if any other requests for this platter are pending (1118). If there are, they are fulfilled as above (1118, 1120, 1110, 1122). If there are no other requests for the current platter, the Retrieval Process requests the platter (1128) with the most outstanding requests in the request data structure, and mounts that platter (1130). The Retrieval Process satisfies each request as described above.

The TIFF file 22 contains images of both the front and back of the check, as well as tagged data fields containing the raw MICR line, the parsed MICR line, the account number, the check number, the amount, and the customer ID.

27

The Retrieval Process generates two TIFF format files from this TIFF file 22: one comprising the front image (the ".f file") and one comprising the back image (the ".b file") of the check. As discussed above, TIFF tags are utilized to store descriptive data about the check directly in TIFF files 22 and the TIFF format .f and .b files. The MICR line and all of the other non-image tagged data fields are placed in both files. This information may be used by the customer workstation 7 to identify each file and match the .f and .b files to the specific. request. The front image file and the back image file preferably are named utilizing a sequential number scheme to insure uniqueness. The file name extensions may be used to identify front (.f) and back (.b).

All generated "Check Not Found" files are in the TIFF format as well, and contain the requested account number and check number of the check requested. If amount was specified in the request, preferably it too is placed in the "Check Not Found" file if the image was not found. This ensures consistent processing in identifying this image file with the request on file at the customer workstation 7.

ii. Second Embodiment

With reference to FIG. 5, the required throughput of the huge number of TIFF files 22 which must be written to and read from the image storage database 503 residing on the relatively slow optical media creates a bottleneck, thus presenting a performance problem. The TIFF files 22 can not, without the means described below or equivalents to the means described below, be written to the image storage device 502 at a pace comparable to the throughput of the sort station 2. Accordingly, in the first embodiment, there exists a need to cache a greater number of TIFF files 22 in storage space 505 during peak processing times. Thus, the storage space 505 in the embodiment of FIG. 5I allows for temporary storage during peak processing times when the image storage device 502 cannot receive images at the rate at which they are generated. According to the embodiment of FIG. 5, another solution to the problem is to write a smaller number of larger files to the image storage device 502 to improve throughput. This can be achieved by bundling a number of TIFF files 22 into a BLOB 26. The total number of files stored in the image storage device 502 is thereby reduced by a factor of one/the number of TIFF files 22 bundled into each BLOB 26. In the preferred embodiment, fifty TIFF files 22 are bundled into each BLOB 26.

With reference to FIG. 5, the index database 30 resides on 45 the index database device 511 controlled by the index database controller 510. In the preferred embodiment, the index database 30 is accessed using a database engine, e.g., Sybase or Informix program as known to those in the art, and the index database device 511 is a RAID disk array.

TIFF files 22 containing both front and back check images and the non-image tag data are written to the round robin directory structure on the storage space 505 coupled to the image storage controller 510, as described above, by the sort station 2 and the repair station 4. The rate at which these files 55 are created, and therefore become ready for storage, may be greater than the rate at which the individual TIFF files 22 can be indexed and stored by the image storage station 5.

As will be discussed in more detail below, the image storage controller groups the TIFF files 22 in the round-robin 60 directories of the storage space 505 by account number. When a predetermined number of TIFF files 22, preferably for one account, are present, the image storage controller 501 groups these files into a Binary Large Object (BLOB) 26, and writes the BLOB 26 to the image storage device 502. 65 Preferably, the location code 40 (that indicates which image As will be evident to one of skill in the art, the BLOB 26 need not comprise only TIFF files 22 from one account.

28

Preferably, provision is also made to flush a particular account from the round-robin directories, or all pending TIFF files 22, even when less than the predetermined number of TIFF files 22 are present. This is done, for example, when daily processing for a particular day or account is complete. In that case, a BLOB may be written to the image storage device 502 consisting of less than the predetermined number of TIFF files 22.

The BLOB 26 contains a header 38 and a plurality, illustratively, fifty TIFF files 22 each representative of one check. The BLOB header 38 comprises the fields listed

The following fields occur once at the beginning of each BLOB 26:

	Field	Description
	Byte Order	Intel or Motorola
	Version Number	Software version
	Account Number	Self-explanatory
20	Customer ID	Self-explanatory
	Date committed	Date placed in archive
	Number of checks	Number of TIFF files 22 in BLOB 26
	File length	Total file length
	CRC value	For error correction
	The following fields of	occur in the header 38 once for each
25	TIFF file 22 contained	d in the BLOB 26:
	Check Number	Self-explanatory
	Amount	Self-explanatory
	Start Offset	Offset of TIFF file 22 in BLOB 26
	Length	Length of TIFF file 22

The BLOB 26 also contains each of the plurality of TIFF files 22 stored at the offset and having the length indicated. Once assembled, the BLOB 26 is given a unique sequence

According to the algorithm described above, the sequence number is used to determine a path and file name on the image storage device 502 at which to store the BLOB 26. The image storage controller 501 then writes the BLOB 26 to the image storage device 502 under the path and file name determined. After the write function has been successfully completed, the image storage controller 501 sends the account number for the the check images stored in the BLOB 26, along with the check number and amount associated with each of the TIFF files 22 and the sequence number of the BLOB 26 in which they were stored, to the index database controller 510.

The index database controller 510 then creates an index record 28 in the index database 30 for each of the TIFF files 22 stored on the image storage device 502, i.e, in a BLOB 26. The TIFF files 22 that have been written on the BLOB 26 are then deleted from storage space 505.

Each index record 28 contains information pertinent to one check 1, for example, an index record may include:

	Field	Description
	Account Number 34 Check Number 35 Amount 37	Self-explanatory Self-explanatory Self-explanatory
	Work Date 39	Date check was processed
1	Location Code 40	Image storage device 502 containing the BLOB 26 (i.e., support for multiple image storage devices)
	BLOB File Name 41	Sequence number for BLOB 26

storage device 502 has been used to store the image where multiple devices 502 are used), and the BLOB file name 41,

which is a sequential number assigned to the BLOB 26, together, form a BLOB pointer 36.

Since TIFF files 22 in the host system 8 can be uniquely identified by account number, check number and optionally check amount, this information, as stored in the index record 28, is preferably used as primary keys to the index database 30. The work date may be used as an alternate key.

(a) Requester Process

With reference to FIG. 5C, a Requester Process is generated (spawned) on the image storage controller 501 by the output controller 602 for each request file on the output queue device 601. The Requester Process writes each check image request therein to a request queue on the index database controller 501 in order to serialize the individual check requests. See step 90. In the illustrated embodiment, the request queue is a UNIX FIFO queue. The Requester Process reads (92) the request queue in a FIFO fashion, and processes each request independently.

The Requester Process performs a search of the index database 30 for each check image request in the request queue to determine whether or not an index record exists corresponding to that request, and thus, the check image is present on the image storage device 502. Where the check image is present, the Requester Process obtains its location e.g., a BLOB pointer 36 and passes this information to the Retrieval Process via the request data structure. Preferably the request data structure comprises the following fields: volume; side; priority; username; customer name; request date; request time; account; check number; check amount; request number (in batch); and the sequence number of the BLOB 26 in which the TIFF file 22 exists.

For each check image request, to determine whether a corresponding TIFF file 22, and therefore a check image is present on the image storage device 502, the Requester Process queries the index database 30 (93). Preferably, for each request for which an index record 28 is located, the meta-data on storage space 505 is interrogated to determine the platter and side upon which the BLOB 26 containing the corresponding TIFF file 22 is located (93). If an index record is found (94) an entry is then inserted in the request data structure specifying the location of the BLOB 26 containing the TIFF file 22 which will satisfy the request (98). In the case where more than one index record 28 is located to satisfy a particular request, for example, where two checks have the same account and check numbers and no amount was specified in the request, an entry in the request data structure is made for each index record 28, and thus TIFF file 22, that satisfies the request (98).

If no index record 28 is found for a particular check request (94), the Requester Process places the request into the request data structure corresponding to the "not found" directory (96), in other words, specifying the location of a "Check Not Found" image.

(b) Retrieval Process

Turning now to FIG. 5D, the Retrieval Process processes each request which has been placed in the retrieval data structure. The Retrieval Process in the second embodiment functions essentially the same as the Retrieval Process of the first embodiment of the image storage station 5. However, in this second embodiment Retrieval Process, once the user and account are authorized, and the image storage device 502 is accessed, instead of reading a TIFF file 22, the BLOB 26 containing the desired TIFF file 22 is read. Thus, turning to FIG. 5E, for every read request (e.g. step 1122 of FIG.

30

5D), the Retrieval Process reads the BLOB 26 containing the TIFF file 22 from the image storage device 502 (1131). The TIFF file 22 is then extracted from the BLOB 26 (1132) using the header 38 information. Subsequently, as performed in the first embodiment Retrieval Process, .f (front) and .b (back) files are created from the TIFF file 22.

e. Output Station 6

i. Communication Station 600

Turning to FIG. 2, the communication station 600 includes an output controller 602 that controls the electronic interface between the customer workstation 7 and the host system 8. A communication gateway 603 is provided for communication between the host system 8 and the individual workstations 7. The communication gateway 603 is coupled to the output controller 602. For example, the communication gateway may comprise six modems 604 and/OR an ISDN controller 605. In the preferred embodiment, the modems 604 may be Telebit 3000 14,400 bps modems providing dial-up capability, and the ISDN controller 605 may, for example, be a Combinet 400. Six modems 604 are preferred to support, for example, six concurrent dial-up sessions with six customer workstations 7.

The output controller 602 is also coupled to the output queue device 601. The output queue device 601 is used to store customer, user and account information, check requests transmitted by customers, and check image files that are to be automatically downloaded to customers' workstations 7 via the communication gateway 603 mentioned above. In the preferred embodiment, the output queue device 601 may be a RAID disk array.

In the preferred embodiment, the output controller **602** may be used to create customers, users and accounts. These 35 functions are described in more detail below.

ii. Export Station 610

The Export Station 610 controls bulk export of check images. For example, check images can be sent to clients on a periodic cycle, e.g., daily, weekly, monthly, etc. A variety of export media are available, for example, CD-ROM and digital tape.

The bulk export controller 611 is linked to the Network 3 and one or more recording devices, such as a CD-ROM recorder 613, a tape drive 612 or a worm drive 614. Check images can be recorded, using the recording devices (612, 613, 614), for forwarding or archival purposes. The check images recorded for forwarding to a customer are in the form of .b (back) and .f (front) files, discussed below.

The Export Station 610 controls all physical devices for media output, i.e., output to CD-ROM, tape or other media. Export of check images via electronic transmission are controlled by the output controller 602. Each output media necessitates different data preparations, as are known in the art. The Export Station 610 controls these preparations.

f. Customer/User Subsystem

A Customer/User Subsystem is provided both to control and maintain customer and user access, and to maintain each customer's data integrity. The Customer/User Subsystem data resides on the output queue device 603 and the Customer/User subsystem is preferably operated on the output controller 602.

A Customer maintenance function is provided which allows a host system 8 operator to establish and maintain customers and accounts. When a customer is established in the host system 8, a customer directory is created, this directory may reside on the index database device 511.

31

Likewise, when an account is added, the Customer maintenance function automatically establishes a sub-directory for that account within the customer's directory. The Customer maintenance function also allows the entry and maintenance of users. Each new user added to the system is associated with an already existing customer and is assigned a directory on the output queue device 601. A password is established for each user. A list of the accounts the user is permitted to make requests against are maintained in a valid accounts file in the user's directory.

g. Mass Storage Considerations

Check images are uniquely identified by account number, check number and optionally amount. These three fields comprise the key to a single check/single file implementation. Performance limitations of the mass storage device, and in particular, the optical jukebox used in the preferred embodiment, make a single check/single file implementation infeasible for the present system. An optical jukebox is preferably used in the invention in order to provide large amounts of cost effective storage. Thus, a new implementation, i.e., multiple check/single file system, is provided by the invention.

In view of the limit on the number of files imposed by the AMASS 4.2.1 implementation of the UNIX File System used in the preferred embodiment (other file systems could be used), and in order to improve throughput in writing to the mass storage device **502**, the invention implements a multiple check/single file database as follows:

Individual check image files (TIFF files 22) are grouped in batches (BLOBS 26) prior to being written to the image database 503 on the image storage device 502, thus effecting a multiple check/single file database. In accordance with the invention, by grouping, for example, fifty check image files (TIFF files 22) into a single larger file (BLOB 26) of approximately 1 MB, write time to the device 502 is reduced from approximately 20 seconds down to approximately 2 seconds.

In order to maintain access to each check in the fifty checks/single file model, a front-end database (index database 30) is utilized. The index database 30 is keyed by account number, check number and optionally amount. For each TIFF file 22, the index record 28 of the index database 30 points to the fifty check file (BLOB 26). This pointer is used to extract the 50 check file from the storage device 502. 45 The particular TIFF file 22 is extracted from the BLOB 26 by pointers contained in a header in the BLOB 26 itself. In the preferred embodiment, to facilitate accessing a single TIFF file 22 from the BLOB 26, offset pointers are used to identify the starting offset of each of the TIFF files 22 in the 50 BLOB 26. These offsets are maintained as a table at the start of the BLOB 26.

3. Customer Workstation 7

The host system 8 has now been described. The following description relates to the structure and function of a customer workstation 7, used by a customer to request and retrieve check images from the host system 8.

Referring again to FIG. 2, the customer workstation 7 comprises a workstation computer 701 coupled to a local storage device 702 and optionally to a printer 703. The 60 workstation computer 701 is also coupled to a display 701A, a keyboard input device 701C, and preferably to a mouse or other pointing device 701B. The workstation computer 701 may be a 486 based personal computer running the Microsoft Windows™ operating environment. Another 65 operating system could also be used, e.g. IBM OS/2 or Sunsoft Solaris. The local storage device 702 can be a local

32

hard disk drive or a connection such as a network connection to other storage space which is accessible to the workstation computer 701. The storage device includes a plurality of directories 702A, 702B. Directory 702A stores files including the workstation software (not shown) and other data 710, 715, 720, 725, the details these files will be discussed in more detail, below. The workstation computer is preferably coupled to a modem 10 which can be used to communicate with the host system 8 over a dial-up telephone line 11. The customer workstation 7 can, however, be coupled to any suitable communication device instead of the modem 10, and thereby communicate with the host system 8.

In the preferred embodiment, each workstation computer 7 is a Microsoft WindowsTM based system that allows users to request, receive, and display images of checks that have previously been captured and stored in the above described host system 8. It will be apparent to one of skill in the art that the described workstation software can be written for any window based or non-window based operating environment, and reference herein to the functionality of the workstation software as it pertains to WindowsTM is merely for convenience. Furthermore, it is understood that the organization of the functions, menus and sub-menus of the workstation software was designed with the WindowsTM operating environment in mind, and can be easily modified to accommodate and/or take advantage of any operating environment upon which one of skill in the art would implement it.

As already described, the host system 8 captures and stores images of checks for the customer's designated accounts and maintains them in an archive for up to seven years or more. Workstation software resides on the local storage device 702 and is accessible to the workstation computer 701. The workstation software allows the user to initiate requests for check images, download those images to 35 the customer workstation 7, and view or print the downloaded images as desired. The workstation software also provides utilities to assist the user in managing the number of images retained on the local storage device 702. In addition, if the user has a word processor, for example, Microsoft WordTM or any other suitable word processing software, available to the workstation, the workstation software can be configured to allow automatic insertion of check images into pre-defined word-processing documents.

In a preferred embodiment, the workstation software provides all communication, logon, file transfer, display, and print capabilities the user will need to request, receive, display, and print the check images.

Microsoft Windows™ is a graphical environment that allows applications to run with a common set of procedures for organizing, controlling, and accessing the information on the screen. As well known, it utilizes a pointer, sizable windows, scroll bars, buttons, drop down menus, drop down boxes, icons, and a variety of other graphical user interface devices that give the user great flexibility in interacting with the workstation 7.

WindowsTM is well-known and need not be addressed in detail here. For more information, the reader is referred to one of the many texts and manuals that have been written on the subject. However, a few general items should be noted. As will be evident from the following, WindowsTM generally provides several different ways of performing most functions. To perform a given operation, the user may have the option of using one or more of the following: a mouse or other pointing device, the keyboard, function keys, toolbar buttons, etc., as well known. Often there are multiple ways of initiating or carrying out a given operation. The system of the invention follows this philosophy, and the descriptions in

this patent application will not repeatedly describe all the methods for initiating or carrying out a given operation in the WindowsTM environment. However, these methods generally include the use of a mouse or other pointing device or a keyboard to access a menu or toolbar, the latter discussed 5 in more detail below.

33

In the preferred embodiment, at the workstation 7, menus appear on a display device as a series of words across the top of a window, as shown, for example, in FIG. 6, displaying the top level menu, also known as the primary or main menu 10 following general processes, as shown in the block diagram (as is customary in Windows).

Each selection on the menu has one of its letters underlined, and can be accessed with either the keyboard or the pointing device. As is customary in Windows™, only the functions currently available are displayed in dark type. 15 Functions that are unavailable are "greyed" out (displayed in lighter type). A greyed function becomes darkened when it becomes available.

It is a general convention to reference a particular operation by listing each menu and option which must be selected 20 to initiate that operation. For example, File/Exit means select the Exit option from the File menu. This nomenclature is well known in the art, and will be used, as appropriate,

Additionally, graphical user interfaces such as Win- 25 dows™ have "buttons." A button is a region of the screen which may look like a real button or key on a keyboard, and when pointed to and clicked upon using either the pointing device or keys on the keyboard, selects the option described by the screen button. Alternatively, a touch sensitive screen, 30 as known in the art, could be used. Often an OK button is used to indicate that the input on a screen is accepted, or that one may continue. One button is normally programmed to be the default button; the default button is activated, as if it was clicked, when the <Enter> or <Return> key is depressed.

As in Windows™ generally, control buttons may be activated by appropriate devices, e.g., by clicking the left mouse button on the desired button or by pressing Alt and the underlined letter of the desired button, e.g., Alt-Y for Yes.

a. Startup

The workstation software is installed on the customer workstation, as is customary in WindowsTM. By default, the workstation software is stored in the default drive of the local storage device device 702 and resides in the default 45 directory 702A. In the preferred embodiment, the installation process causes the operating environment to display an icon representative of the workstation software. This icon is displayed so that a user may easily access the workstation software.

The workstation software is started as is appropriate from the operating environment. In Windows™ this may usually be performed by "double clicking" on an icon representing the workstation software. In the preferred embodiment, when the workstation software is started, an initial screen is 55 provided which displays the copyright and other information. Clicking on the OK button (the default button) or pressing rEnter>allows the user to proceed.

In the preferred embodiment, the initial screen is replaced with a prompt requesting the user to decide whether to 60 perform image file maintenance at that time. A Yes and a No button are presented to the user. Image file maintenance provides an opportunity to purge old items and free up space on the local storage device 702. The user must select the Yes or the No button. Clicking the No button (the default button) 65 or pressing <Enter> causes the workstation software to proceed to its main window as depicted generally in FIG. 8.

34

Clicking the Yes button proceeds to image file maintenance prior to going to the main window. In a preferred embodiment, image file maintenance can be performed at another time by choosing Options/Image File Maintenance from the main window. A discussion of image file maintenance and the main window can be found below.

b. General Procedure

After startup, the general methodology for requesting and retrieving check images from the Workstation consists of the

- 1. Creating an image request file (1200);
- 2. Transmitting the request file to host system 8 (1202)
- 3. Awaiting retrieval of the requested images by the host system 8 (1204);
- 4. Downloading (1206) requested images from host system 8;
- 5. Storing the requested images on local storage (1208);
- 6. Selecting images for display (1210);
- 7. Displaying and/or printing selected images (1212);
- 8. Optionally merging the check images into a word processing template (1214); and
- 9. Optionally printing a letter comprising the check images (1216).

i. Local Storage Device 702

The local storage device 702 provides for storage and retreival of information relating to the workstation 7 operation. Preferably, the local storage device 702 has a default directory 702A which stores the workstation software, data files used by the workstation software, and .f and .b files as they are received. The storage device 702 also has an image directory 702B for storage of .f and .b files (front and back check images) once they have been processed by the workstation software. Preferably, the image directory 702B is a sub-directory of the default directory 702A.

The main data file 710, the account data file 715, the request file 720 and the service mode file 725 are all 40 preferably stored in the default directory 702A. The main data file 710, for example in dBase format, preferably comprises a record 711 for every check image stored in the image sub-directory 702B and for each check request which has been entered by the user. The account data file 715 is used to store all of the current accounts, and the service mode file 725 is a list of available service modes, e.g., Overnight and Same Day. The request file 720 contains the most recently compiled list of requests for transmission to the host system 8, whether or not it had been transmitted.

To free disk space on the local storage device 702, the Options/Image File Maintenance procedure described below removes both unwanted check images and their associated references in the main data file 710. The database schema for each record 711 in the main data file 710 is reproduced:

ACCT_NO Account number associated with the check

CHECK_NO Check number associated with the check

AMT Amount of check, if entered by user in the check

SER_MODE Service mode selected by user, e.g. Overnight or Same Day.

DATE Date check image (.b and .f) files received for this

REQ_DATE Date the check request is entered into the

REF NO User assigned reference field.

STATUS Status of the check request, e.g., Request, Pending, Received, Exported.

CHK_FRNT File name of the file containing the image of the front of the requested check.

CHK BACK File name of the file containing the image of the back of the requested check.

When the user enters a request, at least CHECK_NO is supplied by the user, and, as described below, the ACCT Additionally, for each check request, the REQ_DATE is set to the date on which the request is entered and the STATUS is initially set to Request. When the request file 720 is successfully transmitted to the host 8, the STATUS field for each transmitted request is set to Pending.

As .b and .f files are received from the host 8, they are placed in the default directory 702A. As previously described, the .b and .f files are in TIFF format and contain tag fields containing data about the check. This data includes the account and check number and the check amount. Thus, after receiving a download from the host 8, the workstation software scans each of the newly received image (.b and .f) files, retreives the data about the check from the tag fields, and associates the files with a "Pending" request by matching account and check number, and if present, amount. When a match is found, the main data file 710 fields are updated as follows:

AMT If not entered by the user, this field is updated with the amount of the check.

DATE Todays date is stored in this field.

STATUS Is set to Received.

CHK_FRNT The file name of the .f file corresponding to this check is stored here.

CHK_BACK The file name of the .b file corresponding to this check is stored here.

If .f and .b files are found but cannot be correlated with any "Pending" request, a new record in the main data file is created, the .f and .b file names are entered, and the status is set to "Export". This indicates that the check was exported, as opposed to requested, from the host 8.

Finally, once the records 711 in the main data file 710 are updated, the .f and .b files are moved to the images subdirectory 702B.

In addition to occurring when a download is complete, this procedure also occurs when the workstation software is 45 the workstation 7 and the host 8 to forward requests to the started. This permits the .f and .b files delivered on another media, e.g. a CD-ROM, to be copied to the default directory 702A and processed by the workstation software when it is started.

ii. Host 8/Workstation 7 Communication Protocol

To send or retreive data, the customer workstation 7. under the control of the workstation software, communicates with the host system 8 over a communication link 11 (see FIG. 2). In one embodiment, the customer workstation uses a modem 10 to establish a communication link 11 with the 55 host system 8. Whether the customer workstation 7 connects with the host system 8 to send or retreive data, the host system 8 requires that the user log-in to the host. Once a user, via the workstation 7, is logged into the host system 8, the host system 8 provides a menu of choices to the 60 workstation software. The workstation software selects send, receive or exit from the menu, and, following a typical communications protocol, delivers or retreives the desired

The complexity of the protocol is masked from the 65 workstation 7 user by the workstation software, which only requires minimal interaction from the user.

36

To establish a communication session with the host system 8, the workstation software causes the modem 10 to dial the modem 604. The modem 604 is pre-programmed to answer, whereupon the modems 10, 604 negotiate and establish a connection, as is known in the art.

FIG. 28 pictorially shows the protocol between the host 8 and the workstation 7 for uploading the check request file 720, after a connection is established. FIG. 29 pictorially shows the protocol between the host 8 and the workstation NO and SER_MODE fields have default values. 10 7 for downloading .f and .b files after a connection is established. Much of the protocol for send and receive is similar, and thus reference will be made to both figures where appropriate. Communications time-outs, as known in the art, are used in case of protocol failure.

> Initially, the host system 8 sends a request for a user-ID to the workstation 7 (3000, 3100). Once this message has been received, as described above, the workstation software presents the user with a log-in screen, requiring the user to supply a user-ID and password. The workstation 7 then responds to the host 8 by transmitting the user-ID as it was entered on the log-in screen by the user (3005, 3105). Upon receiving the user-ID, the host 8 sends a request for a password to the workstation 7 (3010, 3100), which responds with the password as entered by the user (3015, 3115).

If the host system 8 is unavailable to send or receive data at the present time, it will respond with a message indicating that fact (not shown). The workstation 7 will notify the user that the host 8 is unavailable at this time, and disconnect. Otherwise, the host 8 verifies the user-ID and password with 30 a database of user-IDs and passwords stored on the output queue device 601. If the user-ID and password are not accepted, the host 8 retransmitts a request for the user-ID to the workstation (3000, 3100). Accordingly, the workstation 7 will again obtain a user-ID and password from the user. 35 This continues until a valid user-ID and password are received. Alternatively, the host system 8 terminates the connection when a prespecified number of invalid user-ID/ password combinations are received from the workstation 7.

Once the user-ID and password are verified, the host 8 40 transmits a menu to the workstation 7 (3020, 3120). The transmitted menu provides the workstation 7 options to send to, receive from, or exit the host system 8.

Now, with reference to FIG. 28 showing the upload specific portions of the protocol (i.e., transmissions between host 8), the workstation 7 transmits the menu selection indicating it will send a file (3025). The host 8 responds by requesting the name of the file to be transmitted (3030). The workstation 7 then transmits the name of the request file 720 50 it will transmit (3035).

As discussed above, prior to dialing into the host 8, the workstation 7 assembles the untransmitted requests into a request file 720 to be transmitted to the host 8.

Upon receiving the file name, the host 8 transmits a ready signal to the workstation 7 (3040) and a file transfer is initiated, e.g., using the Z-modem protocol, transmitting a copy of the request file 720. Z-modem file transfer is well known and will not be discussed herein. Once the workstation determines that the file transfer has been successfully completed, it transmits a signal to the host indicating that it is done (3050) and the host 8 responsively transmits the menu (3055). The workstation then responds to the menu by choosing to exit (3060), and terminates the connection, as is known in the art, by instructing the modem to hang up.

If the file transfer is successfully completed, the workstation software will appropriately update the status field in the records 711 of the main database 710 from Request to

Pending. If the transfer is not successfully completed for any reason, the status fields in the records 711 of the main database 710 are not updated. The status database 710 will be discussed in more detail below.

Now, with reference to FIG. 29 and the image download 5 specific portions of the protocol, the workstation 7 transmits the menu selection indicating it will receive a file (3125). The host 8 responds, if there are files awaiting download, by transmitting the number of files to be transmitted and the transmission from the workstation 7 (3130).

If no files are awaiting download, the host 8 transmits a message indicating this (not shown). The workstation 7 responds with an acknowledgement (also not shown), and the host 8 transmits the menu (3170). Since no files are 15 follows: available to download, the workstation 7 transmits an exit (3175) and disconnects.

Preferably, prior to connecting with the host, and in any event prior to responding to the hosts message (3130) the workstation software determines the space on the local 20 database 702 available to store incoming data. Determining the amount of space available on a storage device is well known in the art. The workstation software then determines whether the local database 702 has the available capacity to store the host 8 transmission. If sufficient storage capacity is 25 available, the workstation software indicates to the user the magnitude of the download, and requests confirmation. If sufficient space is unavailable, or if the user chooses to abort the download, the workstation 7 transmits a message indicating it is not ready to accept a download (not shown). The 30 host 8, therefore, retransmits the menu (3170) and the workstation 7 then transmits an exit (3175) and disconnects.

If, however, there is sufficient space to store the download, and the user chooses to download data now, the workstation 7 transmits a confirmation of the download to 35 the host 8 (3135). Once confirmed, the host 8 sends the names of the front and back of the first check to be transmitted (3140), and the workstation acknowledges receipt by indicating that it is ready (3145). A file transfer protocol, e.g., Z-modem, is now used to transport the .f and 40 b files from the host system 8 to the workstation 7 (3150), where the incoming files are stored in the default directory 702A.

The workstation 7 indicates that it has detected completion of the file transfer by sending a message to the host 8 45 (3155). If more files are ready to be transmited, the host 8 transmits a ready message (3160) to which the workstation responds, as above, with a confirmation of the download to the host 8 (3135). This is repeated (3135-3160) until all ready files are transmitted. When all files are transmitted, 50 instead of the ready message (3160), the host 8 re-transmits the menu (3170). The workstation 7 responds with an exit (3175) and disconnects from the host. Following disconnect, the records 711 in the main database 710 are updated as described above.

c. The Main Window

As is customary in Windows™, the workstation software runs in a parent window or main window 300 which is generally depicted in FIG. 8. The main menu portion of the main window is also shown in FIG. 6. As is conventional in 60 Windows[™], when selected (or clicked on), each menu option displays a box containing another menu, sometimes called a sub-menu, containing options. FIG. 7, for example, shows the sub-menu of the File selection on the main menu.

The main window 300, shown in FIG. 8, contains two 65 sub-windows 301 and 302, one for the front and one for the back of the check. Each sub-window has its own toolbar 304

38

containing buttons that can be selected to perform various file and image manipulation functions. As will be discussed in more detail below, all the functions available in the toolbar 304 are also available within the parent window 300 menu structure. As is the ordinary case in WindowsTM, only one sub-window can be active at a time. A window (main or sub) can be made active in the ordinary ways in which it is done in WindowsTM, for example, by clicking a mouse pointer anywhere inside the window. A window will indicate total size of the transmission, requesting confirmation of the 10 that it is active by its title bar and border turning to the "active" color, as conventional in WindowsTM.

> The menus are generally organized to reflect the above general order of processing flow.

A list of each sub-menu option and a short description

File

Enter Check Request . . . Allows the user to enter data necessary for requesting a check image.

Send Request File . . . Allows the user to transmit check requests created with Enter Check Request to the host system 8.

Get Images From Chase . . . Allows the user to retrieve check image files corresponding to the transmitted check requests from the host system 8.

Select/Display Check Image . . . Allows the user to select a check image from all those resident in the user's hard disk and display that image on the screen.

Print Check Image . . . Causes the front and back of the check image displayed to be printed.

Exit Exit the workstation software. Edit

Copy Copies the check image in the active window to a temporary storage area, e.g., the Windows™ clipboard. View Image manipulation functions that will only affect the active sub-window.

Enlarge Check Enlarges the image in the window from which it was activated. Preferably function key F4 or the "+" key also enlarges the image.

Reduce Check Reduces the image in the window from which it was activated. Preferably function key F5 or the "-" key also reduces the image.

Rotate Image Right Rotates the image 90° to the right in the window from which it was activated. Preferably function key F6 also rotates the image to the right.

Rotate Image Left Rotates the image 90° to the left in the window from which it was activated. Preferably function key F7 also rotates the image to the left.

Invert Image Rotates the image 180° in the window from which it was activated. Preferably function key F8 also inverts the image.

Reverse Video Toggle the image to/from reverse video, i.e., white on black, in the window from which it was activated. Preferably function key F9 also produces the same result.

Normal Reset, or returns the image to normal, i.e., size, orientation, and video. Preferably function key F11 also returns the image to normal.

Next Check Using the presently selected sort order, displays the check image of the check following the displayed check. Preferably the key combination control-X also displays the next check.

Previous Check Using the presently selected sort order, displays the check image of the check preceding the displayed check. Preferably the key combination control-P also displays the previous check.

Options

Setup . . . Allows the user to configure workstation software.

Account Maintenance . . . Allows the user to add and delete accounts for which checks can be requested.

Image File Maintenance . . . Allows user to free disk space by removing image files that are no longer needed/wanted.

Letter

Select Document . . . Allows user to create a letter containing check images.

Options Permits selection of default mode, view or print, for letter containing check images.

Window

Cascade Resizes and layers the front and back windows. Tile Resizes and arranges the front and back windows side by side.

Arrange Icons If sub-windows are "minimized," arranges the icons for the sub-windows within the main window.

- 1 Back Makes the back of check window active.
- 2 Front Makes the front of check window active.

Help As well known, in computer programming, it is conventional to provide a help facility which can provide 25 information to a user in the event the user needs assistance in operating the program. In a preferred embodiment, the help option provides the following:

Contents Invokes a table of contents for the help function.

Search for help On . . . Allows user to search for a topic on which help is desired.

Using Help allows user to select assistance by topic.

About Chase Imagestation . . . Display credit screen and version number.

As discussed above, menu and sub-menu options that are currently available are shown in dark type on the menus and sub-menus. The inactive options are "greyed" out. An inactive option will become active, and it will be displayed in dark type, when appropriate.

d. The Toolbar

As discussed, each display sub-window of FIG. 8 has a toolbar as shown in more detail in FIG. 9. Toolbar buttons can be used as another way to perform the same functions that can be performed by selecting the menu and sub-menu 45 selections. The toolbar is for the user's convenience; since it is often easier to access a toolbar button than the menus, the toolbar contains many frequently used functions. To select a toolbar button, the mouse or other pointing device 701B is placed on that button and the appropriate pointing device 50 button (usually the left mouse button) is clicked. In the preferred embodiment, the toolbar buttons are programmed to correspond to sub-menu functions. The toolbar buttons may also configured by the user, permitting the user to select which buttons (and therefore which functions) are available 55 on the toolbar. Further, the toolbar buttons may be automatically reconfigured by the workstation software to correspond to the most frequently used functions, and the user vary the number of buttons on the toolbar.

The toolbar buttons and their equivalent menu options are 60 listed below:

Reference:	Menu Command		
A	<u>File/Enter Check Request</u>		
B	<u>File/Select/Display Check Image</u>		

40 -continued

Page 20 of 29

Reference:	Menu Command
С	File/Print Check Image
D	Edit/Copy
E	View/Enlarge Check
F	View/Reduce Check
G	View/Rotate Image Left
H	View/Rotate Image Right
I	View/Invert Image
J	<u>V</u> iew/Reverse <u>V</u> ideo
K	<u>V</u> iew/ <u>N</u> ormal
L	Help/Contents

e. Description of Menu and Sub-menu Items

The following is a description of selected main menu options and their sub-menu options. The order generally follows the structure of the menus shown. The menu items not covered in the following description are features that are readily understood from the description above taken in conjunction with standard WindowsTM features and the context of the workstation software functions described herein.

i. File

As mentioned previously, the File sub-menu options are organized to reflect the general order of processing flow, and are shown in FIG. 7.

These options are described in the following sections.

(1) File/Enter Check Request

The File/Enter Check Request function allows the user to create the file of check requests to be transmitted to the host system 8. Data can be entered in a spread-sheet like screen (FIG. 16). The program functions necessary to generate the screen of FIG. 16 are well known to those of skill in the art, and need not be described in detail herein. Once data is entered, items can be added, modified, or deleted as desired. The data can be printed as a hard copy report. Moreover, the requests need not be entered all at once: the user may enter some items, exit this function, and return at a later time to enter more. The file will remain available for editing at the workstation 7 until it is transmitted to the host system 8.

Once this function is invoked, the user is presented with an empty screen as shown in FIG. 10. The screen shown in FIG. 16 has had some data entered. A request is entered by completing the data entry fields 350 at the top of the screen. Once completed, the request may be added to the list of checks shown in FIG. 16. A request is completed by entering the account number 352 and check number 354. The amount of check 356 and the reference field 360 may optionally be entered. Preferably, the service field 358 defaults to Overnight (indicating that requests will be fulfilled the next day) and, thus, need not be modified by the user. The active field is indicated, as is customary in Windows™, to distinguish it from the other fields. The data entry function will proceed, as is customary in WindowsTM, from left to right. If the user wishes to jump back or forward to a given field, he need only, for example, place the mouse 701B pointer on that field and click the left mouse button (or other pointing device function, as appropriate). The data in the field can then be re-typed. This simplifies correction of errors before the data is added to the list.

(a) Enter New Check Request

In the preferred embodiment, when entering a check request on the check request screen, unlike the standard Windows™ interface, the <Enter> key acts like the tab key. This is provided so as to prevent confusion in users who are

41 not familiar with Windows TM . Thus, the enter key moves to the next input field rather than selecting the default button.

To enter a new check request or item to the list, the user does the following:

- 1. Clicks the Clear Entry Fields button 400 to clear the entry fields. The label on the button will change to "Add To List"
- 2. One of the valid account numbers will appear in the entry field. The account number may be changed by selecting the Account field 352 and changing the account number. To change the account number, as is customary in Windows™, the user clicks on the [↓] button 402 to the right of the account number entry field. A drop down box or window listing the valid account numbers will be displayed. The user then chooses the appropriate account number. The user can select an account number from the drop down box as is customary in WindowsTM, e.g. click on the one desired or use the arrow keys to select the desired entry and press <Enter>. The selected account number will appear in the entry field 352 and the cursor will move to the Check Number field 354.
- 3. To complete a request, the user must type the check number in the check number field 354. If the user presses the <Enter> key or the tab key, the cursor will move to the Amount field 356.

Once the user has entered a check number 354, all the required information for requesting a check image is present on the screen: account number (default), check number, and 30 class of service 358 (which defaults to Overnight). At any time that the required information is present, the request can be immediately added to the list by clicking the Add to List control button 400 or pressing a suitable keyboard key, e.g., Alt-A.

- 4. Amount 356 is an optional field. If it is entered, the host system 8, according to the preferred embodiment, will use it in its search of the index database 30. Consequently, if it is mistyped, the host system 8 will not be able to locate and retrieve that item. Therefore, the use of the Amount field 356_{40} should be limited to situations in which, because of check number rollover, there may by multiple checks for a given account number and check number. The user enters the amount or skips the amount field as is standard in WindowsTM. Pressing <Enter> or the tab key will cause the cursor to move to the Reference No. field 360.
 - 5. The Reference No. field 360 is a user defined field that accepts alpha-numeric characters. Its use is entirely optional. It is meant to provide a mechanism to the user for internal tracking of requests and images. It has no 50 meaning or significance to the host system 8 other than as a user provided label that will stay with the request throughout its journey and be returned to the user with the image. The user may enter a reference number or skip the Reference No. 360 field in the customary way. 55
 - 6. "Overnight" appears by default in the service entry field 358; to accept this choice, the user presses <Enter>. Like the account number field 352, the service entry field 358 has a WindowsTM standard drop down box accessed by the button 362. The user may access the drop down box to select same day service in the customary way, by pressing the [1] 362 button to the right of the service entry field 358 and choosing "Same Day".

As indicated above, at any time the request is complete, 65 the user may click on the Add to List control button 400 or press a suitable keyboard button, e.g., Alt-A to, add the

42

request to the list. When the service entry field 358 is selected, the user may also press <Enter> to add the request to the list. After the request is added to the list, the label on the leftmost control button 400 will change back to "Clear Entry Fields".

- 7. To add more items, the user repeats steps 1–7. The user must clear the entry fields by clicking the Clear Entry Fields button 400 (step 1, above) before entering the next item. FIG. 16 is an example of the Enter Check Request Screen after entry of four checks.
- (b) Modify Item

To change an item that has already been entered, the user does the following:

- 1. Selects the item to be modified by either clicking the mouse pointer anywhere on the row of the desired item, or using the arrow keys to move the reverse video box to the desired item (again, any field of the desired item will suffice). The data for that item will now appear in the data entry fields 350 at the top of the screen.
- 2. Clicks on the data entry field of the particular data to be changed. For example, if the check number is wrong, the user clicks on the Check Number data entry field 354, and the field may be edited as is customary in windows.
- 3. Types the new data in the field using the keyboard 701C and presses the delete key to eliminate any unwanted characters
- 4. Clicks the "Update Item" button 463. The item in the list has now been changed with the corrected data.
- (c) Delete Item

To delete an item that has already been entered, the user does the following:

- 1. Selects the item to be deleted by either clicking the mouse pointer anywhere on the row of the desired item, or using the arrow keys to move the reverse video field to the desired item (again, any field in the row of the desired item will suffice). The data for that item will now appear in the data entry fields 350 at the top of the screen.
- 2. Clicks the Delete 355 button. The item has now been deleted from the list.
- (d) Sort Buttons

When the File/Enter Check Request screen first appears, 45 the checks will be displayed in account number/check number sequence, as shown in FIG. 16. By clicking either the Account No./Check No. or Amount sort button 465, the checks may be resorted by the Account number/check number or Check amount.

As with other control buttons, these sort buttons can be activated by clicking the left mouse button on the desired sort button or by pressing the Alt key and the underlined letter of the desired sort button, e.g., M for Amount sort.

(e) Report

The invention allows the generation of a hard copy report of the request list. To generate a report, the user clicks the Report button 460. The workstation software preferably has a built-in report writer that will format and display a report as shown in FIG. 12. As is customary in Windows™, the report may be previewed on the screen before it is printed. If the report is larger than the display window, the remaining sections can be brought into view, as is customary, using the horizontal and vertical scroll bars. To print the report, the mouse pointer is placed on the button 461 showing a printer icon, and the left mouse button is clicked. The remaining button icons shown in FIG. 12 are used as would be customary.

43

(f) OK Button:

When the user has finished or chooses to stop entering check requests, the OK button 464 (FIG. 16) is clicked. Since the check request file will only be transmitted to the host 8 at the user's command (see File/Send Request File, 5 below), more requests can be added to the current request list at a later time.

(2) File/Send Request File

This function allows the user to log into the host system 8 and transmit the request file in its present state. Preferably, the connection is made by the workstation software through a dial-up line 11 and a modem 10. However, any communication configuration can be used. Successful completion of this function requires that the user enter a valid user-ID and password, as described above.

This function can be invoked by choosing the File/Send Request File menu option. See FIG. 7. When this function is invoked the workstation software attempts to detect the 2 modem 10, as is known in the art. When the modem 10 is ready, the user will be presented with a prompt window with the following options:

Continue Proceed with the request file for transmission to the host.

Review Review the request file before sending it. This function will return the user to the request file input screen (FIG. 16) in which items can be added, modified, or deleted. When that screen is exited, the user will be returned to this window.

Cancel Abort the transmission and return to the main screen depicted in FIG. 8.

To continue with the transmission, the user clicks the Continue button. A "Dialing. Please Wait . . . " or similar message will be displayed at which time a new request file 720 is constructed and the connection is made to the host 8.

The request file **720** is constructed from information contained in the main database **710**. The request file **720** name is created using the user-ID entered in the Options/Setup screen, which is given a ".SND" extension. The request file **720** is an ASCII file having the following format:

	REQUE	EST FILE LAYOUT
Field	Type	Description
Record Type	Req	"00" - Header Record
Field Separator	Req	" "
Company ID	Req	Company ID
Field Separator	Req	""
Creation Date	Req	File Creation Date (YYMMDD)
Field Separator	Req	""
Creation Time	Req	File Creation Time (HHMMSS)
Field Separator	Req	""
Request Record	•	·
Record Type	Req	"01"
Field Separator	Req	""
Level of Service	Req	"A": Same Day
Requested	•	"N": Overnight
Field Separator	Req	" "
Work Station ID	Req	Work Station ID
Field Separator	Req	""
User ID	Req	User ID
Field Separator	Req	" "
Account number	Req	Account number of requested check
Field Separator	Req	""
Check Number	Req	Check number of requested check
Field Separator	Req	","
Check Amount	Opt	Amount of requested check

44

-continued					
	Field Separator FAX Number Field Separator Attention Of Field Separator	Req Opt Req Opt Req	" " FAX number " " Person to receive FAX " "		

	Trailer Record			
10	Data Element	Туре	Maximum Size	Description
	Record Type	Req	2	"99" - Trailer Record
	Field	Req	1	" "
	Separator			
	Request	Req	7	Number of request records in file
15	Record			
	Count Field	Dag	1	"p"
	Separator	Req	1	I
	Record	Req	7	Total number of records in file
	Count	1		(including header and trailer)
20	Field	Req	1	" "
20	Separator			

A request record is created in the request file **720** for each request record **711** on the main database which has the "REQUEST" status.

If, upon dialing, a busy signal is encountered, the workstation software instructs the modem 10 to retry the call, i.e., redial. The number of retries is displayed for the user, who may, at any time prior to connect, press an Abort button to abort the attempted connection to the host system 8.

If the connection is completed, a host log-on window will be displayed as shown in FIG. 13. The user then types his User ID, presses the tab key, types a Password and presses <Enter> or clicks the OK button 500. Alternatively, the user may press Cancel, at which time the workstation software instructs the modem 10 to hang up, the connection is dropped, and the user is returned to the main screen (FIG. 8). If the user-ID and password are entered, the workstation software transmits them to the host system 8 for verification.

The host system 8 compares the user-ID and password with the records maintained on the output queue device 601 and, if invalid, sends a reject message back to the workstation 7. Responsively, the workstation software displays "Login incorrect, Please try again" or similar message to the user, who may subsequently re-enter the user-ID and password.

Once logged in successfully, with a valid user-ID and password, the workstation software transmits the check request file using the modem file transfer protocol, as is known in the art.

A status window will then appear showing the status of the file during transmission. When the request file has been transmitted to the host system 8, a message indicating that the user is exiting the host system 8 will be displayed, and an "UPLOAD REQUEST COMPLETED" or similar message will briefly appear. The user will then be returned to the main menu screen (FIG. 8), and the transmission procedure to the host is completed.

(3) File/Get Images From Chase (host system 8)

This function allows the user to download the retrieved images that it requested from the host 8 to the local workstation 7. This function proceeds in a very similar manner to the File/Send Request File transmission described above. The connection is made through a dial up line 11 and a modem 10, or other suitable communication connection. The function requires the user to enter a valid User-ID and Password.

Similar to the File/Send Request File function, a "Dialing. Please Wait . . . " or similar message will be displayed while the connection is made to the host. The workstation now determines the amount of storage space available for the storage of downloaded check images. The connection may take upwards of 20 seconds to establish during which time a static-like sound may be heard from the modem 10. When the connection is made, a log-on is required, as discussed above for File/Send Request File (see FIG. 13). If no checks have yet been retrieved from the archive, the host system 10 transmits a message to inform the workstation that no checks are ready to download, and the workstation software displays a "NO CHECKS READY TO DOWNLOAD" message. The download operation may be tried at a later time. If any checks have been retrieved and they are ready to 15 download, the host system 8 calculates and transmits to the workstation 7 the check image files (.f and .b) ready to be transmitted. If this is greater than the amount of storage space available for storage of downloaded images, the workstation displays a message, indicating this to the user, 20 and requiring the user to select an OK button. When the user selects OK, the workstation software proceeds directly to the Options/Image File Maintenance function. If, however, there is sufficient space, a message box describing the size of the download in kilobytes and number of checks as shown 25 in FIG. 15 will appear.

The window of FIG. 15 is presented to the user so that the user may decide to abort (No) the transmission to the workstation 7. If the user chooses the No button, the download is terminated, a "DOWNLOAD CANCELLED BY OPERATOR" message is displayed, and the workstation software disconnects from the host system 8 and returns to

If the user chooses the Yes button 532, the download is initiated. A status window will appear showing the status of 35 and requests are displayed; the data stored on the local each check file during transmission. When all the files have been transmitted, a message indicating that the workstation software is exiting (logging off) the host system 8 will be displayed. When the log off is completed, a "DOWNLOAD COMPLETED" or similar message will briefly appear, followed by an "UPDATING LOCAL DATABASE" message, while the data on the local storage device 702 is updated. The user will then be returned to the main menu screen, and the procedure is complete.

(4) Select/Display Check Image—Print Check Image

These functions allow the user to select a check image from those resident on the local storage device 702 and display that image on the display 701A of the workstation 7, and optionally, to print the image on the printer 703. The display checks function is invoked by choosing the File/ Select/Display Check Images menu option. The Select/ Display Check Images Screen is shown in FIG. 11.

For each request that has been transmitted to the host 55 computer 8, this screen will list, in a scroll window, information pertaining to that request. If there are more checks than will fit within the window, the additional items may be brought into view by using the scroll bar at the right of the window. Likewise, the hidden columns to the right of the window may be brought into view with the bottom scroll bar. For each check request transmitted to the host computer 8, the scroll window will display the following fields:

Account No. Self-explanatory Check No. Self-explanatory 46

Amount

Self-explanatory

User Reference No.

User defined field, for user internal tracking

"Received": Requested Check image has been downloaded from host.

"Not Found": Host unable to locate requested image.

"Pending": Request sent to host, but image not downloaded vet.

"EXPORTED": Check image downloaded from host without request. (e.g. Bulk Download)

Requested

Date the requested item was sent to host

Received

Date the retrieved image was downloaded from host Service

Level of service selected by the user: "Overnight" or "Same Day

(a) Sort Buttons

When the File/Select/Display Check Images screen first appears, the checks will be displayed in account number/ check number sequence, as shown in FIG. 11. Using the sort buttons 450 at the top of the list, the checks may be re-sorted by Date (descending), Account number/check number, Check amount, User reference number, Status, or Date images were received from the host (ascending).

As with other control buttons, these sort buttons can be activated either using the mouse 701B by clicking the left mouse button on the desired sort button or by pressing Alt and the underlined letter of the desired sort button on the keyboard 701C.

The sort buttons only affect the order in which the checks storage device 702 remains unaffected.

(b) Selecting A Check

To select a check, the user can use any of the customary Windows™ selection features, including: pointing to any field in the row of the desired checks and using the pointing device 701B, e.g., the mouse, double-clicking the left mouse button; pointing to the field in the row of the desired checks and single clicking the left mouse button, followed by the selected item turning reverse video at which point the 45 "Enter" key is pressed; or using the arrow keys on the keyboard 701C to move the reverse video to the row of the desired checks followed by pressing the "Enter" key.

The front and back of the check will then appear in the display windows, as shown in FIG. 17. The following parameters are defined for the front and back check images: height, width, horizontal and vertical resolution, and horizontal and vertical scroll bars. The front of the check is displayed horizontally so that the full image appears in the window. The back of the check is positioned vertically and enlarged so the endorsement area is clearly visible. Associated with each front and back check image are the image height, width, horizontal and vertical resolution and horizontal and vertical scroll bars. The entire front of the check is displayed horizontally, to permit the user to review the information thereupon easily, utilizing the maximum width of the sub-window for the front image. Preferably, only a portion of the back image is displayed. Specifically, the back image is rotated to cause the writing in the endorsement area to be readable normally to the user. The back image is 65 enlarged to occupy, essentially the entire sub-window's width, thus, making the lower portion of the check image, which usually contains less important information, not ini-

tially present on the screen (see FIG. 17). With this check oriented display in mind, it can be seen that the position and size of the check sub-windows can be oriented in a number of useful ways. For example, the front image sub-window could be initially oriented to use the entire width of the main 5 window with an aspect ratio similar to that of the check. The back image sub-window could be initially oriented therebelow, having an aspect ratio approximating that of the endorsement area. In the preferred embodiment, the sub-windows are resizable and the images are scalable, thus 10 allowing great flexibility in the review of check images. Portions of the check image not appearing in the image sub-windows can be viewed by scrolling or panning the image within the window. The means for accomplishing these functions are known to those of skill in the art.

ii. Edit

(1) Edit/Copy

The Edit/Copy function allows the user to copy the check image in the active window to a temporary storage area, e.g., 20 the Windows™ Clipboard. The Windows™ clipboard is a utility application that acts as a temporary storage area permitting data transfer e.g. from one application to another. In the system according to the inventions, it is preferably supported by the workstation software to allow users to 25 incorporate check images into other applications, particularly other Windows™ based applications. As discussed above, this function can also be accomplished using toolbar button D (see FIG. 9).

iii. View

Once a check is displayed on the screen using, for example, the File/Select/Display function discussed above, the View function provides the ability to manipulate the displayed check images on the screen. The front and back check images may individually be enlarged, reduced, and rotated. The functions available under View are also available through the function keys, and the toolbars at the top of each display window.

In addition to the View sub-menu being available by selecting View from the top level menu, the same menu can be invoked as a pop-up window by clicking the right mouse button of the pointing device 701B anywhere within the check image sub-window. The View options are shown in FIG. 18.

The image view options are described below:

Enlarge Check: This function enlarges the image in the active window. This operates the same as toolbar button E [(+)] (FIG. 9). Preferrably, function key F4 or the "+" key also enlarges the image. In a preferred embodiment, the image can also be enlarged using a graphical interface, for example, by dragging a pointing device (moving the pointing device 701B with the right button depressed) across a region of an image (see FIG. 19), whereupon that region is enlarged to fill the window. Preferably, where the aspect ratio of the region is not the same as the image sub-window, the region is enlarged so that it is the maximum size that will fit entirely within the image window. Programs for performing zoom type functions such as enlargement and reduction of graphical information, such as check images, are known in the art, and need not be discussed in detail herein.

Reduce Check: This function reduces the image in the active window. This operates the same as toolbar button F [(-)] (FIG. 9). Preferably function key F5 or the "-" key also reduces the image.

Rotate Image Right: This function rotates the image 90° to the right in the active window. This operates the same as

48

toolbar button H $[\rightarrow]$. Preferably function key F6 also rotates the image to the right. As with zoom functions, procedures for performing rotation of graphical images are well known and need not be duscussed in detail herein.

Rotate Image Left: This function rotates the image 90° to the left in the active window. This operates the same as toolbar button G $[\leftarrow]$. Preferably function key F7 also rotates the image to the left.

Invert Image: This function rotates the image 180° in the active window. This operates the same as toolbar button I. Preferably function key F8 also inverts the image. This is shown in the front of Check Window in FIG. 19.

Reverse Video: This function toggles the image to/from reverse video, i.e., white on black, in the active window. This operates the same as toolbar button J. Preferably function key F9 also produces the same result.

Normal: This function returns the image to normal, i.e., size, orientation, and video. This operates the same as toolbar button K. Preferably function key F11 also returns the image to normal.

Next Check: Using the presently selected sort order, this function displays the check image of the check following the displayed check.

Previous Check: Using the presently selected sort order, this function displays the check image of the check preceding the displayed check.

iv. Options

The Options menu is shown in FIG. 20. According to the preferred embodiment the Options menu provides functions to setup and configure the workstation software. It also provides facilities for the ongoing maintenance of the information stored on the local storage device 702.

(a) Setup

The Options/Setup parameters shown in FIG. 21 are entered during the workstation software installation process. These parameters generally need not be changed once they are installed. In the preferred embodiment, the parameters may be stored on the local storage device 702, for example, in the "WIN.INI" file or in another file used specifically for this purpose the workstation software.

The setup options are as follows:

Company ID: The company ID is configured on the host system 8 to identify a company accessing it. The company ID must be correctly set in the workstation software to identify the workstation 7 properly when it communicates with the host system 8. This is set at installation time, and generally requires no user modification.

Workstation ID: The workstation ID is configured on the host system 8 to identify the customer workstation 7 accessing it. The workstation ID must be correctly set to a the proper ID in the workstation software so that the host system 8 may properly identify the customer workstation 7 during communication therebetween. This is set at installation time, and generally requires no user modification.

User ID: The user ID entered in Setup is used as a name for the request file **720** when it is transmitted to the host system **8**.

Host Archive Phone Number: This is the phone number that Workstation will dial to communicate with the host system 8. The phone number is entered, as is well known in the art, e.g., in a Hayes command type format (not including the instruction prefix e.g., ATD or ATDT), using commas to indicate a pause in dialing. This is set at installation time, and generally requires no user modification.

Word Processor: Specifies the word processor to be used (if any) for automatic integration of images into pre-defined documents. Preferably, the word processor is specified by its full path and file name. This is an optional feature which can be setup at installation time. If the location of the word processor is changed on the local storage device 702, or if the user desires to specify a new word processor for use with the workstation software, this entry will be modified.

Installation and Document Directory: This is the path/ pre-defined documents are stored. This is set at installation time, and generally requires no user intervention.

No. of Days to Retain Image File: Set by user to set the number of days to retain an image before it appears on the deletion list displayed in Options/Image File Maintenance, 15 as discussed below. Preferably, this value can be changed by the user at any time, as desired. As is customary in WindowsTM, the pointing device 701B button may be clicked on the adjoining up or down arrow to increase or decrease the number respectively. In a preferred 20 embodiment, the value must be set to between 1 and 31 days.

Default State: Sets the default state that will appear in the data input screen for the header information of pre-defined letters which will incorporate check images. This is set by the installer to an initial default state. This value can be changed by the user whenever desired. To choose or change the state, as is customary in WindowsTM, the drop box, accessed by clicking on the down arrow to the right of the field, for example, may be used, thus permitting the user to scroll to and select the desired state.

As is customary in Windows™, to exit this screen, using the pointing device 701B, the user either clicks on the OK button to save any changes made to the data, or clicks the Cancel button to exit without saving the changes.

(b) Account Maintenance

This function allows the user to define account numbers which may be used for check requests. These account numbers are accessed from the drop box for the Account Number field (see FIG. 16) during the File/Enter Check Request function and must be pre-defined (e.g., prior to use on that screen). In another embodiment, the Account Number field (FIG. 16) could accept new account numbers, and simply add them to the list of account numbers, thus only requiring this operation, Options/Account Maintenance, for deletion of account numbers from the list.

Account numbers may be added at the time the workstation software is installed. Account numbers may be added or deleted at any time, for example, when a new account is opened with the bank. In the preferred embodiment, the Account Maintenance screen is a dialog box as shown in FIG. 22.

To add an account, the user performs the following:

- 1. Clicks on the Clear Field button;
- 2. Enters the account number, whereupon, the Clear Field 55 button changes to an Add to List button; and
- 3. Clicks on the Add to List button.

The process (1-3 above) may be repeated to add another

To delete an account, the user performs the following:

- 1. Selects the account to be deleted, which may be done by typing the account number or selecting it from a drop down box containing all of the presently existing account numbers;
- 2. Clicks on the Delete button.

The process (1-2 above) may be repeated to delete additional accounts.

50

To exit, the Cancel button is clicked using the pointing device 701B. The Cancel button does not cancel the user's activities of adding or deleting accounts. Instead, it permits the user to "cancel" making more changes and exit the account maintenance screen.

(c) Image File Maintenance

When invoked, the Options/Image File Maintenance function lists all checks on the user's system older than a specific number of days on the maintenance screen (FIG. directory where the workstation software is installed and 10 23). The specific number of days is the Number of Days to Retain an Image (see FIG. 21) which may be set by the user using Options/Setup, as discussed above. The user may delete the .f and .b files, and any database references thereto for any, all, or none of the items on this list. The function is provided to permit the user to dispose of unneeded check images that are stored on the local storage device 702, thus allowing the user to prevent the local storage device 702 from running out of storage space. In another embodiment of the customer workstation 7, the .f and .b files could be deleted automatically when they reach a certain age.

> When the maintenance screen is invoked (Options/Image File Maintenance) OK (which exits the maintenance screen) is the default button. Thus, if <Enter> is pressed, the function will be exited. Clicking on the sort buttons (or pressing e.g., Alt-M for Amount) will immediately cause the list to be resorted. The OK button remains the default; so if <Enter> is pressed after a sort, the function will again be exited. This is designed to minimize the possibility of inadvertent deletion of images.

Data relating to any single check, or the entire list of checks, may be deleted. Note that the data relating to a check comprises the .f and .b files and information stored on the local storage device 702 associated therewith. The .f and .b files cannot be deleted individually. In the example shown in 35 FIG. 23, checks are listed that are older than 31 days. To delete the entire list at once, the user can click the Delete All button. To delete data relating to only a single check, the user selects the data relating to that check by clicking once on any field in the row for that check. The selected field will turn reverse video. The user may then click on the Delete button, to effect deletion. Prior to actual deletion, a confirmation message is displayed, requiring the user to confirm or cancel the deletion. Again, this is designed to minimize the possibility of inadvertent image deletion.

When the user clicks on the OK button, the workstation software exits the Options/Image File Maintenance function and returns to the previously displayed screen.

v. Letter

Turning to FIG. 14, the Letter menu allows the user to 50 select options which will insert the front and back of the check image into a pre-defined word processing template. In the preferred embodiment, Microsoft WordTM was chosen as the word processor. Any other suitable word processing function can be employed. As one of skill in the art will easily recognize, this feature may be implemented in Windows™ by taking advantage of the various operating environment tools designed to permit application programs to share information, such as DDE (dynamic data exchange) or OLE (object linking and embedding). Of course, this feature can be implemented without the use of these specific operating environment tools.

(a) Select Document

Choosing Letter/Select Document permits the user to create a pre-formatted letter incorporating the front and back 65 images of a selected check. This option will initially present the user with the customer information screen (FIG. 24). Choosing the OK button from this screen will cause the

51

workstation software to invoke the designated word processor, and proceed to create a letter within that word processor, and optionally print that letter. Choosing the Cancel button will return the user to the previous screen.

The customer information screen (FIG. 24) permits the user to enter information which will be merged into the letter. The information to be entered includes form of address, First Name, Last Name, Street Address (two lines), City, State, Zip Code, etc., as can be seen in FIG. 24. The entry of this data is accomplished as is normal in Win- 10 dowsTM. The entered information will be inserted into the header of a pre-defined letter (to be selected in the next step).

If the operator chooses the Cancel button from the customer information screen, the operation is aborted, and the user is returned to the previous screen. When the data is 15 entered as desired, however, the user may press the <Enter>key or click the OK button to continue. In the preferred embodiment, the workstation software displays a dialog box, for example, similar to the one shown in FIG. 26, from which the user may select the document or template 20 containing the pre-formatted letter.

In the example of FIG. 26, there is one document stored in the default directory 702A (C:\IMGSTAT in FIG. 26). By default, the documents in default directory 702A (as selected as the Installation and Document Directory in the Options/ 25 Setup function) will be displayed. For ease of use, predefined documents are stored in the default directory 702A. The user may select the document as is customary in Windows™. If the user chooses Cancel, the workstation software may return to the customer information screen 30 (FIG. 24) or in another embodiment, to the main screen (FIG. 8).

Once a template is selected, the workstation software will cause the word processing software to be invoked, loading the selected document into the word processor, and inserting 35 the header information (FIG. 24) and front and back check images into it (FIG. 25). If the View option is selected (described below), the document can then be edited and printed as any other word processed document. If the Print option is selected (also described below), the document is 40 printed prior to being editable in the word processor. Finally, the user may exit the word processor in the customary way, and, as will be understood by one of skill in the art, the user must take care not to save the letter under its pre-defined name. If the operator desires to save the just created letter, 45 it can be saved under another name, as the operating environment and word processor permit, for example by using the File/Save As function in Word to give it a new name.

The document, once opened, may be given a unique 50 name, thus preventing the unintentional overwriting of the template document. Alternatively, the document will be opened as an unnamed document, and the template document imported, again preventing the unintentional overwriting of the template document. The template document can 55 also be protected from being overwritten by a write-protect, such as setting the document to "read-only" mode within the operating environment.

In creating the document in the preferred embodiment, the customer information screen data is placed in a WordTM document utilizing a Word™ function known as bookmarks, wherein each field of information in the customer information screen corresponds to a particular "bookmark" that has been inserted into the pre-defined document/letter. Although reference may be had to one of the many books which 65 discuss the use of "bookmarks" in WordTM, creating the pre-defined letters with the appropriately placed bookmarks

52

is briefly discussed in a later section. Alternatively, a word processor merge function can be used to merge the information with a pre-defined document/letter.

When the just created document is displayed, both the workstation software and the word processor will be open at the same time. The user can toggle back and forth between the two applications in any of the ways that are customary in Windows™, for example, by pressing and holding the Alt key and repeatedly pressing the Tab key. Each time the Tab key is pressed a small window will appear on the screen with the name of an open application, e.g., the word processor or the workstation software. If the user releases the Alt key at the point where the desired name of the desired application appears in the small window, that application will become the active one and it will be displayed on the screen.

Further, to return to the workstation software the user may exit Word, which, as is customary, Windows™ will cause the workstation software to become the active application. For reasons that are understood by one skilled in the art, this method may be advisable from a procedural point of view.

(b) Options

Choosing Letter/Options permits the user to select either a Print or View option or mode. The Print and View options affect the behavior of the word processor which is used to edit and print the letter. The Print or View option, once set, will remain in effect for all letters until changed by the user.

If the View option is selected, when the document is created in the word processor, the letter is displayed in an active window of the word processor. The letter can then be manipulated and/or printed as any other document in the word processor.

If the Print option is selected, after creating the letter in the word processor, the workstation software causes the word processor to print the letter on the printer, and subsequently, to exit, returning to the workstation software. In another embodiment, when the Print option is selected, after creating the letter in the word processor, the workstation software could cause the letter to be printed, but not terminate the word processor. The post-printing active window could be either the word processor or the workstation software.

Creating A Pre-formatted Letter

This section relates to creating a pre-formatted form letter. Many methods of creating merged output of data from two separate sources are well known in the art. These methods include, but are not limited to: bookmarks, as discussed herein; a merge, also known as a mail merge, wherein data in named fields is merged into a document containing references to those fields; an application program which formats a letter, reading text from two or more pre-existing files; or the sequential entry of data items at markers in a stream of data.

For clarity and brevity, creating a pre-formatted letter is discussed herein with reference to the preferred embodiment. The functions discussed in this section are those of the Microsoft WordTM word processor, not the workstation software.

To create a pre-formatted letter, a normal document must be created in WordTM. To position the data from the input screen and the check image itself, the following bookmarks (spelled exactly as shown below) should be inserted in the desired locations:

Addressee Company CityStateZip Salutation

Front_Of_Check Back Of Check

For example, the positions of the bookmarks in a sample letter template are shown in FIG. 30.

53

The template is then saved in the directory specified in the 5 Installation and Document Directory specified in the Options/Setup screen.

As can be seen by one of ordinary skill in the art, the names of the bookmarks are dictated by those "expected" by the workstation software. In another embodiment, the workstation software could permit the operator to determine the names. In another embodiment, the data could be inserted into a document at specified marks, like bookmarks, that are not unique, but instead, are sequence dependent. In yet another embodiment, as can be seen by one of skill in the art, the workstation software could create, print and permit editing of the form letter without the use of an auxiliary word processor such as WordTM.

g. Requesting Check Images

The following is a general overview of how to use the customer workstation 7 to request one or more check 20 images. Reference is made to the functions described above.

At any time the user is at the main menu of the workstation software, the user may choose File/Enter Check Request, as shown in FIG. 7. Thereafter, the user is presented with a screen which permits entry of a request for one 25 or more check images. An empty screen for the requests is shown in FIG. 10. If the user has previously stored, but not transmitted, a list of requests, these will appear in the window, these may be modified, and new requests may be entered. The list of requests may be printed, reviewed, and 30 edited as desired. When the user enters a request, eg. clicks "ADD TO LIST" button, in the File/Enter Check Request function, the individual request is stored in a request file.

When the user is satisfied with the requests and desires to transmit the image request file to the host, the menu option: 35 File/Send Request File may be selected. The workstation software then establishes a communication link with the host system **8**, and as above, permits the user to log-in. Once the user is logged-in the workstation software transmits the image request file to the host system **8**.

The host system 8 receives and queues the request file on the output queue device 601 for later processing, and once the host system 8 has processed the requests (discussed above), the images are queued on the output queue device 601 for on-demand return to the customer workstation 7.

h. Download Requested Images

Some time after a request has been transmitted to the host system 8, the user may select File/Get Images (see FIG. 7), which causes the workstation software to again establish a communications link with, and requires that the user log-in 50 to the host system 8. If images have been queued on the output queue device 601 these images are downloaded. Requested images will generally be available for downloading later in the day for 'Same Day Requests', or the following morning for 'Next Day Requests'. The time 55 required to fulfill requests varies with the processing load of the host system 8. At off peak times, requested images may be ready for download in just a few minutes or less.

For each requested check, one .f file one a .b file is returned. The downloaded .f and .b files are stored on the local storage device **702** of the customer workstation **7**. The .f and .b files, as discussed above, are named with unique sequence numbers and each contains TIFF images of one side of the check and other data stored within the TIFF files as tag fields.

Each pair of files, i.e. .f and .b files of a given name, are associated with a single request. The non-image tag fields

54

are used to associate the .f and .b files with their associated request. This can be done either at the time the files are received from the host system 8 or at the time a user requests to view the results of request. Further, an association database can be created, at download or another time, which contains the information required to associate the .f and .b files with the requests. Such an association database may be indexed on the account and check number, and reference the file name of the .b and .f files. Thus, when a request is made to view a check, the account and check number can be used to search this database to determine the file name of the .f and .b files associated therewith.

i. View or Print Check Images

After the images have been downloaded, they reside on the local storage device 702. The user may select an image for display, File/Select/Display Check Image or printing, File/Print Check Image, as desired. A viewed file can be manipulated using the functions available in the View menu.

In addition, the workstation software preferably allows the user to select a previously created Microsoft Word™ (or other suitable word processor) document as a template, and incorporate the image of the front and back of the check directly into the text of the document.

Although the present invention has been described in relation to particular embodiments thereof, many other variations and modifications and other uses are and will become apparent to those skilled in the art. Therefore, the present invention should be limited not by the specific disclosure herein, but only by the appended claims.

What is claimed is:

1. A method for storing electronic images of documents having printed or written indicia thereon and further having a magnetic ink code line, the method comprising:

forming an electronic image of each document;

electronically reading and decoding said magnetic ink code line to form decoded magnetic ink coded data;

merging said electronic image and said decoded magnetic ink coded data into a tagged image file format (TIFF) file, with the decoded magnetic ink coded data stored in a tag field in the TIFF file, each document being associated with a TIFF file; and

storing the TIFF file in an electronic storage device.

- 2. The method recited in claim 1, further comprising storing said TIFF file in a queue prior to transmitting the 45 TIFF file to the electronic storage device.
 - 3. The method recited in claim 2, further comprising forming a plurality of said TIFF files for respective documents and storing said plurality of TIFF files in said queue, further comprising grouping a plurality of said TIFF files into a binary large object (BLOB) and transmitting said BLOB to said electronic storage device.
 - **4**. The method recited in claim **3**, further comprising forming a plurality of BLOBs and transmitting each said BLOB to the electronic storage device.
 - 5. The method recited in claim 4, further comprising generating a BLOB record for each BLOB, and storing each BLOB record in a BLOB index.
 - **6**. The method recited in claim **5**, further comprising storing each BLOB record in a further electronic storage device.
 - 7. The method recited in claim 6, wherein the step of generating a BLOB record comprises generating the decoded magnetic ink coded data for each document, a BLOB pointer to the BLOB containing the image of a particular document and a TIFF pointer providing information regarding the location of the TIFF for a particular document in a BLOB.

- 8. The method recited in claim 7, wherein the step of generating the decoded magnetic ink coded data for each check comprises decoding the check number, account number and amount of each check.
- 9. The method recited in claim 8, further comprising 5 inserting a user defined reference field entered by a user at the user interface device into the BLOB record and maintaining the association of the user defined reference field with a respective check.
- 10. The method recited in claim 1, wherein said step of storing the TIFF file in the electronic storage device comprises bundling a plurality of said TIFF files together in a grouping and storing said grouping as a unit in said electronic storage device, thereby to increase the speed at which the images can be stored in and retrieved from said electronic storage device.
- 11. The method recited in claim 7, wherein the documents comprise checks and further comprising searching said electronic storage device for the requested electronic image, said step of searching comprising searching said BLOB index by using the account number and check number of the 20 requested check, thereby determining the BLOB containing the image of the check and the TIFF pointer to the check in the BLOB and using said determined BLOB and TIFF pointer to find the check image in the electronic storage device.
- 12. The method recited in claim 11, further comprising verifying each request for a check to insure that the user placing the request is authorized.
- 13. The method recited in claim 12, further comprising compiling a list of authorized account numbers associated with a requester, and comparing an account number in the request to the list to determine if the requester is authorized to make requests from the account specified by the account number.
- 14. The method recited in claim 13, wherein the electronic storage device comprises a plurality of storage platters, and said step of searching said electronic storage device for the requested electronic image further comprises
 - determining the platter associated with each request and forming a listing of the requests for each platter;
 - determining if there is a request for an image corresponding to any electronic images on a platter currently being searched of said electronic storage device, and if so, retrieving the image;
 - once all images on the plate currently being searched have 45 been retrieved or if there is no request corresponding to any electronic image on the platter currently being searched, determining the platter associated with the most image requests and searching the platter associated with the most image requests for the requested 50 images and retrieving the requested images; and
 - searching each other platter associated with image requests in an order determined by the number of requests per platter such that a platter having the most requests is searched first.
- 15. The method recited in claim 14, wherein each platter is two sided, and further comprising determining if there is a request associated with a second side of the platter, and if so, searching the second side of the platter for a request prior to searching another platter.
- 16. The method recited in claim 1, wherein said step of forming an electronic image comprises forming an electronic image of two sides of a two sided document.
- 17. The method recited in claim 1, wherein the step of storing each electronic image in an electronic storage device 65 comprises storing the electronic image in a mass storage device.

56

- 18. The method recited in claim 17, wherein the step of storing in a mass storage device comprises storing each electronic image in an electronic optical storage device.
- 19. The method recited in claim 1, wherein the document comprises a two-sided check, and further comprising generating a TIFF file for each side of each check.
- **20.** Apparatus for storing electronic images of documents having printed or written indicia thereon and further having a magnetic ink code line, comprising:
 - a document imaging machine for forming an electronic image of each document;
 - a magnetic ink reader for decoding said magnetic ink code line to form decoded magnetic ink coded data;
 - a memory comprising a tagged image file format (TIFF) file having said electronic image merged with the decoded magnetic ink coded data, with the decoded magnetic ink coded data stored in a tag field in the TIFF file, each document being associated with a TIFF file, the TIFF file being stored in the memory.
- 21. The apparatus recited in claim 20, further comprising a queue for storing said TIFF file prior to transmitting the TIFF file to the electronic storage device.
- 22. The apparatus recited in claim 21, further comprising a plurality of said TIFF files for respective documents, each of said plurality of TIFF files stored in said queue, and further wherein a plurality of said TIFF files are grouped into a binary large object (BLOB) for storage on said electronic storage device.
- 23. The apparatus recited in claim 22, further comprising a plurality of BLOBs stored on the electronic storage device.
- 24. The apparatus recited in claim 23, further comprising a BLOB record for each BLOB, and a BLOB index for storing each BLOB record.
- 25. The apparatus recited in claim 24, wherein the BLOB35 index for storing each BLOB record comprises a further electronic storage device.
 - 26. The apparatus recited in claim 25, wherein the BLOB record comprises said decoded magnetic ink coded data for each document, a BLOB pointer to the BLOB containing the image of a particular document and a TIFF pointer providing information regarding the location of the TIFF for the particular document in the BLOB.
- searched of said electronic storage device, and if so, retrieving the image;

 once all images on the plate currently being searched have been retrieved or if there is no request corresponding to
 - 28. The apparatus recited in claim 27, further wherein the user interface device is adapted to insert a user defined reference field into the BLOB record, the user defined reference field being associated with a respective check.
 - 29. The apparatus recited in claim 20, wherein the electronic storage device comprises a plurality of sectors, a plurality of said images being bundled together in a grouping and stored as a unit in each sector of said electronic storage device, thereby to increase the speed at which images can be stored in and retrieved from said electronic storage device.
 - 30. The apparatus recited in claim 26, wherein the documents comprise checks, and further comprising a computer for searching said electronic storage device for the requested electronic image comprising means for searching said BLOB index by using the account number and check number of the requested check, thereby determining the BLOB containing the image of the check and the TIFF pointer to the image of the check in the BLOB, said computer using said determined BLOB and TIFF pointer to find the check image in the electronic storage device.

57

- 31. The apparatus recited in claim 30, further comprising means for verifying each request for a check to insure that the user placing the request is authorized.
- 32. The apparatus recited in claim 31, further comprising a memory containing a list of authorized accounts associated with a requester, and means for comparing the account number in the request to the list to determine if the requester is authorized to make requests from the account specified by the account number.
- **33.** The apparatus recited in claim **32,** wherein the electronic storage device comprises a plurality of storage platters and said computer for searching said electronic storage device for the requested electronic image further comprises
 - means for determining the platter associated with each request and forming a listing of the requests for each platter;

 ment comprises a two-sided check, and a TIFF file for each side of each check.

 39. The method recited in claim 1,
 - means for determining if there is a request for an image corresponding to any electronic images on a platter currently being searched of said electronic storage device, and if so, for retrieving the image;
 - once all images on the platter currently being searched have been retrieved or if there is no request corresponding to any electronic image on the platter currently being searched, means for determining the platter associated with the most image requests and searching the platter associated with the most requests for the requested images and for retrieving the requested images; and
 - means for searching each other platter associated with 30 image requests in an order determined by the number of requests per platter such that a platter having the most requests is searched first.
- 34. The apparatus recited in claim 33 wherein each platter is two sided, and further comprising means for determining

58

- if there is a request associated with a second side of the platter, and if so, for searching the second side of the platter for a request prior to searching another platter.
- **35**. The apparatus recited in claim **20**, wherein said electronic image comprises an electronic image of two sides of a two sided document.
- 36. The apparatus recited in claim 35, wherein the electronic storage device comprises a mass storage device.
- 37. The apparatus recited in claim 36, wherein the mass storage device comprises an electronic optical storage device.
- **38**. The apparatus recited in claim **20**, wherein the document comprises a two-sided check, and further comprising a TIFF file for each side of each check.
- **39**. The method recited in claim **1**, further comprising providing a further storage device for temporary storage of images prior to storage in said electronic storage device.
- **40**. The method recited in claim **39**, further comprising the step of coupling said electronic storage device to said further storage device over a local area network (LAN) and using said further storage device for temporary storage of images in the event said LAN is defective, thereby allowing image processing to continue.
- 41. The apparatus recited in claim 20, further comprising a further storage device for temporary storage of images prior to storage in said electronic storage device.
- 42. The apparatus recited in claim 41, further comprising a local area network (LAN) coupling said electronic storage device to the further storage device being provided for temporary storage of images in the event said LAN is defective, thereby allowing image processing to continue.

* * * * *

EXHIBIT K

NOV.13'2007 17:14 646 534 1181

JP MORGAN CHASE

#0556 P.001/001

4



VIA OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

November 7, 2007

JPMorgan Chase & Co. 270 Park Avenue, 35th Floor New York, NY 10017 Attn.: Stephen Cutler, Executive Vice President & General Counsel

RE: Payment Processing Patents Held by ACS State & Local Solutions, Inc.

Dear General Counsel:

ACS State & Local Solutions, Inc. ("ACS") has recently become aware of payment processing services and products being offered by JPMorgan Chase & Co. and its subsidiaries including but not limited to JPMorgan Chase Efectronic Financial Services, Inc. ("JPMorgan"), These services include but are not limited to child support payment processing.

Over the years ACS has received several payment processing and related patents which may be of interest to JPMorgan. These include U.S. Patent No. 5,946,669 (Reexamination Certificate Issued August 28, 2007); U.S. Patent No. 6,119,107 (Reexamination Certificate Issued September 25, 2007); U.S. Patent No. 7,225,155; U.S. Patent No. 6,567,821; and U.S. Patent No. 7,072,909, copies of which are attached. I encourage JPMorgan to examine those patents and consider licensing the right to use one or more of the inventions covered therein. ACS would like to enter into licensing discussions with JPMorgan and look forward to your response on this offer no later than November 23, 2007.

I may be reached at the address indicated below, via email at nicholas.hevilacqua(macs-inc.com or at (415) 486-2409.

ACS

455 The Embarcadero, Suite 103 San Francisco, CA 94111

Attn.: Nicholas Bevilacqua

Sincerely.

Nicholas Bevilacqua

Vice President and Senior Corporate Counsel

Attachments:

Government Solutions 1800 M Street, NW • Washington, DC 20036 202.378.2600

EXHIBIT L

JPMorganChase 🗘

Andrew Cadel
Managing Director
Associate General Counsel
Office of the General Counsel
Legal Department

November 19, 2007

BY OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

ACS State and Local Solutions, Inc. 455 The Embarcadero, Suite 103 San Francisco, CA 94111 Attn: Nicholas Bevilacqua 414.486.2409

RE: Payment Processing Patents held by ACS State and Local Solutions, Inc.

Dear Mr. Bevilacqua,

I write in response to your letter dated November 7, 2007 to Stephen Cutler, Executive Vice President and General Counsel of JPMorgan Chase & Co. ("JPMorgan"), in which you inquire about any interest by JPMorgan in negotiating a license to several patents you state are owned by ACS State and Local Solutions, Inc. ("ACS").

You can be assured the JPMorgan respects the patents and intellectual property of other companies, as we expect other companies to respect our patents and intellectual property. We have begun the process of reviewing the five issued patents that you sent us and their file histories. Upon completion of our review we will contact you with a more substantive response.

Please contact me if you have any questions. I can be reached at the street address and email address below.

Very truly yours,

Andrew Cadel

Managing Director, Associate General Counsel

cc: Stephen Cutler, Executive Vice President and General Counsel

FedEx | Ship Manager | Label 790385857370

Page 1 of 1

From: Origin ID: JHCA (212)622-5139

Andy Cadel JPMorgan

277 Park Avenue - 38 FI

New York, NY 10172



Profession Non

SHIP TO: (414)486-2409

BILL SENDER

Nicholas Bevilacqua ACS State & Local Solutions, Inc. 455 THE EMBARCADERO STE 103

SAN FRANCISCO, CA 941112024



Ship Date: 19NOVD7 AdWg(: 1 LB System#: 4449275/INET7091 Account#: \$ *********

Delivery Address Bar Code



Ref# Invoice# PO# Dept#

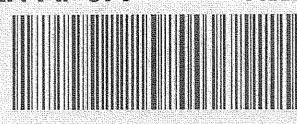
TRK# 790

7903 8585 7370

TUE - 20NOV A1
PRIORITY OVERNIGHT

XH-APCA

SFO CA-US 94111



- Use the 'Print' feature from your browser to send this page to your laser or inklet printer.
- 2. Fold the printed page along the horizontal line.
- 3. Place label in shipping pouch and affix it to your shipment so that the barcode portion of the label can be read and scanned.

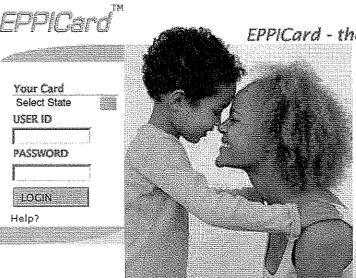
Use of this system constitutes your agreement to the service conditions in the current FedEx Service Guide, available on fedex.com.

FedEx will not be responsible for any claim in excess of \$100 per package, whether the result of loss, damage, delay, non-delivery, misdelivery, or misinformation, unless you declare a higher value, pay an additional charge, document your actual loss and file a timely claim. Limitations found in the current FedEx Service Guide apply. Your right to recover from FedEx for any loss, including intrinsic value of the package, loss of sales, income interest, profit, altomey's fees, costs, and other forms of damage whether direct, incidental, consequential, or special is limited to the greater of \$100 or the authorized declared value. Recovery cannot exceed actual documented loss. Maximum for items of extraordinary value is \$500, e.g. jewelry, precious metals, negotiable instruments and other items listed in our Service Guide. Written claims must be filed within strict time limits, see current FedEx Service Guide.

EXHIBIT M

	© Payment Processing Patents Lotus Notes
Œ	Fla. Eck. New Craze Actions Heb
(2	ひ回舎・伊可号 火動山陽 で立かむをもの困りゃくも 横久陽
PA	A CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY O
	图Workspace 图 How did you're as problem: X 图 Gustamer Shipping: X 图 Ne. This suit X 图 Ne. Good seeing y X 图 New Memid X 图 Anidrew N. Cadel :: X 图 Flaver Lega Interv. X 图 Payment Processis. X
Ø)	New Memo Repty ▼ Forward ▼ Delete Follow Up ▼ Folder ▼ Copy Into New ▼ Chat ▼ Tools ▼
(e)	"Bevilactua Nitholas" (nitholas (nitholas heijachua@ass-inf. nom)
Ø	(V 11/2/2007/04/2 PM
<i>€</i> ∑	Sublect Powent Processing Patents
) log	Histop. S. This messege has been towarded
	Mr. Cadel Tam in receipt of your letter of November 19 ⁴ relating to ACS State & Local Solutions, Inc.'s payment processing patents. Thank you for the prompt response, ACS is unterested in the results of your review of the patents and we look forward to hearing from you. In furtherance of that effort, ACS is willing to enter into licensing discussions under the protection of a negotiation agreement protecting cach party's rights and confidential information. Please feel free to contact me. The best way to do so between now and the New Year is by enabled and Solutions Groupe Acs Covernment Solutions Groupe Acs Act II at All Solutions Groupe Acs Act II at All Solutions Groupe Act II at
	Please consider the environment before printing this c-mail
	This ness age will be deleted Sunday I laruary 20, 2008 in when the property of the propert

EXHIBIT N



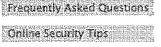
EPPICard - the safe and secure way to access y

EPPICard offers many benefits:

- Replaces checks and their expensive check cashi
- Access to millions of retailers and ATMs across th the world
- Better security than carrying a check or cash
- No longer need to wait for the check in the mail

Using the EPPICard system, cardholders can purcha services directly from retailers and even get cash be withdraw cash from any participating ATM or bank !





Protect Yourself

Privacy Policy

Site Map







Please Select...



